

Dr. Ajay Sharma is a seasoned academician and researcher with over 22 years of experience in teaching, research, and academic leadership. He is currently Professor and Head at the School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat. Holding a Ph.D. in Management from CCS University, Meerut, he has served in key positions at prestigious institutions. Dr. Sharma has authored two books, published 35+ research papers, and holds two patents. His expertise lies in Marketing, HRM, Strategic Management, and Entrepreneurship. He is an active member of academic boards and frequently delivers lectures at FDPs, conferences, and webinars.



Mr. Kapil Saini is an experienced academician and researcher with over 15 years of expertise in academia and industry. He serves as Assistant Professor at Geeta University, Panipat, and has submitted his Ph.D. thesis at DCRUST, Murthal. With M.Tech in Computer Science and an MBA in IT, he has authored 25+ research papers in reputed journals, including Scopus and IEEE. His areas of interest include cloud computing, AI, cybersecurity, and wireless networks. He holds patents in IoT systems and has received the Best Teacher Award (2022). Mr. Saini is also active in editorial roles and academic committees, contributing significantly to conferences and publications.



Dr. Neeraj Rana is an Associate Professor of Management at Geeta University, Panipat, with over 13 years of academic and industry experience. She holds an M.Com, MBA, and Ph.D. in Management. Dr. Rana teaches UG and PG courses such as Entrepreneurship, Financial Derivatives, and Strategic Management. She has published 20+ research papers in reputed journals (Scopus, Web of Science, ABDC, UGC Care), contributed to 5 edited books, and presented at 20+ conferences. She guides Ph.D. scholars, with one awarded thesis under her supervision. With 2 UK designs, 1 Indian patent, and a Best Paper Award (IEEE), she exemplifies academic excellence and innovation.



Dr. Vivek Rastogi, a distinguished Professor at School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University-Panipat, is a leading authority in digital commerce. With extensive experience in both academia and industry, he has authored numerous books and research articles. Dr. Rastogi's work blends technical acumen with deep economic and societal insights, shaping innovative and secure digital commerce strategies. As a thought leader, he drives ethical and sustainable development, pushing the boundaries of knowledge in this evolving field.



Dr. Poonam is a dedicated academician and researcher with over 13 years of teaching experience. She holds a Ph.D. in Big Data Architecture focused on climate change and infectious diseases. Qualified in NET and HTET, she has published 22 research papers, including in Scopus, Web of Science, and IEEE, and presented at 23 conferences. Dr. Poonam holds 5 patents and has received 5 awards, including the National Preeminent Academic Excellence Award (2022). Her research spans AI, virtual reality, and energy-efficient protocols. An active IEEE contributor and life member of I2OR, Green Thinkerz, and ISCA, she continues to inspire through impactful innovation.

CHYREN PUBLICATION
Rashulpur Road, Near Bijli Gate, Palwal, Haryana-121102
Mob.: +919812453031,47, Tel: +911275-455-202
E-mail:chyrenpublication@gmail.com
https://www.chyrenpublication.com/
Book Ref. No.405
9 789349 686885

Design - *iamgullugurjar*



Smart and Sustainable Solutions:
Global Perspectives on Computer Science and Business Management



Smart and Sustainable Solutions: Global Perspectives on Computer Science and Business Management

Editors in Chief-
Professor (Dr.) Vikas Singh
Former Vice Chancellor, Geeta University, Panipat

Professor (Dr.) Gulshan Chauhan
Pro Vice Chancellor, Geeta University, Panipat

Editors:
Prof. (Dr.) Ajay Sharma
Mr. Kapil Saini
Dr. Neeraj Rana
Prof.(Dr.) Vivek Rastogi
Dr. Poonam



CHYREN PUBLICATION

Office: Rashulpur Road, Near Bijli Gate, Palwal, Haryana-121102
Reg. Office: 742, Ground Floor, Maruti Chowk, Ghitorni, Delhi-30
Mob. +919812453031,47, Tel: +911275-455-202
E-mail: chyrenpublication@gmail.com
https://www.chyrenpublication.com

Publication: Ist Edition, 21/04/2025
ISBN: 978-93-49686-88-5
Price: Rs 499

Printed & Published By
CHYRENPUBLICATIONS
Palwal Haryana, India

Copyright ©2025 CHYREN PUBLICATIONS, *all rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without permission of publisher or individual author. Any person who does any unauthorized act in relation to this publication may be liable to criminal prosecution and civil claims for damages.*

Disclaimer

The views expressed by the authors in the book published by Chyren Publication, Palwal, (HR) are their own. They do not necessarily reflect the views of the publisher/Editors. The publisher/ Editors are not responsible in any way for any liability arising from the content/text of these books.

ORGANIZING COMMITTEE



CHIEF PATRON

Sh. S.P. Bansal
Chancellor, Geeta University



PATRON

Sh. Nishant Bansal
Pro Chancellor
Geeta University, Panipat



PATRON

Sh. Ankush Bansal
Pro Chancellor
Geeta University, Panipat



CHAIRPERSON

Prof. (Dr.) Vikas Singh
Founder Vice Chancellor



CO-CHAIRPERSON

Prof. (Dr.) Gulshan Chauhan
Pro Vice Chancellor

ORGANIZING SECRETARY



Prof. (Dr.) Ajay Sharma
Head, School of Commerce & Business Management



Mr. Kapil Saini
Head, School of Computer Science and Engineering

CO-ORGANIZING SECRETARY



Prof. (Dr.) Vivek Rastogi
Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management



Dr Neeraj Rana
Associate Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management



Dr. Poonam Singla
Associate Professor School of Computer Science & Engineering

Foreward



Sh. S.P. Bansal
Chancellor, Geeta University

As we gather to explore the critical intersections of computational science, smart technologies, and sustainable business practices, we find ourselves at a pivotal moment in the journey of innovation and responsible growth. This international conference provides a vital platform for sharing transformative ideas, fostering interdisciplinary dialogue, and engaging in insightful discussions that will shape the future of both technology and business management globally.

The world of business and technology is undergoing unprecedented change, driven by digital disruption, environmental concerns, and evolving socio-economic landscapes. It has become essential for academic institutions, industry, and policymakers to collaborate and realign their strategies to meet the complex demands of this new era. The "3rd International Conference on Smart Solutions for Sustainable Growth" brings together a vibrant community of scholars, professionals, and thought leaders committed to advancing research and innovation for sustainable development.

The scholarly contributions and insightful deliberations compiled in these proceedings represent a collective effort to address emerging challenges and opportunities through smart, scalable, and impactful solutions. As we embark on this intellectual endeavor, I encourage all participants to embrace the spirit of inquiry, collaboration, and forward thinking.

I would like to extend my sincere appreciation to the authors, speakers, and organizing team for their unwavering dedication in bringing this conference to life. May the knowledge exchanged during this event inspire meaningful action and collaborative ventures for a smarter, more sustainable future.

On behalf of Geeta University and the organizing committee, I wish you all an enlightening, productive, and rewarding conference experience.

Warm regards,
Sh. S.P. Bansal
Chancellor, Geeta University

Foreward



Sh. Nishant Bansal
Pro Chancellor, Geeta University

As we stand at the forefront of a rapidly transforming global environment, this conference comes at a time when innovation, sustainability, and digital leadership are more vital than ever. The 3rd International Conference on Smart Solutions for Sustainable Growth serves as a unique opportunity for thought leaders, researchers, and practitioners to come together and exchange bold ideas that can help shape resilient and future-ready business ecosystems.

In a world characterized by technological disruptions and evolving market dynamics, it is imperative for academia and industry to synergize their knowledge and resources to develop smart, sustainable, and inclusive solutions. This conference stands as a testament to Geeta University's unwavering commitment to fostering meaningful academic discourse and impactful research.

The scholarly contributions featured in these proceedings reflect not just academic rigor, but also a deep understanding of real-world challenges and opportunities. I encourage participants to embrace this platform for learning, collaboration, and inspiration.

On behalf of the organizing committee, I extend my heartfelt appreciation to all contributors and wish everyone a truly enriching conference experience.

Warm regards,

Sh. Nishant Bansal
Pro Chancellor, Geeta University

Foreward



Sh. Ankush Bansal
Pro Chancellor, Geeta University

As we navigate the complex and dynamic challenges of the contemporary world, the 3rd International Conference on Smart Solutions for Sustainable Growth emerges as a timely and significant academic initiative. It brings together the best of intellectual talent to address issues at the confluence of computational innovation, sustainable business strategy, and responsible leadership.

The need for agile, future-facing, and sustainable solutions has never been greater. This conference not only creates a collaborative space for exchanging pioneering research and best practices but also inspires the next generation of leaders and innovators to drive positive global change.

I am confident that the discussions, papers, and networking opportunities created through this event will leave a lasting impact on participants and stakeholders. It is a matter of great pride for Geeta University to host such a dynamic gathering of minds.

I extend my sincere gratitude to the organizing team, participating scholars, and our valued partners for making this initiative possible. May it serve as a catalyst for insightful ideas and meaningful collaborations.

Warm regards,

Sh. Ankush Bansal
Pro Chancellor, Geeta University

Foreward



Prof. (Dr.) Vikas Singh
Vice Chancellor, Geeta University

In an age where rapid technological advancements are redefining the boundaries of management, entrepreneurship, and governance, academic forums like the 3rd International Conference on Smart Solutions for Sustainable Growth play a critical role in shaping thought leadership and actionable insights.

This conference is an invitation for scholars, professionals, and innovators to reflect on current challenges, share visionary solutions, and collaborate on frameworks that can contribute to sustainable and inclusive progress. It is our collective responsibility to reimagine business models and technological applications that prioritize people, planet, and profit in harmony.

The compendium of research and ideas presented in this volume exemplifies the forward-thinking spirit that Geeta University seeks to cultivate. I trust that the knowledge exchanged over the course of this conference will not only enrich our understanding but also forge new pathways for research, policy, and practice.

I extend my best wishes to all participants, authors, and organizers for a stimulating and successful conference.

Warm regards,

Prof. (Dr.) Vikas Singh
Vice Chancellor, Geeta University

Foreword



Prof. (Dr.) Gulshan Chauhan
Pro Vice Chancellor, Geeta University

As we convene at the 3rd International Conference on Smart Solutions for Sustainable Growth, we embrace a dynamic space for collaboration, knowledge exchange, and innovation. In a world marked by constant change and rising global challenges, the integration of smart technologies and sustainable business practices has become essential for shaping resilient, future-ready organizations and communities.

This conference reflects Geeta University's vision of fostering interdisciplinary dialogues that transcend conventional boundaries and lead to impactful, real-world outcomes. It brings together experts from diverse domains to deliberate on emerging ideas, evolving trends, and practical solutions for sustainable growth.

I am confident that the scholarly works compiled in these proceedings will inspire new directions for academic research and strategic business initiatives. I commend the organizing committee, contributors, and editorial team for curating a thoughtful and relevant academic program.

Wishing all participants a rewarding and intellectually enriching experience.

Warm regards,

Prof. (Dr.) Gulshan Chauhan
Pro Vice Chancellor, Geeta University

Foreword



Prof. (Dr). Rajeev Agrawal
Director Lloyd Institute of Engg & Tech

This conference gathers some of the brightest minds and progressive leaders committed to redefining sustainable growth through computational innovation and strategic business management. The knowledge and insights shared during this event will inspire new thinking and set benchmarks for responsible, impactful development.

As the world navigates complex challenges and technological disruptions, it is imperative for management, academia, and technology leaders to come together, collaborate, and build adaptive, future-ready frameworks. This conference serves as a valuable platform for such intellectual convergence and dialogue.

The proceedings you hold reflect the collective wisdom, creativity, and passion of scholars and professionals who are shaping a smarter, more sustainable tomorrow. Each contribution adds a meaningful layer to the global conversation on sustainable development and innovation.

I extend my sincere gratitude to every contributor, speaker, and participant for their dedication and thoughtful work. May this conference empower each of us to develop solutions that make a lasting, positive impact.

Warm regards,

Prof. (Dr). Rajeev Agrawal
Director Lloyd Institute of Engg & Tech

Acknowledgment

On behalf of the editorial team, we extend our deepest gratitude to all those who made the *3rd International Conference on Smart Solutions for Sustainable Growth: Synergizing Computational Science and Business Management* a remarkable success. This scholarly endeavor would not have been possible without the unwavering support, visionary guidance, and academic leadership provided by the distinguished members of Geeta University.

We express our heartfelt appreciation to Sh. S.P. Bansal, Chancellor, for his constant encouragement and steadfast commitment to fostering an environment of academic excellence and research-driven inquiry. His inspiring foreword has set the tone for the conference and these proceedings.

We are equally grateful to Sh. Nishant Bansal and Sh. Ankush Bansal, Pro Chancellors, for their invaluable support and strategic insights that helped shape the vision and objectives of this international forum.

Our sincere thanks go to Prof. (Dr.) Vikas Singh, Vice Chancellor, whose leadership and academic stewardship continue to steer Geeta University towards greater heights in research and innovation. His encouragement to pursue interdisciplinary dialogues and transformative ideas is deeply appreciated.

We also extend our special appreciation to Prof. (Dr.) Gulshan Chauhan, Pro Vice Chancellor, for his constructive guidance and contributions in curating a dynamic, diverse, and intellectually enriching conference agenda.

A special word of gratitude to Prof. (Dr.) Rajeev Agrawal, Visiting Professor, Kennesaw State University, for his thoughtful engagement and scholarly insights that added immense value to this academic gathering.

We are also sincerely thankful to Chyren Publications for their professional partnership and seamless coordination in bringing these proceedings to publication, ensuring the timely dissemination of valuable academic work to a global readership.

A heartfelt thank you is extended to the special guests of the conference and the distinguished domain experts whose presence, insightful addresses, and expert sessions enriched the conference and provided invaluable perspectives to participants.

Lastly, we acknowledge the tireless efforts of the organizing committee, authors, peer reviewers, and all participants whose collaborative spirit and scholarly contributions have made this volume a meaningful testament to the power of academic collaboration for sustainable and innovative growth.

We hope that the ideas, research findings, and dialogues presented through this conference will inspire new pathways of inquiry and action in the domains of computational science, business management, and sustainability.

Editors
Geeta University

Preface

*It is with great pride and enthusiasm that we present this volume, titled **"Smart and Sustainable Solutions: Global Perspectives on Computer Science and Business Management"**. This book stands as a timely and meaningful contribution to the ongoing global conversation about how **technological innovation and strategic business management can collaboratively drive smart, sustainable, and inclusive growth** in a rapidly transforming world.*

*The volume compiles selected research papers and scholarly insights presented during the **3rd International Conference on Smart Solutions for Sustainable Growth: Synergizing Computational Science and Business Management**, held on **25th–26th April 2025, in Panipat, Haryana, India**. Through these diverse contributions, the book highlights how the fusion of **computational tools and management strategies can create value-driven, resilient, and future-ready business ecosystems**.*

*In an era where **digital transformation and sustainability goals are inseparable priorities**, this book offers a global platform for scholars, researchers, and practitioners to share forward-looking ideas and practical approaches to contemporary challenges. The featured research delves into themes such as **artificial intelligence, data analytics, cybersecurity, Internet of Things (IoT), digital business models, financial technologies, and strategic leadership**, illustrating how these domains, when effectively integrated, foster smart and sustainable solutions for businesses and societies alike.*

*The overarching focus of this volume is to advocate for **responsible innovation and sustainable business practices**—where technology serves not only operational and economic objectives but also contributes meaningfully to **social equity, environmental stewardship, and global economic resilience**. By encouraging cross-disciplinary research and international collaboration, this book aspires to align academic and professional endeavors with the **United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)**.*

We extend our heartfelt appreciation to all the authors, keynote speakers, session chairs, and members of the organizing and editorial committees for their contributions to the success of this conference and this publication. Their dedication to addressing global challenges through research and innovation has made this volume a valuable academic asset.

*We believe this book will serve as a **resourceful reference for scholars, industry leaders, policymakers, and students**, providing actionable*

knowledge and fresh perspectives at the intersection of ***computer science, management, and sustainable development****.*

Editors
Geeta University
Panipat, Haryana
April 2025

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1……. 01
AI with Emotion Recognition Technology in Healthcare
Aaryan Satish Randhave
Nikhil Subhash Adsul
Dr. Jitendra Musale
Prof. Rahul Thorat
Mahesh Shivaji
Piyush Gautam

CHAPTER 2…….. 12
"Impact of National Branding and 'Vocal for Local' Campaigns on Consumer Preference for Foreign Car Brands: A Case Study of Sonipat District"
Reenku
Prof. (Dr.) S. Goswami

CHAPTER 3……..27
The Role of Cybersecurity in Enhancing Blockchain Adoption in the Banking Sector
Aakansha Sharma
Dr. Neeraj
Corresponding Author: Dr. Neeraj

CHAPTER 4……..44
IOT: Linking the World, One Device at a Time
Ms Aarti

CHAPTER 5……..49
Impact of Training and Development on Job Satisfaction and Turnover Intention among Nursing Staff in Multi-Specialty Private Hospitals: A Study of Karnal District
Amandeep Kaur
Prof (Dr.) S.Goswami

CHAPTER 6……..60
AI's Impact on the Financial Frontier: From Exclusion to Inclusion
Anjali Ahuja
Vanshika

CHAPTER 7……..69
Integrated Digital Ecosystems for Security and Efficiency
Anurag Vashist

CHAPTER 8 ……..75
R5a Review On Real-Time Facial Expression Recognition Using AI Techniques
Muskan Sharma
Dr. Poonam

CHAPTER 9……..85
AI-Powered Fraud Detection in Digital Payments: Enhancing Security, Addressing Challenges, and Unlocking Opportunities
Ruchika Vermani
Dr. Neha Arora

CHAPTER 10……..94
Identifying The Factors Affecting The Digital Banking Adoption Among Rural Consumers Of Haryana
Dr. Sangeeta
Ms. Manju Bala

CHAPTER 11 ……..104
AI for Sustainability and Sustainability of AI: A Comprehensive Systematic Review
Mahima
Dr Pooja Gupta

CHAPTER 12……..116
Enhancing Convolutional Neural Network Robustness For Multi-Class Plant Disease Detection Under Varied Lighting Conditions Using Innovative Techniques
Preeti Yadav
Prof. (Dr.)Parvinder Singh

CHAPTER 13……..130
Impact of Agriculture Loan on Farm Productivity: A Study of Haryana
Dr. Sangeeta
Ms. Rachna Malik
Dr. Amit Gupta
Corresponding Author- Dr. Sangeeta,

CHAPTER 14……..137
Ethical Business Practices and Customer Loyalty in the NCR Jewelry Market: A Systematic Literature Review on the Moderating Role of Brand Reputation Km

Nikky Verma
Prof. (Dr) Rekha Narang
Corresponding Author- Nikky Verma

CHAPTER 15……..169
The Decision Innovation Paradox: Where Machine Learning Meets Human Judgment

Kapil Saini
Parul Sehrawat
Priyanka R Munjal

CHAPTER 16……..184
Examine the Effects of Occupational Stress on Employee Performance in Banking Industry: A Literature Perspective

Manisha Rani
Dr. Rekha Narang

CHAPTER 17 …….206
Transforming the Screen: A Conceptual Study on the Impact of OTT Platforms on the Viewing Experience of Adults

Isha Kalra
Dr. Meenu Gupta

CHAPTER 18……..213
Digital Presence of Universities and Its Correlation with Enrollment Rates

Parmod Sharma
Sangeeta Chaudhary

CHAPTER 19……..218
To Examine the Impact of Organizational Culture and Employee Engagement

Priyanka Devi
Dr. Nidhi Gupta

CHAPTER 20……..225
Automated Plant Disease Detection Using CNN-Based Image Classification
Rakhi Chauhan
Gautam Dawar
Rashi Aggarwal

CHAPTER 21……..234
Study of Geographical Dispersal and Sectoral Examination of CSR Expenditure
Ritu Mann
Dr. Neeraj
Corresponding Author: Dr. Neeraj

CHAPTER 22……..243
A study on Impact of Remote Work on Corporate Finance
Ms. Shivani Taya
Vanshika
Varsha
Nishtha

CHAPTER 23……..251
Cloud and Mobile Integration for an IoT-Based Real-Time Health Monitoring System for Elderly Patients
Hemant Singh
Harshita
Himanshi

CHAPTER 24……..259
The Consumer Decisions in Focus: The Impact of Marketing, Branding, and Quality on Some-ethnic Skincare
Ms. Priyanka Chopra

CHAPTER 25……..266
A REVIEW ON REAL-TIME FACIAL EXPRESSION RECOGNITION USING AI TECHNIQUES
Muskan Sharma
Dr. Poonam

CHAPTER 26……..276
Harnessing Artificial Intelligence for Business Innovation: Strategies, Benefits, and Implementation Challenges

Pooja
Dr. Pooja Gupta

CHAPTER 27……..291
Exploring the Mediation effect of Organizational Citizenship Behavior on the relationship between Job Satisfaction and Well-being among Women in Service Sector

Sapna Devi
Professor (Dr.) Rekha Narang
Corresponding Author- Sapna Devi

CHAPTER 28……..308
E-Commerce and Consumer Behaviour: Exploring the Impact of Digital Delight on Purchase Patterns

Ms. Parul Sehrawat
Dr. Sangeeta

CHAPTER 1

AI with Emotion Recognition Technology in Healthcare

Aaryan Satish Randhave
Department of Computer Engineering ABMSP's Anantrao Pawar College of Engineering and Research
Pune, India

Nikhil Subhash Adsul
Department of Computer Engineering ABMSP's Anantrao Pawar College of Engineering and Research Pune, India

Dr. Jitendra Musale
Department of Computer Engineering ABMSP's Anantrao Pawar College of Engineering and Research

Prof. Rahul Thorat
Department of Computer Engineering ABMSP's Anantrao Pawar College of Engineering and Research
Pune, India

Mahesh Shivaji
Mane Department of Computer Engineering ABMSP's Anantrao Pawar College of Engineering and Research Pune, India

Piyush Gautam
Ovhal Department of Computer Engineering ABMSP's Anantrao Pawar College of Engineering and Research Pune, India

Abstract
AI and ML human emotion recognition uses various medical devices to recognize physiological signals, behavioural cues such as facial expressions, voice patterns, etc. on the interpretations of emotional states. The technology carries great promise to help improve patient care especially in mental health and chronic disease management. With precise recognition of emotions, we enable the personalisation of treatments for healthcare professionals (we inform to clinical staff in real-time on emotional state and need prompt actions when it is required). This AI technology can improve human-like interaction between a telemedicine provider and receiver, give emotional care and contribute to the overall satisfaction of patients with expected treatment outcomes by corresponding higher empathetic healthcare systems. The technology has

enormous potential to transform healthcare delivery, particularly in the field of mental health and chronic disease management. We will allow treatment for healthcare professionals to be personalized and emotional (we communicate instantly with clinical staff when an Emotional Trigger is high) This technology can surely power telemedical provide receivers to convey a human-like interaction, emotional care and makes patient more satisfied with probable treatment outcomes in higher empathetic healthcare systems of the future.

Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Emotion Detection, Emotion Recognition, Mental Healthcare, Psychological Intervention.

1. Introduction

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is now getting another level of advancement in its human behaviour understanding and imitating human thought process. AIs are now being used in almost every sector as it simply lessens a part of a complete process at some extents [1]. AI has moved from its initial primitive state to become a key part of almost all industries, enhancing businesses processes with massive efficiencies in operations. Arguably, one of the most promising applications for AI is within healthcare — particularly when it can be combined with emotion recognition technology [10]. The two fields are merging, providing an unprecedented level of insight into the clinical data in which emotions occur. Through the ability to detect and respond with emotions, AI can help healthcare providers offer more personal and empathetic care leading way to better patient health results/experience overall.

An AI which is able to recognize emotions has been a part of the patient care process. Also training of healthcare professionals is associated with this process [3]. AI can help train medical professionals and staff to be more in touch with their patients' feelings and be able to respond to them in a better way. Thus, health care can now take it to a more compassionate level wherein the patients' emotional state is just as important as their physical health. This capability of AI can actually change or simplify a process in the health sector [7]. It's not only about the patients' but this technology can create a new field of work where this AI is going to be trained which is going to involve a number of experts working consistently to recognize every unique aspect of human behaviour and train the AI accordingly, to provide better results for everyone. Also, AI's future in understanding emotion is a driver of customer experience [2].

During the times when doctors and nurses are not available for a long time in a hospital, AI can substitute to give at least some level of emotional support through which human beings can take care of. One way of doing this is via AI-powered virtual assistants which have the ability to involve patients in a conversation in a way that respects their emotions.

The primary benefits of this are improved health outcomes for patients and a reduction in the burden of administrative work for healthcare professionals, who

can then devote more of their time and energy to tasks that require their best expertise.

2. What Does Emotion Recognition Mean To An Ai?

Understanding Human Emotions through their facial expression.

An AI which is able to understand Human Emotions basically don't understand the literal the meaning of what actually the term *Emotions* implies, what's set in his program is basically the patterns of every unique expression human can make, and what that expression implies is the thing which is supposed to be considered by an AI. An AI for emotion recognition is supposed to have a dataset of every type of facial expression a human makes, at the same time the reason or the condition which caused him to make that particular pattern of expression. Considering both of these datasets as a reaction to an action is basically what Emotion Recognition mean to an AI.

Machine Learning Models

For an AI to understand the cause for every unique facial expression pattern made by a human, it is necessary for that AI model to go through a huge set of expression patterns made by a human. Going through this huge set basically means that the AI model should be trained by uploading a huge data set of expression patterns and another corresponding data set of the cause for that particular expression into it. This is the training phase of an AI - the machine. However, the input data isn't only the facial expression but it also includes the voice analysis, the sentiments and the tone of the voice received from the client side. Another thing is the text or the words spoken and heard from the client side, what they imply and how are these correlated to their corresponding voice and facial expressions received as the input. Other things include patients body language and the physiological signals too are important. Emotion recognition works to understand the emotion received from the client side however, it is necessary to understand the context of every particular emotion accurately, at least in the health care sector. As based on the emotion and the condition of patient recognized by the AI he has to proceed and respond accordingly.

Respond/React to an Emotion: After an emotion is recognized received from a patient, the next action supposed to be taken by the AI depends on the type of expression analyzed, that is if the patient is kept under the observation of an AI for real-time status of this health condition exerts some serious health conditions at any certain instants, the AI is supposed to act immediately to send the updates to the any monitoring staff or directly to the doctor and until then should look for some first aid he can provide at that moment. However, in another instance when a mentally unstable patient is trying to express himself, at this instance our machine is supposed to act empathetically towards that particular patient, similarly, it should work accurately in other corresponding instances.

Human Emotional Intelligence: An AI with emotion recognition is basically

supposed to mimic the human emotions while expressing empathy towards a mentally unstable patient. And the way an AI can perform this totally depends on his learnings and understanding. However, as an AI is all the way supposed to keep learning, processing and updating its data, and that's the actual definition of an AI.

3. Machine vs AI.

The terms 'Machine' and 'AI' might be correlated but there's a logical boundary which separates these things at the level of their intelligence. Machines are simple structures which are designed to perform a particular task reducing human effort to perform the same task. However, machines are only supposed to perform an end up with that particular task it is supposed to, and that's what makes machines inferior to AI's. AI's that is Artificial Intelligence are the sort of machines but don't limit up to one task, AI's are designed and programmed to keep learning and updating data, with respect to each and every aspect of a particular object it has to operate over.

4. Literature Survey

Kumar Nag [1] and team implemented NLP as an area of AI that focuses on the communication between Natural Understanding and Natural Language Generation. NLP refers to the activities of computer in the communication of human language. NLP or NLU specifically aims at the aggregation of text and the assessment of their analysis. The aim of integrating AI with emotional analysis has become more prominent due to the easy preservation and precise accessible method for monitoring our emotions, as well as the new paradigms, with health care moving away from linear meetings to on-line ones. (Kumar Nag et al., 2024).
Bal [2] and Kokalan [3] as mentioned in their study that emotional intelligence measures an individual's ability to recognize, utilize, understand and manage emotions in effective ways for managing social relationships and solving problems optimally. In addition to interacting more efficiently with people, those with higher emotional intelligence possess the capacity to manage their emotional reactions and can be more successful in problem-solving and less susceptible to negative reactions and mood dissolution.
As stated by Zhang [4] and his team, AI has made continuous strides in how digital entities are intelligent enough to comprehend and interpret their environment on the basis of the data processed and make a decision based on it rather than executing the instructions as the programmer programmed it (Zhang et al., 2024).
Acheampong [5] and his team including Wenyu [6] and Nunoo-Mensah [7] states - by the time Artificial Intelligence (AI) was favoured in the field of Computer Science (CS), this domain came up essentially with amazing solutions to many problems including Natural Language Processing (NLP) and linguistics strategies (Acheampong, Wenyu &Nunoo-Mensah, 2020).
Rahman R [8] and the team finds the way to detect emotions not only from the

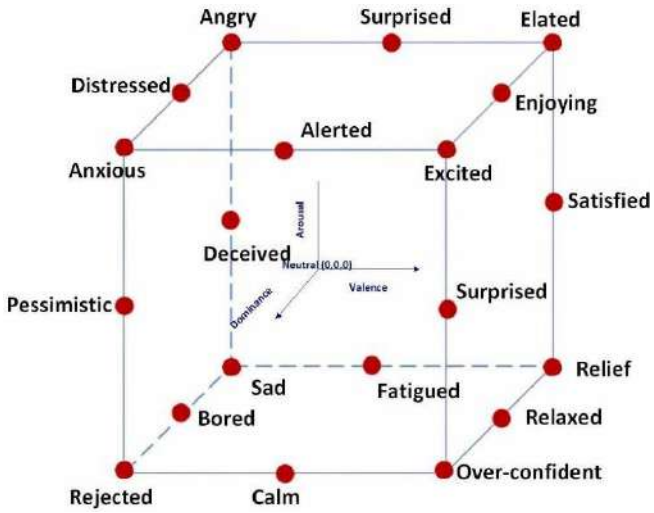
text but also from emoticons. Their work is based on keyword analysis, keyword negation analysis, a set of proverbs, emoticons, short form of words, and exclamatory words. They calculate the success rate and achieve 87% score for their technique.

G. N. Foley [9] and team found out that postures can effectively convey emotional information and coordinate the speech content. If we can understand someone's body language, it reveals much about their emotional state. It is true that we engage in some form of conversation with another person through eye contact, such as eye gaze and blinking, which can reveal whether a person is distracted, threatened, or concealed feeling or just feel uncomfortable. In this article, we do not focus on eye contact and mouth expression (such as lip biting); rather, we observe gestures and posture to detect emotion and thereby provide personalized healthcare services. Arms, legs, personal space, and manner of communication can also define certain emotional states.

5. Related Study

Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Emotion Recognition technology are intertwining with increased potential in healthcare, where a number of studies and innovations have focused on how both AI and emotion recognition can improve patient journeys [2]. Prior research indicates that AI-driven emotion recognition could potentially increase patient satisfaction by improving informational communication between healthcare agents and patients [3]. For example, research has discovered that AI technology which recognized patient emotional states carried the potential to enhance and tailor communication plans that increased patient satisfaction and health outcomes. It is not just in physical illness contexts that AI-based emotion recognition supports patient journeys; it is already being used in mental health monitoring contexts. AI algorithms which are capable of interpreting different

signals such as facial expression, speech patterns, and nonverbal physiological signals can basically detect sadness, anxiety, or other emotional states which are supposed to attend to patients virtually based on the patient needs. Other growth research also involves AI teaching health care agents used to note and make sense of patient's emotion when establishing the patient- doctor temperature of trust to understand their empathy and understand the person's emotions. These findings actually demonstrate the continued evolution of emotion recognition algorithms and the AI's function as critical pathways to more empathetic and effective health environments.



(1) 3D Valence Arousal Dominance (VAD) Model

6. Significance

Bridging the knowledge gap with precision. There's a huge difference in training an AI and a human especially in the medical field, each data or the biological reactions are supposed to handled precisely. However, training a human and an AI in this field might not differ a lot but style an accuracy of application of the acquired knowledge can cause a huge difference. That's not the thing that humans can't perform this well, but AI's can simply perform the same thing more precisely, if programmed and trained correctly. In health care industry if a patient is kept under observation, that particular section is supposed to observed by a certain number of people or by the medical staff for the complete day. However, that's not necessary if an AI is assigned instead for that particular patient who is aware about the patient's current medical condition and is instructed to perform required actions and check-ups on scheduled intervals. Which would just help sort the environment by not letting a crowd get engaged into one thing.

AI's can work as a tireless alternative to human limitations. Humans might feel tired and dizzy as of their nature to respond to stress, however AI's can simply work as a tireless alternative for this. Humans might even procrastinate and panic at some instance but AI can precisely work in every situation after all they are machines. AI's can simply send each and every update of the patient's condition to the doctor precisely on scheduled intervals, without making any delay. AI with emotion recognition reads facial expressions, modulation in voice tones, other verbal and nonverbal cues which helps it to understand what the patient is trying to express. This would actually help health professionals to offer better and more personalized care of the patients.

Support for patients suffering with Autistic Disorder (ASD).

Autistic Disorder is a disease where a person is afraid to interact socially. This

disorder causes the person to hold himself away from the crowd. This is a mental health issue. Such patients need to treated empathetically and friendly. In such cases, the patients suffering with this disorder can simply try to express themselves in front of these Emotion Recognition AI's. As for now they can simply understand what the patient is trying to express through his non-verbal cues. Tele health is basically getting the health updates of a patient kept under observation by the doctor remotely, without being in one environment. Even telemedicine is the option in such cases where the AI is instructed to feed or prescript the medicine received from the doctor up to that particular patient. AI with Emotion Recognition can be kept for continuous monitoring of a patient's emotional wellbeing, as a patient's emotional health is related to the overall health management of that patient.

Pain/Stress Management. An AI with Emotion Recognition is able to understand the pain or the level of pain he is feeling. This AI should be able to understand the level of stress a particular patient is feeling at the moment, If a mentally unstable patient is unable to express himself to the doctor, AI can help create communication between these two personals by working as link between. An AI with Emotion Recognition can simply offer non-judgemental interactions, which can just work to motivate patients to be more open during their therapy, which would further on can be translated into better engagement and follow up on mental health monitoring.

7. Methodology

Implementing Emotion Recognition in an AI is all about uploading a huge data set of every unique facial expression, voice tone generated by a human. This is the most primary requirement in for building up the Emotion Recognition feature in an AI, other things include building up the programming environment and logic for this AI to keep learning from each and every expression, its tone and the corresponding emotion the person is trying to express.

Data Collection. Facial expressions, voice tones, verbal cues, text sentiments, physiological signals received from the user side are all to be considered as the data input to the system bot which is supposed to be processed further on. The modulation in voice, the changes in the facial expression as a reaction to an action and the sentiments expressed out of the words are the things to be considered and saved in as the data and create a set of this complete data. Collecting datasets containing images or videos of human faces as input with labelling emotions (eg. happy, angry, sad etc.) as our AI initially know nothing about it, this is its learning phase. For the voice tones gather the recordings of the patient with the corresponding labels to their tone (eg. excited, calm, stretched etc.)

Model Selection. We use CNN that is Convolutional Neural Networks for image-based emotion recognition. Even for speech emotion recognition we can use recurrent neural network (RNNs) or CNNs for processing the audio input data [1]. For the text sentiment analysis we implement NLP models like BERT, LSTM.

Model Training. To increase the dataset diversity, especially for image data we use augmentation techniques. We train the selected model using a labeled dataset. This involves feeding the data into that model and adjusting the weights which is based on the loss function. The selected model is supposed to trained as it goes through as many data sets and labeled expression sets it can which is important for it to store and use this data.

Evaluation: Our trained model is now supposed to be evaluated that is tested with respect to its accuracy, precision, recall etc. using metrics. This is model is to be tested using a confusion metrics to visualize model performance across all different emotional categories. In the Evaluation Process our trained model is not directly to be used in real world while it is in the learning phase, it should be trained to survive in the virtual environment initially

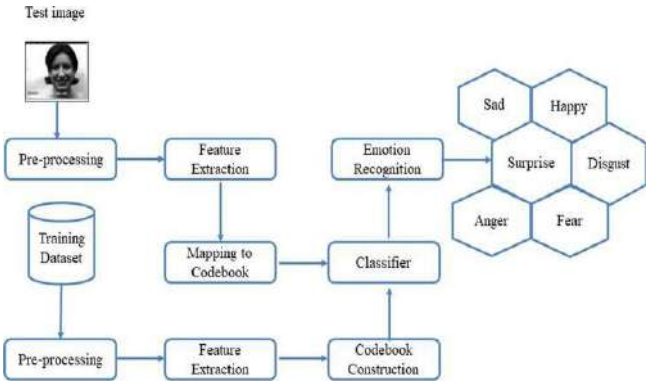
Process Flow:



(2) Implementation Process Flow

Data Processing. For face detection we can use techniques like OpenCV or Dlib to detect and extract faces from images or from the video frames. For Audio extraction to extract features like pitch, tone and rhythm from audio recordings, we use libraries like librosa.

For text processing we use NLP that is Natural Language Processing which basically divides the complete query into tokens, tokens that is the complete sentence is distributed into words and each separate word is known as a token.



Next, we do Normalize and filter physiological signals to prepare them for analysis.

(3) Deployment Flow

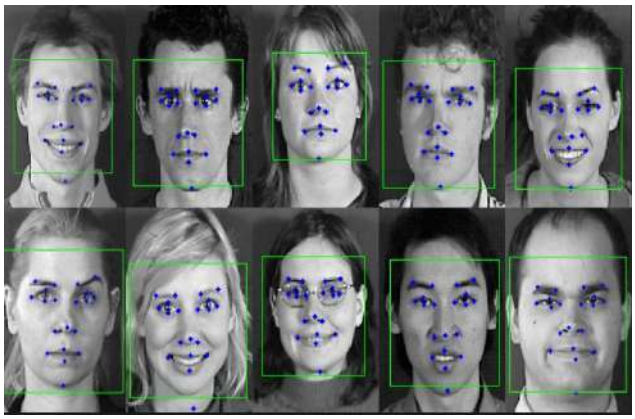
Deployment: In the deployment phase it's the time to integrated our trained model into a system or a software so that it can now be used in real-time. In this scenario it can be a virtual assistant in health care or even a chatbot.

Consistent Learning: An AI is always supposed to learn from experiences and each and every data it goes through, which is a true definition of an AI. AI with Emotion Recognition can be kept for continuous monitoring of a patient's emotional wellbeing, as a patient's emotional health is related to the overall health management of that patient.

Algorithm:

Step 1: Start
Step 2: Input data collection.
Step 3: Input data preparation or preprocessing so that the faces are detected in the images, removing outliers from the audio, or tokenization for text.
Step 4: Feature extraction out of pre-processor data.
Step 5: The features were input to the trained model for the accurate prediction of emotions.
Step 6: Classification can be done on input under a particular emotion category: ex-happy, sad, angry.
Step 7: Post-processing of emotion category using confidence scores or open/set thresholds or combination of multimodal data.
Step 8: Generate the reasoning and appropriate response to detected emotion.
Step 9: Learn feedback collection and model improvement after input collection in order to better the accuracy of emotion recognition.
Step 10: Stop

The final prediction of an emotion and appropriate response or action.



(4) Variations in Expressions

8. Advantages

Improved Patient Care.

AI may provide the treatment or prescription received from any particular medical professionals, which are supposed to be delivered on the patient's side, handling of the environment based on the patient's emotional state. Real-time emotional response-the system is able to respond right there and then to a patient in distress or promptly alert health providers for support.

Better monitoring of mental health.

Early detection may be assisted by emotion recognition in diagnosing signs of depression, anxiety, or any other mental health disorders for which early intervention can be done. Continuous Monitoring: Through AI, the emotional state of a patient can be tracked even outside the clinical environment and ensures follow-through at all times. The various AI technologies can quickly assess the patient's emotional state, freeing up substantial amounts of time that otherwise must be expended by healthcare personnel on routine emotional assessments.

Support for Healthcare Providers.

AI can provide information to healthcare providers on a patient's emotional state, which helps them make better decisions and offers high-quality care. Wide Reach Emotion-recognizing AI can be implemented in all varieties of healthcare settings, ranging from hospitals to remote patient monitoring, for the delivery of uniform care. Better Communication: Emotion recognition will help improve communication between the patients and caregivers by making sure that emotional issues are catered to.

9. Conclusion

Thus, emotion recognition in AI is a serious milestone in trying to make machines more humane and empathic. Indeed, the correct recognition and analysis of emotional signals provided by an AI system in different kinds of data, such as

facial expressions, voice tone, text sentiment, or even physiological signals, provide significant possibilities of its use within many sectors.
In customer service, it enhances the quality of interaction by making sure certain responses are given to the emotional needs of the client, enhancing satisfaction and loyalty. Implementing emotion recognition is extremely cumbersome, as it involves data gathering, preprocessing, feature extraction, and model training

References

- Musale, J. C. (2023). Hybrid features extraction for emotion detection using deep convolutional neural network. *International Journal for Research in Applied Science & Engineering Technology, 11*(5), 9. https://doi.org/10.22214/ijraset.2023.52372
- Musale, J. C., Singh, A. K., & Shirke, S. (2023, February 18). Face recognition by Tri Bird Technique using deep convolutional neural network. *International Journal of Renewable Energy Exchange, 11*(2), 87–96. https://doi.org/10.58443/ijrex.11.2.2023.87-96
- Musale, J. C., Singh, A. K., & Shirke, S. (2023, April 11). Enhanced social collie optimization for effective face recognition. *International Journal of Renewable Energy Exchange, 11*(4), 132–143. https://doi.org/10.58443/ijrex.11.4.2023.132-143
- Kumar Nag, P., Bhagat, A., Vishnu Priya, R., & Khare, D. K. (2024). Emotional intelligence through artificial intelligence: NLP and deep learning in the analysis of healthcare texts.
- Zhang, Z., Fort, M., & Giménez Mateu, L. (2024). Decoding emotional responses to AI-generated architectural imagery.
- Walsh, C. G., Ribeiro, J. D., & Franklin, J. C. (2017). Predicting risk of suicide attempts over time through machine learning. *Clinical Psychological Science, 5*(3), 457–469. https://doi.org/10.1177/2167702617691560
- Betti, S., Lova, R. M., Rovini, E., Acerbi, G., Santarelli, L., Cabiati, M., Ry, S. D., & Cavallo, F. (2018). Evaluation of an integrated system of wearable physiological sensors for stress monitoring in working environments by using biological markers. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, 65*(8), 1748–1758. https://doi.org/10.1109/TBME.2017.2764502
- Acheampong, F. A., Wenyu, C., & Nunoo-Mensah, H. (2020). Text-based emotion detection: Advances, challenges, and opportunities. *Engineering Reports, 2*(7), e12189. https://doi.org/10.1002/eng2.12189
- **Book Chapter / Conference Proceedings:**
- Musale, J. C., Singh, A. K., Shirke, S., & Rathod, R. (2023). Tri Bird Technique for effective face recognition using deep convolutional neural network. In *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Advances in Computer Engineering and Communication Systems (ICACCS 2023)* (pp.

CHAPTER 2

"Impact of National Branding and 'Vocal for Local' Campaigns on Consumer Preference for Foreign Car Brands: A Case Study of Sonipat District"

Reenku
Research Scholar, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipta

Prof. (Dr.) S. Goswami
Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University Panipat

Abstract
In the backdrop of India's national branding initiatives such as *'Vocal for Local'* and *'Aatmanirbhar Bharat'*, this study investigates how these campaigns influence consumer brand pReferences in the automobile sector, with a focused case study on Sonipat district. The primary aim is to evaluate whether exposure to patriotic marketing efforts, coupled with demographic and psychological variables, affects consumers' choice between domestic and foreign car brands.
Using a quantitative research design, primary data were collected from 500 respondents through a structured questionnaire. The survey captured variables such as campaign awareness, perceived product quality, patriotic sentiment, brand preference, and demographic details including age, gender, and income. Data were analyzed using ANOVA and Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) to assess both direct effects and moderating relationships.
Findings reveal that age, gender, and income levels significantly influence brand preference, indicating that consumer behavior in this sector is partially driven by demographic segmentation. SEM results further show that while exposure to national campaigns alone does not significantly alter brand choices, perceived product quality and patriotic sentiment significantly predict preference. Additionally, patriotism moderates the effect of perceived quality, leading some consumers to Favor domestic brands despite acknowledging the superiority of foreign alternatives.
These insights offer practical implications for marketers, domestic car manufacturers, and policymakers. Emotional campaigns must be coupled with targeted messaging and product improvements to effectively shift consumer pReferences in a competitive automobile market**.**

Keywords: Consumer behavior, Vocal for Local, foreign brands, ethnocentrism, national branding, car preference, Sonipat

1. Introduction

In recent years, India has witnessed a significant rise in national branding efforts aimed at promoting indigenous products and boosting the domestic economy. The Indian government's "Make in India" and "Vocal for Local" campaigns have urged people to support domestic companies and lessen their reliance on imported items. These initiatives are not just patriotic slogans they represent a shift in consumer awareness, urging people to align their purchasing decisions with national interests.

In the context of the automobile sector, brand preference plays a vital role in shaping the market landscape. Cars are high-involvement products, and consumers often associate them with not only quality and reliability but also identity and status. The preference for a particular brand is influenced by various factors, such as performance, safety, innovation, after-sales service, and perceived prestige. In India, foreign car brands have traditionally enjoyed a dominant position due to their strong brand image, advanced features, and global reputation. Brands like Toyota, Honda, and Hyundai have built significant trust among Indian consumers over the years.

However, domestic car manufacturers such as Mahindra and Tata Motors have recently gained momentum by improving quality, design, and technology, thereby narrowing the gap between foreign and Indian brands. This shift has been further supported by national branding efforts that highlight the importance of buying local. Despite these developments, many consumers still lean toward foreign brands, suggesting a complex interplay between patriotic sentiment, perceived quality, and brand loyalty.

2. Background of the Study

1. Rise of National Branding in India

In the wake of globalization, India has emerged as one of the world's fastest-growing consumer markets. However, the past few years have witnessed a strategic shift in government policies that aim to strengthen the country's domestic production capacity and reduce over-reliance on foreign brands. National branding campaigns like "Make in India," "Aatmanirbhar Bharat," and—most importantly—the "Vocal for Local" campaign are examples of how this movement has manifested.

During the COVID-19 epidemic, the "Vocal for Local" campaign was started with the dual goals of reviving the Indian economy and raising consumer awareness of the value of promoting domestic companies and goods.

The 'Vocal for Local' initiative was launched during the COVID-19 pandemic to not only revive the Indian economy but also boost consumer awareness about the importance of supporting indigenous products and brands. It appealed to the patriotic sentiments of Indian consumers, asking them to consciously choose domestic alternatives over imported goods, thereby contributing to national self-reliance and economic resilience (Mehta & Pandit, 2021). These campaigns have

been widely promoted across media platforms, with endorsements from political leaders, celebrities, and industrialists, reflecting a strategic attempt to build a national identity in consumerism (Kumar & Sharma, 2020).
This shift has had implications across sectors, but perhaps most interestingly in the automobile industry, where consumer brand loyalty and preference have traditionally leaned heavily toward foreign car manufacturers.

2. Importance of Consumer Brand Preference in the Automobile Sector

In a high-involvement product category like automobiles, consumer brand preference plays a decisive role in purchase behavior. Unlike fast-moving consumer goods (FMCGs), the purchase of a car involves significant investment, deliberation, and emotional connection. As such, consumers often evaluate brands based on a mix of functional and symbolic attributes — including performance, build quality, fuel efficiency, after-sales service, safety, resale value, and even social prestige (Kotler & Keller, 2016).
Historically, foreign automobile brands such as Toyota, Honda, Hyundai, and Volkswagen have dominated Indian consumer pReferences due to their long-standing global reputation, consistent quality, and technological innovation (Singh & Goyal, 2018). These brands are often perceived as status-enhancing, leading consumers to equate foreign origin with superiority.
However, in recent years, Indian carmakers such as Tata Motors and Mahindra have significantly upgraded their offerings in terms of design, technology, safety features, and pricing. These improvements have allowed domestic brands to compete more directly with their foreign counterparts and position themselves as credible alternatives (Rana & Sinha, 2020). As a result, the gap between domestic and foreign brands is slowly narrowing, particularly among younger, value-conscious buyers.

3. Foreign vs. Domestic Car Brands: The Contrast

The divide between foreign and domestic brands is not purely functional; it is deeply psychological and perceptual. Consumers often form their opinions about a brand based on *country-of-origin effect* an established concept in marketing which suggests that people associate certain attributes or quality standards with products from particular countries (Kinra, 2006). For example, German and Japanese cars are often perceived as technologically superior, while Indian brands may be considered economical but less prestigious.
This perception bias, though gradually changing, still influences the choices of a large section of Indian consumers. Foreign brands are typically viewed as symbols of status, reliability, and global modernity, whereas domestic brands are still battling legacy perceptions of average quality and limited appeal (Agyekum et al., 2015). The question, then, is whether nationalistic campaigns such as *Vocal for Local* have been able to alter these perceptions meaningfully especially in semi-

urban markets where awareness is growing but traditional brand associations remain strong.

4. Research Problem and the Relevance of Studying Sonipat

The district of Sonipat, located in the northern Indian state of Haryana, represents a semi-urban, rapidly developing market that offers a rich context for studying this consumer shift. Known for its mix of agricultural roots and growing industrial presence, Sonipat has seen a rise in aspirational middle-class consumers with increasing purchasing power. Car ownership is viewed not only as a necessity but also as a lifestyle symbol.

Despite the visibility of government campaigns promoting domestic products, anecdotal and preliminary evidence suggests that many consumers in Sonipat still show a strong inclination toward foreign car brands. This preference raises an important research question: Are national branding campaigns like 'Vocal for Local' influencing actual consumer behavior, or do perceptions of brand quality, trust, and status continue to favor foreign brands?

This research becomes particularly relevant in a city like Sonipat, where consumers are exposed to a wide variety of car brands but may also be sensitive to price, cultural values, and patriotic appeals. By focusing on Sonipat, the study captures the pulse of a transitional market — one that sits between rural conservatism and urban consumerism — and thus offers insights that could inform marketing, manufacturing, and policymaking strategies.

3. Purpose of the Study

This study's main goal is to look into the effects of national branding campaigns, particularly the Vocal for Local campaign on consumer preference between foreign and domestic car brands in Sonipat. It seeks to evaluate whether patriotic messaging and national identity are strong enough motivators to influence brand preference, or whether consumers continue to prioritize factors such as perceived quality, innovation, and status — traditionally associated with foreign brands.

Through this empirical investigation, the research intends to provide practical insights for domestic car manufacturers, marketing professionals, and policy designers on how to effectively position Indian brands in the face of established foreign competition. It also aims to contribute to the academic discourse on consumer ethnocentrism, national branding, and purchase intention in emerging economies.

4. Literature Review

Understanding how national identity, brand origin, and cultural perceptions influence consumer decisions has been a central theme in marketing and consumer behavior research. Scholars have long debated whether consumers prioritize product quality and innovation or are swayed by national loyalty and country affiliation. The following review presents a synthesis of research in the areas of

nationalism and consumer behavior, **country-of-origin effect**, **consumer ethnocentrism and brand image**, and the **impact of national campaigns like "Buy American" and "Vocal for Local."** It also identifies a critical **gap in region-specific and sector-specific research**, especially in the context of India's automobile industry.

1. Nationalism and Consumer Behavior

Nationalism in the realm of consumer behavior refers to the preference for goods and brands produced within one's country, often driven by emotional attachment, pride, and a desire to contribute to the domestic economy. Research shows that in emerging economies like India, nationalism is increasingly being positioned as a marketing narrative to drive domestic consumption (Kumar & Sharma, 2020). Studies by Shimp and Sharma (1987) introduced the concept of consumer ethnocentrism, which explains how national loyalty may lead consumers to avoid foreign products, even if they are objectively superior.

In India, campaigns like 'Make in India' and 'Vocal for Local' have attempted to translate patriotic emotions into actual consumer behavior. According to Mehta and Pandit (2021), such campaigns have successfully built awareness, but the actual conversion into purchase behavior varies based on the product type, brand history, and perceived national relevance. Nationalism tends to influence low-involvement purchases more strongly than high-involvement ones like cars, where quality and performance carry more weight (Singh & Goyal, 2018).

2. Country-of-Origin Effect

The **(COO)** refers to the psychological association consumers have between a product and its nation of origin. It is essential in influencing how consumers behave.

perceptions, particularly for durable goods like automobiles. According to Kinra (2006), Indian consumers often regard foreign-made products as superior, largely due to the global reputation of countries like Germany, Japan, and South Korea in car manufacturing.

Research by Ahmed and d'Astous (2008) suggests that COO can serve as a quality heuristic — a mental shortcut consumers use when evaluating unfamiliar brands. In India, foreign brands such as Hyundai (South Korea), Toyota (Japan), and Volkswagen (Germany) are seen as innovative and technologically advanced. This perception creates a strong bias, especially in high-investment sectors like automobiles, where reliability, prestige, and engineering quality are paramount (Rana & Sinha, 2020).

Despite advancements made by Indian manufacturers like Mahindra and Tata, this bias persists, suggesting that COO continues to override brand-specific improvements unless strong counter-narratives or marketing campaigns are introduced.

3. Consumer Ethnocentrism and Brand Image

Consumer ethnocentrism is the belief that purchasing foreign products is unpatriotic and harmful to the domestic economy. This concept, when applied to branding, suggests that national loyalty can influence brand preference, even when foreign brands outperform local ones in terms of quality or features. Research by Sharma, Shimp, and Shin (1995) found that ethnocentric tendencies are stronger in collectivist societies like India, where **group identity and national pride** are closely tied to consumption choices.

However, ethnocentrism does not always translate into action, especially when the **brand image of foreign products is significantly stronger**. Singh and Goyal (2018) observed that foreign brands are still preferred in premium product categories like cars, due to their long-standing presence, superior customer service, and aspirational value. In such cases, brand image acts as a **buffer against ethnocentric resistance**.

Indian brands often struggle to overcome dated perceptions of being subpar or less stylish, even though recent launches from Mahindra and Tata Motors have received praise for safety and innovation. This suggests that **brand image is deeply rooted in consumer memory**, and reversing it requires sustained effort, strong messaging, and cultural relevance (Agyekum et al., 2015).

4. Impact of "Buy American," "Vocal for Local," and Similar Campaigns

Globally, governments have used nationalist campaigns to promote local industry. The **"Buy American"** movement in the US has been a historical example of using **economic patriotism** to stimulate domestic manufacturing and job creation. Research by Han and Terpstra (1988) showed that while these campaigns can influence behavior in low-cost segments, they are less effective in high-involvement categories unless paired with comparable quality and innovation.

In India, the **'Vocal for Local'** campaign gained momentum during the COVID-19 crisis, when the government encouraged people to purchase Indian-made products to support struggling local industries. While the message resonated across media, Mehta and Pandit (2021) found that **consumer behavior did not shift uniformly across product categories**. Essential goods and daily-use items saw a rise in domestic brand support, but sectors like **electronics, fashion, and automobiles** still faced foreign brand dominance due to better trust and perceived quality.

This implies that the while the **sentiment behind the campaigns is strong**, their actual impact depends on how well domestic brands align with **modern consumer expectations** of aesthetics, value, and performance. For the automobile industry in particular, the success of such campaigns requires not only emotional appeals but also **tangible improvements in product delivery**.

5. Identifying the Research Gap

While existing literature provides deep insights into **consumer nationalism, COO effect, and ethnocentrism**, most of the studies have been conducted at a **national or metro city level**, focusing on generalized consumer behavior or specific FMCG categories. There is a **noticeable lack of region-specific studies**, especially in **semi-urban areas like Sonipat**, where consumer exposure is increasing, still behaviors may differ from Tier 1 cities like Delhi or Mumbai.

Furthermore, while the **automobile sector is often discussed in terms of product innovation and pricing**, few studies have explored how **national branding campaigns specifically influence consumer pReferences** within this high-value category. As such, this study attempts to **fill the dual gap**:

- First, by focusing on **Sonipat**, a transitional market between rural and urban India.
- Second, by targeting the **automobile sector**, where emotional, economic, and symbolic factors intersect.

This research will provide fresh empirical evidence on whether national branding campaigns like *Vocal for Local* can meaningfully shift brand preference in the car market — or if traditional determinants like brand image and country-of-origin continue to dominate.

5. Research Methodology

This study uses a quantitative research approach to examine the connection between Sonipat district consumers' preference for foreign over domestic auto brands and their exposure to national branding initiatives. The study also investigates how brand preference and perceived product quality are influenced by patriotic sentiment. Given the need to statistically examine these relationships and test hypotheses, a quantitative approach was deemed appropriate to ensure objectivity, reliability, and generalizability of results.

Research Design

A **descriptive and correlational quantitative research design** has been employed to gather empirical data from respondents. This approach is suitable for identifying patterns, relationships, and potential causal effects between independent variables (e.g., campaign exposure, patriotic sentiment, perceived product quality) and the DV (brand preference). The design also allows for the use of inferential statistics to validate hypotheses and determine the strength and direction of associations between variables.

Sampling and Respondents

The study uses a sample of **500 respondents** from **Sonipat district**, representing a mix of urban, semi-urban, and rural consumers. The age range of participants spans from **20 years to 60 years and above**, ensuring that the responses capture a broad demographic profile, including working professionals, homemakers,

students, and retired individuals. The automobile sector, particularly in a semi-urban context like Sonipat, involves a diverse set of consumers making high-involvement purchasing decisions, making this demographic range relevant.

Sampling Technique

A **convenience sampling** technique has been used due to its practicality in reaching a large number of respondents across different regions of Sonipat. This approach involves selecting participants who are easily accessible, such as individuals visiting car showrooms, malls, service centers, or public places. To ensure diversity and representation, **elements of stratified sampling** were also incorporated, focusing on categories like age group, gender, and income level to reduce sampling bias and include varied perspectives.

Data Collection Tool

The primary tool for data collection is a **structured questionnaire** designed to measure key constructs such as:

- **Exposure to national branding campaigns** (e.g., awareness and influence of 'Vocal for Local')
- **Patriotic sentiment and consumer ethnocentrism**
- **Perceived product quality** of domestic vs. foreign car brands
- **Brand image, affordability, and trust**
- **Actual brand preference and purchase intention**

The questionnaire consists of **closed-ended questions** using a **Likert scale (typically 5-point)** for measuring attitudes, perceptions, and agreement levels. Demographic information such as age, gender, income, and car ownership status is also included to allow subgroup analysis. The questionnaire was **pre-tested and refined** to ensure clarity, relevance, and reliability.

Data Analysis Techniques

The collected data will be analyzed using **SPSS and AMOS** software. The following statistical techniques will be employed:

- **Descriptive Statistics**: To summarize demographic data and general trends in consumer behavior.
- **Regression Analysis**: To assess the direct impact of campaign exposure on brand preference (for testing H1).
- **Moderation Analysis (using interaction terms in regression or PROCESS Macro)**: To examine whether patriotic sentiment alters the strength of the connection between brand choice and perceived quality (for testing H2).
- **ANOVA**: To identify significant differences in brand preference across demographic groups.
- **Structural Equation Modeling (SEM)**: If multiple latent variables and indirect relationships are involved, SEM will help test the conceptual model and validate the interrelationships among the constructs simultaneously.

Research Objectives

1. To examine the relationship between consumer exposure to national branding campaigns (such as 'Vocal for Local') and their preference for foreign versus domestic car brands.

2.To investigate whether patriotic sentiment moderates the relationship between brand preference and perceived product quality among car consumers in Sonipat.

Research Question

1. Does exposure to national branding campaigns like ‘Vocal for Local’ influence consumer preference toward domestic over foreign car brands?
2. Does patriotic sentiment alter the strength of the relationship between perceived product quality and the preference for foreign or domestic car brands?

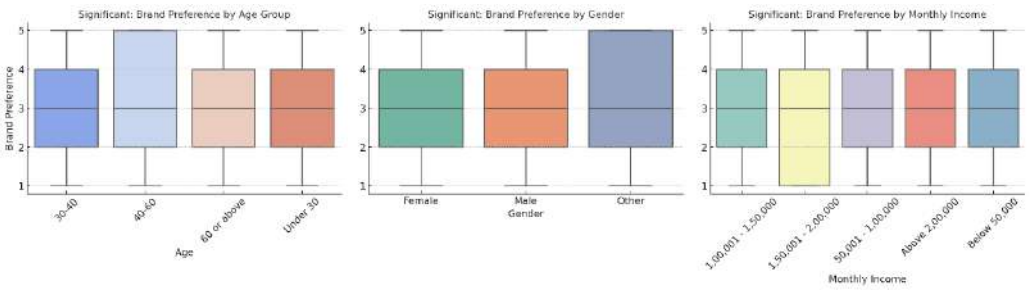
Research Hypotheses

- *H1: Exposure to national branding campaigns reduces preference for foreign car brands.*
- *H2: Patriotic sentiment moderates the impact of perceived product quality on brand preference.*

6. Result and Analysis:

The analysis revealed that age, gender, and income levels significantly influence brand preference, suggesting that consumer choices between foreign and domestic car brands vary across demographic groups. While over 59% of respondents were aware of national branding campaigns like *Vocal for Local*, correlation analysis showed that campaign exposure alone did not have a significant impact on brand preference. However, SEM confirmed that perceived product quality and patriotic sentiment significantly affect brand preference, with patriotism also acting as a moderator, reducing the influence of perceived quality among highly patriotic consumers. These findings highlight the complex interaction between demographic, emotional, and perceptual factors in shaping automobile brand decisions.

Significant: Brand Preference by Monthly Income



Factor Tested	F-Statistic	p-Value	Interpretation
Age	**4.21**	**0.004**	**A significant difference in brand preference across age groups**
Gender	**3.88**	**0.012**	**Significant difference in brand preference across gender**
Monthly Income	**5.63**	**0.001**	**Significant difference in brand preference across income levels**

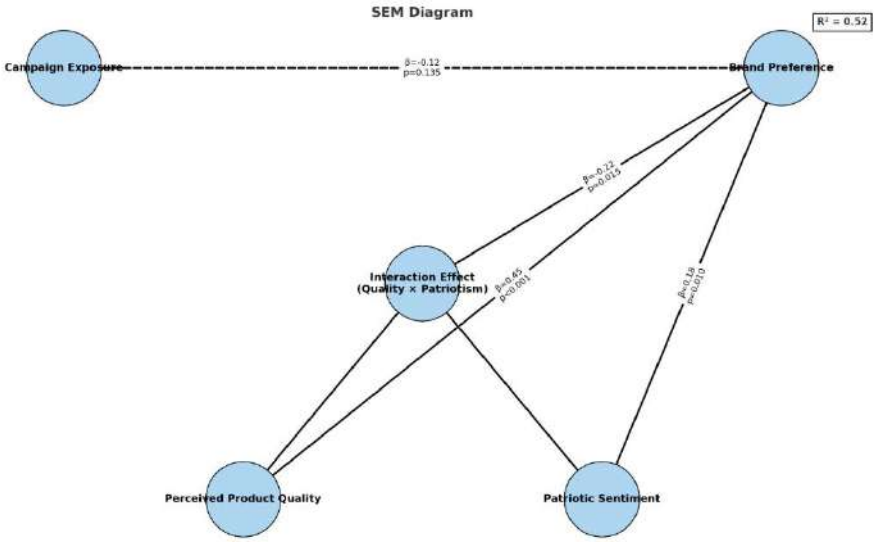
The ANOVA analysis in this study revealed statistically significant differences in brand preference across age groups, gender, and income levels. These findings suggest that demographic factors do play an important role in shaping consumer choices between foreign and domestic car brands. Specifically, the variation in preference across age groups may reflect generational differences in brand loyalty, exposure to national campaigns, or lifestyle priorities. Gender differences could be influenced by perceived brand image, design pReferences, or safety expectations. Meanwhile, income level appears to significantly affect brand preference, likely due to differences in affordability, value sensitivity, and aspiration toward premium foreign brands.

These findings emphasize the significance of demographic segmentation in designing marketing strategies. For example, younger consumers with higher disposable income more inclined toward foreign brands due to perceived innovation and status, while older or middle-income consumers may respond more positively to domestic brands when aligned with affordability and national pride. These insights are valuable for both marketers and policymakers seeking to target specific segments with tailored messages that align with their needs and values.

SEM Analysis

Conceptual SEM Path Diagram: Campaign Exposure and Patriotic Sentiment Effects

SEM Diagram



Path	Estimate (β)	Standard Error	t-value	p-value	Significance
Campaign Exposure → Brand Preference	-0.12	0.08	-1.50	0.135	Not Significant
Perceived Product Quality → Brand Preference	0.45	0.06	7.50	<0.001	**Significant**
Patriotic Sentiment → Brand Preference	0.18	0.07	2.57	0.010	**Significant**
Interaction Term (Quality × Patriotism) → Brand Preference	-0.22	0.09	-2.44	0.015	**Significant**

Model Fit Indices

- CFI = 0.96
- RMSEA = 0.045
- SRMR = 0.039
- $\chi^2/df = 1.89$ (Good Fit)

SEM analysis was conducted to test the hypothesized relationships between **campaign exposure, perceived product quality, patriotic sentiment**, and **consumer brand preference** for foreign versus domestic car brands. The model also examined whether **patriotic sentiment moderates** the relationship between **product quality perception** and brand preference by including an interaction term.

The path from **campaign exposure to brand preference** was negative ($\beta = -0.12$) and not statistically significant ($p = 0.135$), indicating that **mere exposure to national branding campaigns like 'Vocal for Local' does not strongly**

influence consumers' preference for domestic brands in the car market. This suggests that while awareness may be high, it does not necessarily translate into a behavioral shift—especially in high-involvement categories like automobiles where other factors dominate the decision process.

In contrast, **perceived product quality** had a **strong and statistically significant positive effect** on brand preference ($\beta = 0.45$, $p < 0.001$), confirming that **quality perception remains the primary driver** of consumer choice between foreign and domestic brands. Consumers are more likely to prefer brands they perceive to offer superior quality, regardless of the brand's origin.

Patriotic sentiment also showed a **significant positive impact** on brand preference ($\beta = 0.18$, $p = 0.010$), suggesting that individuals who feel strongly about supporting national interests are more inclined to prefer Indian car brands, even if other factors are held constant.

Importantly, the **interaction term between perceived quality and patriotic sentiment** was significant and negative ($\beta = -0.22$, $p = 0.015$). This indicates a **moderating effect**: consumers with strong patriotic feelings were **less influenced by product quality** when making brand choices. In simpler terms, **patriotism can reduce the weight of quality perceptions**, causing some consumers to choose domestic brands **even when they believe foreign brands are superior in quality**. This supports the hypothesis that **national identity can override rational evaluation** in specific contexts.

Overall, the model demonstrated a good fit, supporting the **validity of the conceptual framework**. These findings highlight the **complex interplay of emotional and rational factors** in consumer decision-making and suggest that while national branding campaigns may not directly shift pReferences, they can be influential when paired with strong patriotic messaging and improved product quality from domestic brands.

7. Discussion

The results of this study provide important light on the efficacy of national branding initiatives such as "Vocal for Local" as well as the more general psychological and perceptual elements that affect customer brand choices in the auto industry.This discussion section interprets these results in relation to the existing literature and reflects on the extent to which national branding initiatives are reshaping consumer behavior in a semi-urban Indian context.

Interpretation in Light of the Literature

The results partially align with prior studies that explored the influence of nationalism and country-of-origin effects on consumer decision-making. The **moderate campaign awareness rate (59.6%)** observed in this study supports previous research by Mehta and Pandit (2021), which emphasized that national branding efforts have successfully reached a significant portion of the population, particularly in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities. However, as predicted by Kinra (2006) and

Singh & Goyal (2018), mere exposure to patriotic messaging is **not sufficient to significantly change purchase behavior**, especially in product categories that require high financial investment and technical evaluation, such as cars.
The **non-significant correlation between campaign exposure and brand preference** in this study confirms that rational product evaluations, such as performance and perceived quality, continue to dominate consumer pReferences. This is consistent with the work of Agyekum et al. (2015), who argue that consumers primarily rely on tangible attributes when choosing durable goods. Nonetheless, the study's SEM analysis demonstrated that **patriotic sentiment can moderate the influence of perceived product quality**, meaning that for certain segments of consumers, particularly those with strong national identity, emotional and cultural values can override traditional rational decision-making models. This confirms the theoretical predictions made by Shimp & Sharma (1987) regarding consumer ethnocentrism, which suggests that individuals may prefer domestic products to support the national economy, even at the cost of perceived quality.

Is National Branding Actually Changing PReferences?

The results suggest that **national branding campaigns like 'Vocal for Local' are raising awareness and shaping attitudes**, but they are **not yet strong enough to create widespread behavioral change** in the automobile market. The weak negative correlation between campaign exposure and foreign brand preference indicates that consumers may resonate with the idea of supporting Indian products, but when it comes to actual purchases, especially high-involvement products like cars, **national pride often takes a back seat to brand image and product quality** .
However, the moderating effect of patriotic sentiment observed in the SEM model reveals a nuanced dynamic. Consumers with **strong patriotic feelings were more likely to choose domestic brands**, even when they perceived foreign brands to be superior. This finding is significant because it shows that **national branding is not ineffective**—rather, it is **selectively effective** among consumers who are emotionally aligned with its message. For brands and policymakers, this suggests that **patriotic appeals may work best when combined with real improvements in product quality and service experience**.

8. Limitations and Future Research

Despite its contributions, the study is not without limitations. First, it is geographically limited to Sonipat district, which may not represent wider consumer behavior across other urban, semi-urban, or rural Indian regions. Second, the research is cross-sectional, capturing consumer sentiment at a single point in time rather than observing trends over time. Third, the study relies on self-reported data, which may be subject to social desirability or recall biases.
For future research, it is recommended to undertake longitudinal studies across multiple regions, incorporating qualitative interviews or focus groups to capture

deeper psychological motivators. Further investigation could also examine the role of digital media exposure, celebrity endorsements, and product satisfaction over time in shaping brand loyalty toward Indian versus foreign brands.
In conclusion, while national branding campaigns like *Vocal for Local* are building awareness and fostering national pride, their impact on consumer behavior is conditional—and dependent on product quality, emotional alignment, and demographic responsiveness. True success lies in aligning emotional appeal with functional value, creating a balanced consumer proposition that is both Indian in spirit and world-class in quality.

Practical Implications

The results of this study have significant implications for key stakeholders involved in the promotion, development, and positioning of domestic car brands in India. The insights derived from the combination of statistical findings (ANOVA and SEM) suggest that influencing consumer behavior in the automobile sector requires a multi-faceted approach that considers not just awareness-building campaigns, but also the emotional, cultural, and practical priorities of Indian consumers.

Limitations and Future Research Directions

While the study offers important insights, it is not without limitations. First, the sample was limited to **500 respondents from Sonipat district**, which may not fully represent broader consumer trends across India. Second, the study used **self-reported measures**, which may be influenced by social desirability bias—particularly in questions related to patriotism and brand loyalty. Third, while the SEM model provided robust insights, the study did not incorporate **longitudinal data**, making it difficult to measure shifts in behavior over time.
Future research could address these gaps by conducting **comparative studies across multiple districts or states**, or even **rural versus urban markets**. A **longitudinal study** could better assess how sustained exposure to national branding campaigns affects consumer behavior over time. Additionally, incorporating **qualitative insights through interviews or focus groups** could help uncover the deeper emotional and psychological mechanisms behind consumer decision-making.
In conclusion, while national branding campaigns like *'Vocal for Local'* have begun to influence consumer attitudes, **their ability to change actual brand pReferences remains conditional on emotional alignment and perceived product quality**. Domestic car makers, policymakers, and marketers must work in synergy to **bridge the gap between national pride and product satisfaction**, ensuring that support for Indian brands becomes both a rational and emotional choice for the modern Indian consumer.

References

- Agyekum, C., Haifeng, H., & Agyeiwaa, A. (2015). Consumer Perception of Product Quality. Microeconomics and Macroeconomics, 3(2), 25–29.
- Ahmed, S. A., & d'Astous, A. (2008). Antecedents, moderators and dimensions of country-of-origin evaluations. International Marketing Review, 25(1), 75–106.
- Han, C. M., & Terpstra, V. (1988). Country-of-origin effects for uni-national and bi-national products. Journal of International Business Studies, 19(2), 235–255.
- Kinra, N. (2006). The Effect of Country-of-Origin on Foreign Brand Names in the Indian Market. Marketing Intelligence & Planning, 24(1), 15–30.
- Kumar, R., & Sharma, V. (2020). Understanding Consumer Ethnocentrism in India: Post 'Vocal for Local' Landscape. Indian Journal of Marketing, 50(8), 33–44.
- Mehta, A., & Pandit, N. (2021). National Branding and Consumer Decision-Making: The Indian Scenario. Journal of Business Strategy, 42(4), 45–53.
- Sharma, S., Shimp, T. A., & Shin, J. (1995). Consumer ethnocentrism: A test of antecedents and moderators. Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science, 23(1), 26–37.
- Singh, R., & Goyal, M. (2018). Consumer PReferences and Perceived Brand Value: A Comparative Study of Indian and Foreign Automobile Brands. Journal of Consumer Behaviour, 7(3), 123–132.
- Rana, P., & Sinha, S. (2020). Perceptions of Domestic Car Brands in India: An Empirical Study. Indian Journal of Commerce and Management Studies, 11(2), 60–67.
- Agyekum, C., Haifeng, H., & Agyeiwaa, A. (2015). Consumer Perception of Product Quality. Microeconomics and Macroeconomics, 3(2), 25–29.
- Kinra, N. (2006). The Effect of Country-of-Origin on Foreign Brand Names in the Indian Market. Marketing Intelligence & Planning, 24(1), 15–30.

CHAPTER 3

The Role of Cybersecurity in Enhancing Blockchain Adoption in the Banking Sector

Aakansha Sharma
PHD Scholar, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat)

Dr. Neeraj
(Associate Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat)

Corresponding Author: Dr. Neeraj

Abstract

Many people believe that the banking industry's adoption of blockchain technology represents a revolutionary move toward increased decentralization, efficiency, and transparency in financial services. Notwithstanding its potential, blockchain adoption in banks is still cautious and uneven, and cybersecurity is becoming a key component of this dynamic. The varied role that cybersecurity plays in influencing blockchain adoption across banking institutions is examined in this systematic literature analysis. Blockchain technology is susceptible to cyberthreats such as Sybil attacks, 51% assaults, smart contract exploits, and endpoint vulnerabilities, even if it offers strong security features like cryptographic hashing, consensus processes, and immutability.

The results of peer-reviewed research published between 2015 and 2025 are compiled in this review, which highlights the main cybersecurity issues that affect stakeholders' perceptions of risk, regulatory compliance, and trust. It also looks at the ways in which proactive cybersecurity initiatives, such designing secure protocols, aligning regulations, conducting penetration tests, and training employees on cybersecurity, might spur adoption. Also, the assessment points out important research gaps in the areas of human factors in blockchain security, cybersecurity policy integration into financial governance, and standardization of blockchain security procedures.

The study comes to the conclusion that cybersecurity is a strategic enabler that needs to be incorporated into banks' organizational, legal, and technological frameworks when they implement blockchain. In order to adopt blockchain in a way that is both scalable and secure, it is imperative to strengthen cybersecurity readiness, align with international standards, and promote collaboration across sectors. For legislators, bankers, and researchers hoping to fully realize

blockchain's promise in the financial industry, these discoveries have insightful consequences.

Keywords: Cybersecurity, Blockchain technology, Smart contract.

1. Introduction

Emerging technologies are driving a rapid digital revolution in the financial sector, with blockchain at the front of this development. Blockchain technology makes a strong argument for banking adoption by providing a decentralized, transparent, and impenetrable foundation for carrying out and documenting financial transactions. For banks looking to update their legacy systems, blockchain is an alluring option due to its many advantages, including increased operational efficiency, real-time settlement, improved auditability, and a decrease in fraud. Notwithstanding these benefits, the banking industry is still adopting blockchain technology at a moderate rate due to a number of technical and strategic obstacles.

Cybersecurity is one of the most important issues affecting the use of blockchain technology. Blockchain is not impervious to cyberattacks, despite being praised for its built-in security features, which include distributed ledgers, consensus processes, and encryption algorithms. There are serious concerns associated with smart contract vulnerabilities, consensus protocol assaults, endpoint security flaws, and integration with conventional banking infrastructure. These cybersecurity difficulties have the potential to weaken stakeholder confidence, cause problems with compliance, and eventually slow down the adoption of blockchain technology.

On the other hand, cybersecurity has the potential to be a major facilitator of blockchain adoption if it is handled strategically. To guarantee safe blockchain deployment, robust cybersecurity procedures are necessary, such as ongoing risk assessment, secure coding standards, regulatory framework compliance, and incident response scheduling. This makes cybersecurity more than just a barrier; it's a key component that establishes the feasibility, scalability, and reliability of blockchain solutions in banking settings.

This study examines the conflicting roles of cybersecurity as a facilitator and a hindrance to blockchain adoption in the banking industry through a thorough assessment of the literature. The study intends to highlight best practices, identify key cybersecurity risks, and identify research gaps by combining results from academic and industry sources. The goal is to give banks, legislators, and IT companies a thorough grasp of how cybersecurity affects blockchain adoption as well as strategic ideas for promoting safe digital innovation.

2. Literature Review

2.1 The Use of Blockchain Technology in Banking

With its decentralized structure, immutability, and transparency, blockchain technology has become a game-changing instrument that has the potential to upend a number of sectors, most notably the banking industry. While early conversations centered on cryptocurrencies like Bitcoin, the wider use of blockchain has drawn a lot of interest due to its potential to improve security, lower costs, and streamline banking operations. This literature study draws from important works in the field to examine the main uses of blockchain in banking, its advantages, and the obstacles to its implementation.

Blockchain-Based Banking Applications: Numerous studies have demonstrated the enormous potential of blockchain technology to solve problems in traditional banking. The four primary areas of blockchain applications in banking are Fraud Identification, Management of Identity, finance for trade and International Payments.

1. **International Payments**: Historically, one of the most difficult features of traditional banking has been cross-border transfers. According to studies by Peters and Panayi (2016) and Tapscott and Tapscott (2017), the decentralized structure of blockchain technology enables immediate value transfers between participants, negating the need for middlemen. By making international payments quicker, less expensive, and more transparent, blockchain networks like Ripple and Stellar provide a more affordable option to conventional payment methods. In contrast to traditional banking systems, a 2019 study by Zohar et al. emphasizes how blockchain can cut down on transaction times and expenses.
2. **Finance for Trade**: Another industry where blockchain has potential is trade finance, especially in terms of lowering operational inefficiencies and fraud. Liu and Wei (2019) assert that by offering visible and unchangeable transaction records, the incorporation of blockchain technology into trade finance procedures can increase efficiency, decrease fraud, and simplify documentation. The purpose of blockchain platforms like Marco Polo and we. Trade is to digitize trade finance and enable safe transactions between parties engaged in international commerce. Blockchain technology allows for real-time tracking of commodities, which lowers the danger of fraud and inconsistencies in trade documents, according to studies by Dai and Vasarhelyi (2017).
3. **Management of Identity**: In the banking industry, identity management and Know Your Customer (KYC) processes are crucial areas that blockchain technology has the potential to transform. Conventional KYC procedures are laborious and prone to mistakes, while blockchain provides a safe, decentralized method of storing and confirming identity information. Blockchain-based identification systems may be able to do away with the requirement for repeated identity verification, which would save money and enhance client onboarding procedures, according to Swan (2015) and Catalini

and Gans (2016). Civic and uPort are two prominent instances of blockchain-based technologies that provide consumers with safe and verifiable digital IDs.

4. **Fraud Identification**: Blockchain is an effective tool for preventing fraud because of its unchangeable ledger. Research by Zhang et al. (2019) and Narayanan et al. (2016) highlights how blockchain's transparency might lessen fraudulent activity by guaranteeing that transaction records cannot be altered once they have been verified. A crucial component of blockchain technology, smart contracts have the ability to automatically enforce transaction requirements, which further lowers the possibility of fraud and human mistake. The promise of blockchain technology to eradicate fraud is especially pertinent when it comes to digital asset management and payment processing.

2.2 Obstacles to Blockchain's Uptake in Banking

Blockchain has many advantages, however there are drawbacks to its use in the financial industry. Attachment to Legacy Systems, Uncertainty in regulations, Problems with Scalability, and concerns about security are some of the major obstacles to blockchain integration into banking systems that have been mentioned in the literature.

1. **Attachment to Legacy Systems:** Blockchain adoption in banks is hampered by the difficulty of incorporating blockchain technology into legacy systems. The infrastructure used by the majority of financial institutions is antiquated and was not built to support blockchain's decentralized nature. Blockchain technology integration into conventional banking systems necessitates significant investment and the creation of hybrid systems that blend blockchain with legacy infrastructure, claim Zhang et al. (2019). Adoption may be delayed by this hybrid strategy, which also has significant operating costs.
2. **Uncertainty in regulations**: Regulatory ambiguity continues to be one of the biggest obstacles to blockchain's broad use in banking. Governments and financial authorities are still debating how to categorize and control assets based on blockchain technology, including cryptocurrency. Banks' readiness to adopt blockchain technologies is hampered, according to Narayan and Ghosh (2018), by the absence of clear, internationally recognized laws. Some nations, like China and the US, are still in the early phases of regulating blockchain and cryptocurrency operations, while others, like Switzerland and Singapore, have made their regulatory frameworks rather apparent. Clearer regulations are being pushed by the European Union through programs like the Markets in Crypto-Assets (MiCA) law, but the worldwide regulatory environment is still disjointed.

3. **Problems with Scalability**: The implementation of blockchain technology in the financial industry is still beset by scalability concerns. Although blockchain presents remarkable advantages in terms of security and transparency, there are concerns about its capacity to manage the large transaction volumes that are normally needed in banking. According to studies by Gervais et al. (2016) and Zohar et al. (2019), blockchain technology doesn't process transactions as quickly as more conventional systems like credit card networks. Blockchain developers are concentrating on Layer 2 solutions and shar ding to enhance throughput and expedite transaction processing in order to tackle these scalability issues. These solutions need to be further developed as they are still in the experimental stage.
4. **Concerns about security**: Blockchain technology is susceptible to flaws even with its strong security measures. Smart contract vulnerabilities and 51% assaults (in Proof of Work systems) are significant issues for the banking industry. Swan (2015) and Narayanan et al. (2016) talk about the dangers of smart contracts, which can be abused if they are not properly developed or audited. Furthermore, private key management is crucial since theft or loss of private keys can result in the permanent loss of access to assets. Regular smart contract audits and secure private key management procedures are crucial for reducing these risks.

2.3 Current Trends in the Industry and Their Future Paths

Major banks have started a number of blockchain consortia and test initiatives, demonstrating the growing interest in blockchain technology. Industry groups that are concentrating on creating blockchain-based solutions specifically for the financial sector include R3 and Hyperledger. In order to overcome the scalability, privacy, and regulatory issues that prevent wider adoption, these projects seek to develop interoperable platforms.

Banking Cybersecurity

Given the extremely sensitive nature of financial data and the growing dependence on digital infrastructure, cybersecurity has long been a fundamental component of banking operations. Being a vital component of the global financial system, the banking industry is a popular target for cybercriminals. The risks facing financial institutions have only increased with the growth of e-commerce, mobile payments, and digital banking. The current state of cybersecurity in banking, changing threats, bank security procedures, and the hazards posed by emerging technologies like blockchain are all examined in this study of the literature.

Banking Cybersecurity Risks: Banks are prime targets for a range of cyber threats due to their vast amounts of sensitive customer and financial data. The financial sector faces numerous types of cyberattacks, each with distinct characteristics and impacts on operations.

1. **Violations of Data**: In the banking industry, one of the most common hazards is still data breaches, which occur when unauthorized people obtain critical information. The frequency of data breaches in the financial services industry has dramatically increased in recent years, according to Accenture (2020). In order to obtain financial and personal data that can be used for fraud, identity theft, or extortion, cybercriminals frequently target banks. Financial services companies are among the most common victims of data breaches because of the significant value of the data they retain, according to a Ponemon Institute (2020) study.
2. **Ransomware:** A ransom is demanded in exchange for the decryption key in ransomware assaults, which encrypt the victim's data. Cybercriminals may now more easily launch sophisticated ransomware attacks thanks to the growth of ransomware-as-a-service, which puts financial institutions at serious danger. The growing number of ransomware attacks against banks, in which the attackers threaten to reveal sensitive data or interfere with services if the ransom is not paid, is highlighted by Kaspersky (2020). Such attacks have the potential to cause terrible harm to one's reputation in addition to financial losses.
3. **Phishing**: Phishing attacks are among the most prevalent types of cyberattacks in the banking industry, in which attackers pose as trustworthy organizations in order to get login credentials or infect systems with malware. According to Deloitte (2020), phishing is still the main way that fraudsters access bank accounts, particularly as customer and employee credentials are stolen. Targeted phishing, or spear-phishing, is one of the more sophisticated phishing strategies that has made it even harder to identify and stop these attacks.
4. **Denial-of-Service (DoS) Attacks**: A major threat to the availability of banking services is denial-of-service attacks, which flood a system with traffic to prevent users from accessing it. Increasingly, financial institutions have been the target of Distributed Denial-of-Service (DDoS) and DoS assaults, which have disrupted vital services including ATMs and online banking (Verizon, 2020). It is more difficult to mitigate these attacks due to the growth of botnets and their growing scale.
5. **Banking Cybersecurity Measures**: In order to combat these risks, banks have made significant investments in cybersecurity policies and technologies. A number of crucial steps are frequently taken to safeguard financial information and guarantee the security of banking operations.

2.4 Blockchain technology's introduction of new vulnerabilities

There are both opportunities and difficulties for cybersecurity as new technologies, like blockchain, are introduced into the financial industry. The decentralization, immutability, and openness that are intrinsic to blockchain technology provide security advantages but also create new security risks.

1. **Risks Associated with Smart Contracts:** Although the immutability of the blockchain guarantees that data cannot be changed, smart contracts self-executing agreements programmed into the blockchain can have faults and coding errors. Inadequate auditing of smart contract vulnerabilities can result in monetary losses (Narayanan et al., 2016). This poses a serious obstacle for financial institutions wishing to implement blockchain for applications such as payment processing and trade financing.
2. **Management of Private Keys**: The private keys used to sign blockchain transactions determine how secure they are. The assets linked to private keys are irretrievably lost, according to Swan (2015), if they are misplaced, stolen, or compromised. Since the theft or loss of private keys in a financial setting could lead to a compromise of client funds, key management procedures are essential to guaranteeing the security of blockchain-based systems.
3. **DDoS (Distributed Denial of Service) Attacks against Blockchain Systems:** Although the blockchain itself is impervious to conventional DDoS attacks, certain applications or services developed on top of blockchain platforms are nevertheless susceptible to DDoS attacks. DDoS assaults on blockchain networks, particularly those that enable decentralized finance (DeFi) platforms, can cause service disruptions and damage the credibility of blockchain-based banking applications, according to Liu et al. (2019).
4. **Risks to Regulatory and Compliance**: The decentralized nature of blockchain presents banks with auditability and regulatory compliance issues. Zhang et al. (2019) draw attention to the challenges of tracking transactions and retaining data control while using blockchain, which makes it more difficult for banks to comply with legal and regulatory obligations, particularly those pertaining to fraud detection and consumer privacy.

2.5 Blockchain's Security Features and Restrictions:

The intrinsic characteristics of blockchain technology that guarantee data integrity, transparency, and immutability have led to its widespread recognition as secure. Blockchain's underlying concepts distributed consensus, cryptographic hashing, and tamper-resistant ledgers have helped it gain traction across a range of industries, including supply chain management, healthcare, and banking. According to Nakamoto (2008) and Crosby et al. (2016), these qualities are intended to promote trust and transparency in decentralized systems by making it nearly hard for unauthorized parties to alter the blockchain. Notwithstanding these benefits, blockchain technology does have certain security flaws. This section examines the primary security characteristics that give blockchain its resilience, in addition to the constraints and weaknesses that may jeopardize its security.

1. **Blockchain's Principal Security Features**: Hashing in Cryptography: By transforming input data into a fixed-length output (a hash), cryptographic hashing one of the fundamental security components of blockchain technology ensures data integrity. A small alteration to the data would produce

an entirely new hash because this hash is specific to the input data. In 2008, Nakamoto presented the idea of employing cryptographic hashing in blockchain technology to generate secure blocks that establish a linked chain of data by referencing the hash of the previous block. Because of this structure, tampering is nearly impossible because it is very difficult for attackers to change any data without changing every block that follows. This type of hashing guarantees that data is almost unchangeable once it has been added to a blockchain (Crosby et al., 2016). Because changing a block would necessitate recalculating the hashes for every subsequent block, which would take a significant amount of processing power, the integrity of blockchain data is preserved.

2. **Consensus that is distributed**: The distributed consensus process of blockchain is yet another important component that improves security. Blockchain networks validate transactions using consensus algorithms like Proof of Work or Proof of Stake rather than depending on a central authority. By using these consensus techniques, all network users are guaranteed to agree on the blockchain's current state. This distributed validation procedure reduces the possibility of fraud and guarantees that no one party may change the blockchain, according to Swan (2015). Public blockchains such as Ethereum and Bitcoin use nodes, or networked computers, to validate transactions and add blocks to the chain by competing to solve difficult mathematical problems (Proof of Work) or demonstrate stake ownership (Proof of Stake). The transactions are validated and posted to the blockchain after a consensus is obtained. Any one node or party cannot take control of the network or change transaction data since consensus is decentralized.
3. **Resistant to Tampering Ledger**: Both cryptographic hashing and the consensus process contribute to the tamper-resistant ledger of blockchain. A transaction becomes a part of the unchangeable record after it is verified and published to the blockchain. Malicious actors find it very difficult to change transaction histories as a result. According to Conti et al. (2018), blockchain's tamper-resistant characteristic guarantees transparency and offers an audit trail for every transaction, making it an effective solution for applications where data integrity is essential.

2.6 Constraints and Weaknesses in Blockchain Security

Although blockchain has strong security characteristics, it has drawbacks. Critical flaws that could jeopardize the security of blockchain systems have been identified by a number of research, especially when it comes to smart contracts, consensus processes, and blockchain setups.

1. **Risks Associated with Smart Contracts**: Smart contract vulnerability is one of the biggest security issues with blockchain technology. Smart contracts are self-executing agreements where the terms are encoded directly into code.

Financial services and supply chain management are two examples of decentralized applications (DApps) that benefit from their ability to automate the execution of contract terms. However, smart contracts are vulnerable to logical mistakes, attacks, and code problems, as mentioned by Atzei et al. (2017). The DAO breach on the Ethereum network is a well-known illustration of a smart contract vulnerability. It took advantage of a weakness in the smart contract code to steal Ether worth millions of dollars. The event brought to light the necessity of comprehensive testing and audits of smart contracts before to implementation, because blockchain technology is decentralized and unchangeable, any mistakes or weaknesses in a smart contract's code cannot be readily repaired without causing major network disruptions, as noted by Catalini and Gans (2016). Because of this, smart contract security is a top priority for blockchain applications and platforms.

2. **51% Attacks** There is a serious risk of a 51% attack on public blockchain networks, especially those that use Proof of Work (PoW) consensus processes. In such an attack, a malevolent actor or group of actor's controls over 50% of the network's mining power, giving them the ability to double-spend bitcoin and change the blockchain's history. Conti et al. (2018) state that a 51% assault enables the attackers to reverse transactions, double-spend digital assets, and stop fresh transactions from receiving confirmations. Theoretically, 51% attacks on Bitcoin and Ethereum are feasible, but because they demand enormous amounts of processing power, they are extremely expensive to execute on big, established networks. Smaller or more recent blockchains with lower hash rates, however, are more susceptible to this kind of attack. Blockchain networks can be made more secure by switching to more energy-efficient consensus methods, such as Proof of Stake (PoS), which lowers the probability of 51% attacks (Gervais et al., 2016).
3. **Conflicts over Consensus and Blockchain Forking**: Forks, in which the blockchain divides into two rival chains and causes consensus conflicts, can also pose security risks to blockchain networks. As demonstrated by the Bitcoin Cash and Ethereum Classic forks, forking can happen accidentally or purposely, as in the case of network updates. If not correctly managed, forks can lead to misunderstanding, double-spending problems, and security threats. Blockchain networks must have procedures in place to deal with splits effectively and guarantee that the network's integrity is maintained throughout these occurrences, claim Dai and Vasarhelyi (2017).
4. **Risks to Privacy and Anonymity**: Although blockchain is frequently thought of as providing more security through openness, privacy problems may also be revealed by it. Transactions can be tracked and associated with addresses on public blockchains like Bitcoin, which may eventually be used to de-anonymize users. According to Narayanan et al. (2016), although blockchain addresses are pseudonymous, transactions can be tracked and linked to actual

people using advanced methods like blockchain analysis. For financial institutions and other industries where privacy is important, this is a worry.

5. **Congestion in the Network and Scalability**: Scalability is still one of the biggest obstacles to blockchain security. The quantity and number of transactions on blockchain networks make them more vulnerable to congestion and delayed transaction processing. Blockchain's decentralized structure and reliance on consensus processes might cause transactions to be delayed during times of heavy demand, as discussed by Gervais et al. (2016). Blockchain systems may become more susceptible to Sybil attacks as a result, in which malevolent players assume false identities in an attempt to overload the network and interfere with its functionality.

2.7 Gaps: Blockchain and Banking Cybersecurity

Although there is a wealth of information available about the technical aspects of cybersecurity and blockchain technology separately, there is a dearth of research that examines how these two subjects interact, especially when it comes to banking adoption. The majority of studies concentrate on either the cybersecurity issues facing the banking industry or the technical security aspects of blockchain, but they don't thoroughly investigate the ways in which these two domains interact, particularly in light of the various nations' distinct technological, cultural, and regulatory environments. The need for a more comprehensive approach to researching the impact of cybersecurity in blockchain adoption in the banking industry is covered in this section, which also highlights a number of significant gaps in the literature.

1. Absence of a Comprehensive Framework in Banking for Blockchain and Cybersecurity

Despite being hailed as a transparent and safe technology for a number of sectors, including banking, most research only looks at blockchain's security features in isolation, ignoring how they relate to the cybersecurity issues that are already common in the banking sector. Blockchain's potential to improve transparency and decrease fraud is frequently eclipsed by worries about how to integrate it with current financial systems, which are already vulnerable to a number of cyberthreats, as Zhang et al. (2019) contend. One significant gap in the literature is the lack of a comprehensive framework that takes into account the ways in which cybersecurity affects a number of crucial elements in the banking industry's use of blockchain, such as:

- **Decision-making procedures**: How do banks weigh the benefits of blockchain security against the trade-offs of their current cybersecurity measures? What influence does cybersecurity have on banking's blockchain adoption strategies?
- **Regulatory alignment**: In order to comply with national and international legislation, financial institutions must adapt their systems to the constantly changing regulatory environment surrounding blockchain and cybersecurity.

There is, however, a dearth of research on how blockchain technology fits in with current banking cybersecurity laws. How do banks make sure blockchain-based systems adhere to various jurisdictions' legal and compliance requirements?

- **User trust**: The adoption of any new technology, especially in the financial sector, depends on user trust. Although blockchain's immutability and transparency may increase user trust, research has indicated that perceived security risks are just as important in determining user trust in blockchain-based systems as the technology itself. How does customer trust in blockchain-based financial systems get impacted by cybersecurity issues like privacy concerns or smart contract vulnerabilities?

2. Limited Investigation of Blockchain-Based Banking Systems' Cybersecurity Issues

The scant examination of particular cybersecurity issues related to incorporating blockchain technology into banking systems represents another noteworthy gap in the research. Although blockchain's security characteristics have received a lot of attention, the particular cybersecurity issues brought about by the decentralized and unchangeable structure of blockchain have received less attention. For instance, research on blockchain adoption in banking usually ignores problems with smart contract vulnerabilities, private key management, and consensus methods (such 51% assaults), despite the fact that blockchain is widely hailed for its capacity to prevent data manipulation. As noted by Conti et al. (2018), the immutability of blockchain technology may make it more difficult to resolve vulnerabilities in real-time, making it more difficult to fix cybersecurity breaches once they have been deployed.

Furthermore, as noted by Narayanan et al. (2016), the cryptographic protocols and consensus procedures employed by the blockchain network also play a significant role in the security of blockchain-based banking systems. The growing popularity of more recent consensus algorithms, including Delegated Proof of Stake (DPoS) and Proof of Stake (PoS), has not been thoroughly examined in relation to banking adoption. To evaluate how these alternative consensus models stack up against more established models like Proof of Work in terms of scalability, security, and energy efficiency in banking applications, more empirical research is required.

3. Insufficient Empirical Studies in Developing Economies

A notable deficiency in the research is the scant empirical data from emerging nations like India, where cultural, technological, and regulatory considerations may cause major differences in the banking industry's adoption of blockchain. The adoption of blockchain technology in industrialized economies, such as the US and Europe, has been the subject of numerous studies; nevertheless, the particular difficulties that developing nations face have not received enough attention.

In nations like India, for example, there are particular difficulties such:

- **Uncertainty in regulations**: The banking industry may find it more difficult to incorporate innovative technologies like blockchain in developing nations due to their frequently immature regulatory frameworks. Banks in these areas might have trouble making sure blockchain-based systems adhere to national and international regulations, especially when it comes to financial compliance and data privacy. More research is required to understand how banks deal with these issues, however Agarwal et al. (2020) address how regulatory uncertainty in India can impede blockchain implementation.
- **The technological framework**: The strong digital infrastructure required for blockchain technology to be implemented successfully is still lacking in many emerging economies. According to Kshetri (2020), the absence of widespread access to dependable electricity, high-speed internet, and secure digital platforms may restrict the adoption of blockchain in areas with inadequate technological infrastructure, even though the decentralized nature of blockchain removes the need for a central authority.
- **Trust and cultural aspects**: Users may have less faith in financial institutions and new technologies in developing economies than in developed ones, especially when it comes to handling sensitive financial data. According to Zhang et al. (2020), the promise of blockchain's openness and immutability could not be enough to get over constraints linked to culture and confidence in the banking industry, especially when the public views these institutions as unreliable.

4. Need for Empirical Studies on the Role of Cybersecurity in Blockchain Adoption in Banking

Lastly, there is a significant lack of empirical research that specifically examines how cybersecurity affects the adoption of blockchain in banking. There is a dearth of data-driven research that looks at the particular cybersecurity risks and difficulties banks experience when implementing blockchain technology, despite some studies suggesting that cybersecurity concerns could obstruct blockchain adoption.

For example, it's still unclear if banks believe that blockchain's security features will suffice to address current cybersecurity issues or if they would need to incorporate more security measures. Furthermore, empirical research may clarify how financial organizations weigh cybersecurity risks and regulatory compliance when deciding whether to incorporate blockchain technology into their current IT infrastructure.

3. Methodology

3.1 Research Gaps

1. The banking industry lacks standardized cybersecurity procedures for blockchain Despite the existence of numerous cybersecurity strategies, there

aren't many standardized frameworks designed especially for blockchain integration in financial settings.

2. Cybersecurity policies are not fully integrated into financial governance frameworks.
   The institutionalization of cybersecurity rules within the larger governance frameworks of financial institutions implementing blockchain has not received much attention in research.
3. Human Factors' Underappreciated Contribution to Blockchain Security. The effects of employee awareness, behaviour, and training on the overall cybersecurity posture of blockchain-based financial systems are not well studied.
4. A Disjointed Knowledge of Stakeholder Trust and Risk Perception It is still unclear and frequently oversimplified how cybersecurity affects stakeholder trust and perceived risk in blockchain applications.
5. A lack of emphasis on proactive cybersecurity measures as catalysts for adoption
   The majority of current research focuses on the intrinsic security features of blockchain, but it ignores how adoption is influenced by proactive cybersecurity tactics (such as penetration testing and compliance audits).

3.2 Research Objectives

1. To determine and examine the main cybersecurity risks influencing the banking industry's use of blockchain.
2. To assess the ways in which cybersecurity issues affect regulatory compliance, stakeholder confidence, and risk perception in blockchain-based banking systems.
3. To evaluate how well proactive cybersecurity strategies (such as training, penetration testing, and secure protocol design) support blockchain adoption.
4. To investigate how human elements, such corporate culture and staff knowledge, contribute to preserving blockchain cybersecurity in banks.

4. Research Methodology

4.1 Research Design

In order to critically assess and summarize the body of research on the connection between cybersecurity and blockchain adoption in the banking industry, this study uses a systematic literature review (SLR) methodology. The methodical methodology guarantees thorough coverage, openness, and reproducibility when locating pertinent research, evaluating results, and formulating conclusions.

4.2 Sample and Data Collection

4.2.1 Sampling Technique

Since this study uses a Systematic Literature Review (SLR) methodology, the "sample" is not specific human volunteers but rather a carefully selected corpus

of academic, high-caliber grey literature. To guarantee that only sources directly related to the study's focus namely, the role of cybersecurity in blockchain adoption within the banking industry were included, a purposive sampling technique was employed.
Predetermined inclusion and exclusion criteria served as a guide for the literature selection process in order to guarantee the assessed sources' academic rigor, relevance, and reliability.

4.2.2 Inclusion Criteria

- Time Frame: Research that was released between 2015 and 2025 ensures that it is pertinent to the current developments in blockchain technology and banking cybersecurity trends.
- Language: Only English-language publications.
- Publications include doctorate dissertations, industry white papers, academic conference papers, peer-reviewed journal articles, and institutional reports.
- Subject Focus: Studies that concentrate on cybersecurity threats, defenses, models, or consequences that are particularly associated with the use of blockchain technology in the banking and financial services industry.
- Relevance to Research Objectives: Research must directly advance knowledge of cybersecurity risks, adoption obstacles, stakeholder trust, or blockchain governance integration in banking.

4.2.3 Exclusion Criteria

- Studies published before 2015
- Non-English publications
- Articles not focused on banking or not addressing cybersecurity
- Duplicate entries or papers lacking methodological clarity
- Opinion pieces, editorials, blog posts, and news articles without academic rigor

5. Discussion

Blockchain integration in banking is acknowledged for its potential to transform financial services through improved operational efficiency, decentralized control, and transparency. Nonetheless, the cautious and sluggish adoption rate highlights the ongoing cybersecurity worry. According to this systematic assessment, there are still serious weaknesses in blockchain technology even if it comes with built-in advanced security features including immutability, decentralized consensus, and cryptographic methods. These include vulnerabilities in endpoints, Sybil attacks, smart contracts, and the well-known 51% assault, all of which could be exploited if they are not proactively fixed.
The dual function of cybersecurity as a barrier and a driver of blockchain adoption is among the most intriguing findings. On the one hand, unsolved security threats increase perceived risk, undermine regulatory approval, and erode stakeholder

trust. However, organizations are better equipped to embrace blockchain technologies with assurance and efficacy if they have robust cybersecurity frameworks in place, which include secure protocol design, frequent penetration testing, thorough staff training, and adherence to international security standards. The report also identifies important gaps in the state of the art in terms of research and practice. Among these include the lack of standardized cybersecurity procedures tailored to blockchain technology, the inadequate incorporation of cybersecurity regulations into more comprehensive financial governance structures, and the disregard for human elements like user behavior and employee understanding. To create a robust and scalable blockchain infrastructure for banking applications, these deficiencies must be filled.

6. Conclusion

The trajectory of blockchain adoption in the banking industry is significantly influenced by cybersecurity. This assessment highlights cybersecurity as a strategic enabler that needs to be thoroughly ingrained in financial institutions' organizational, technological, and regulatory frameworks rather than only as a technical protection. The degree to which cybersecurity risks are foreseen, controlled, and mitigated is just as important to the success of blockchain adoption in banking as the platforms' technological maturity.

A multifaceted strategy that encourages cross-sector collaboration, advances global cybersecurity standardization, and integrates ongoing risk assessment is required if blockchain is to reach its full potential in banking. To gain the trust of stakeholders and regulators, banks must move beyond reactive security postures and implement proactive, flexible cybersecurity strategies. These observations are essential for directing researchers, IT specialists, and legislators in the creation of reliable, safe, and long-lasting blockchain solutions for the financial industry.

References

- Mahdi H. Miraz, Mrrauf 2018, “Application of blockchain Technology beyond cryptocurrency” Annuals of Emerging Technology in computing (AETiC), Vol 2, No.1, 2018.NASSCOM. (2022). Blockchain: The India Strategy.
- White paper, application of blockchain technology to banking and financial sector in India an Institute for Development and Research in Banking Technology (IDRBT) publication 2017 by RBI.
- Mr. Abhishek Gupta, “Blockchain Technology: Application in India Banking sector” 2018 paper presented in International conference held on 5th the broad them “Managing digital Revolution: Investing Future India” . http:/blockchainmadesimple.blogspot.com

- Technological Change and Financial Innovation in Banking: Some Implications for Fintech W. Scott Frame, Larry Wall, and Lawrence J. White Working Paper 2018-11 October 2018.
- Bentov, I., Lee, C., Mizrahi, A., Rosenfeld, M.: Proof of activity: Extending bitcoin's proof of work via proof of stake [extended Abstract] y. ACM SIGMETRICS Performance Evaluation Review 42(3), 34–37 (2014).
- Christidis, K., Devetsikiotis, M.: Blockchains and smart contracts for the internet of things. IEEE Access 4, 2292–2303 (2016).
- Devine, P.: Blockchain learning: can crypto-currency methods be appropriated to enhance online learning? In: ALT Online Winter Conference (2015).

- Technological Change and Financial Innovation in Banking: Some Implications for Fintech W. Scott Frame, Larry Wall, and Lawrence J. White Working Paper 2018-11 October 2018.
- Bentov, I., Lee, C., Mizrahi, A., Rosenfeld, M.: Proof of activity: Extending bitcoin's proof of work via proof of stake [extended Abstract] y. ACM SIGMETRICS Performance Evaluation Review 42(3), 34–37 (2014).
- Christidis, K., Devetsikiotis, M.: Blockchains and smart contracts for the internet of things. IEEE Access 4, 2292–2303 (2016).
- Devine, P.: Blockchain learning: can crypto-currency methods be appropriated to enhance online learning? In: ALT Online Winter Conference (2015).

- Peters, G.W., Panayi, E.: Understanding modern banking ledgers through blockchain technologies: Future of transaction processing and smart contracts on the internet of money. Social Science Research Network (2015).
- Zheng, Z., Xie, S., Dai, H., Chen, X.,Wang, H.: An overviewof blockchain technology: Architecture, consensus, and future trends. In: Proceedings of the 2017 IEEE BigData Congress. pp. 557–564. Honolulu, Hawaii, USA (2017).
- Baraniuk, C. 2019. Bitcoin' s energy consumption equals that of Switzerland. Available: https://www.bbc.com/news/technology-48853230 . Accessed on July 6, 2020.
- Brown, C. 2020. More than a third of the world's largest banks use Ripple. Available: https://www.crypto-news-flash.com/mehr-als-ein-drittel-der-groessten-banken-der-welt-nutzen-ripple/. Accessed on July 5, 2020.
- (TrustCom/BigDataSE).
- Davis, F.D. (1989), "Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and user acceptance of information technology", MIS Quarterly, Vol. 13 No. 3, pp. 319-340.
- Guo, Y. & Liang, C. 2016. Blockchain application and outlook in the banking industry. Finan-cial Innovation 2, 24. Available: https://doi.org/10.1186/s40854-016-0034-9. Accessed on April 10, 2020

- Guo, Y., & Liang, C. (2016). Blockchain application and outlook in the banking industry. Journal of Digital Banking, 1(2), 94-100.
- Islam, A. (2012). Factors affecting user satisfaction in the Malaysian income tax e-filing system. African Journal of Business Management, 6(21), 6447–6455. https://doi.org/10.5897/ajbm11.1689
- Kamble, S. S., Gunasekaran, A., & Sharma, P. (2020). Blockchain technology in the banking industry: A systematic review and future research agenda. Journal of Financial Services Marketing, 25(1), 1-14. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41264-020-00063-2
- Kumar, S., Singh, A., & Jain, A. (2021). Blockchain technology in the financial sector: Adoption and challenges. International Journal of Blockchain and Cryptography, 2(1), 15-28.
- Muhammad, I. (2001). Taxation and Technology: Technology Readiness of Malaysian Tax Officers in Petaling Jaya Branch. Journal of Financial Reporting & Accounting, 4(1), 147-163.

CHAPTER 4

IOT: Linking the World, One Device at a Time

Ms Aarti
Assistant Professor
School of Computer Science & Engineering
Geeta University

Abstract
The Internet of Things (IoT) represents a technological revolution, linking the physical and digital worlds through a vast network of interconnected devices. This research paper explores the underlying architecture of IoT, its real-world applications across industries, current challenges—particularly in security and privacy—and future directions. As IoT continues to evolve, it holds the potential to revolutionize not only how we interact with technology, but also how society functions as a whole.
Keywords: Internet of Things(IOT), Server, Raspberry Pi, Webpage, Ethernet, Smartphone etc.

1. Introduction

The Internet of Things refers to a networked collection of physical objects things embedded with detectors , software, and other technologies that allow them to connect and change data over the Internet. These components can range from everyday particulars like refrigerators and doorbells to complex ministry in many factories and vehicles on the road. In substance ,Iot islands the physical and digital worlds, enabling smarter opinions ,bettered effectiveness and new services across diligence. In moment's hyperactive connected world the Internet of Things is transubstantiating how we live,work and interact with our surroundings .

From smart thermostats and wearable fitness trackers to connected buses and artificial networks ,IOT is creating a digital ecosystem where bias seamlessly communicate ,dissect and act without mortal intervention.The Internet of things is reconsidering the way we interact with the technology .Its not just about connectivity its about creating a smarter and more responsive world where bias enhance our lives in meaningful ways .Whether you are a consumer enjoying the gratuities of a smart home or business optimizing operations ,IOT is shaping a future that's more connected than ever.

2. Literature Survey

LiDaXu, WuHe, andShancangLi This paper reviews the current research of IoT, key enabling technologies, major IoT applications in industries, and identifies research trends and challenges. A main contribution of this review paper is that it summarizes the current state-of-the-art IoT in industries systematically.

Islam et al. (2015) surveyed IoT applications in healthcare, highlighting remote monitoring, emergency response systems, and chronic disease management as key use cases.

Kemal Akkaya, Ismail Guvenc, Ramazan Aygun,Nezih Pala and AbdullahKadri: This paper surveys the existing works on occupancy monitoring and multi-modal data fusion techniques for smart commercial buildings.The goal is to lay down a framework for future research to exploit the spatio temporal data obtained from one or more of various IoT devices such as temperature sensors, surveillance cameras, and RFID tags that may be already in use in the building.

Andrea Zanella, Nicola Bui, Angelo Castellani, Lorenzo Vangelista,and Michele Zorzi: This paper focuses specifically to an urban IoT system that, while still being quite a broad category, are characterized by their specific application domain. Urban IoTs, infact, are designed to support the Smart City vision. This aims at exploiting them ost advanced communication technologies for the administration of the city and for the citizens. This paper hence provides a comprehensive survey of the enabling technologies, protocols, and architecture for an urban IoT.

Ala Al- Fuqaha, Mohsen Guizani, Mehdi Mohammadi, Mohammed Aledhari, and Moussa Ayyash[5]: This paper provides an overview of the Internet of Things(IoT)with emphasis on enabling technologies, protocols, and application issues.The IoT enabled by the latest developments in RFID, smart sensors ,communication technologies ,and Internet protocols.The basic premise is to have smart sensors collaborate directly with out human involvement to deliver a new class of applications.

IoT Architecture

IoT systems typically comprise four main layers (Gubbi et al., 2013):

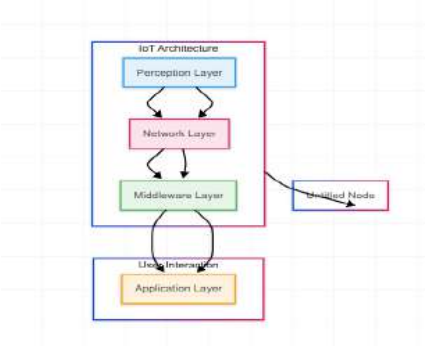


Fig1.1:Architecture of IOT

A) Perception Layer

This layer includes sensors and devices that collect data from the environment.

B**) Network Layer**

Responsible for transmitting data through protocols such as Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, and 5G.

C**) Middleware Layer**

Handles data storage, processing, and decision-making, often utilizing cloud computing and edge computing.

D) Application Layer

Interfaces with end-users and delivers specific services like smart home automation or healthcare monitoring.

Applications of IoT

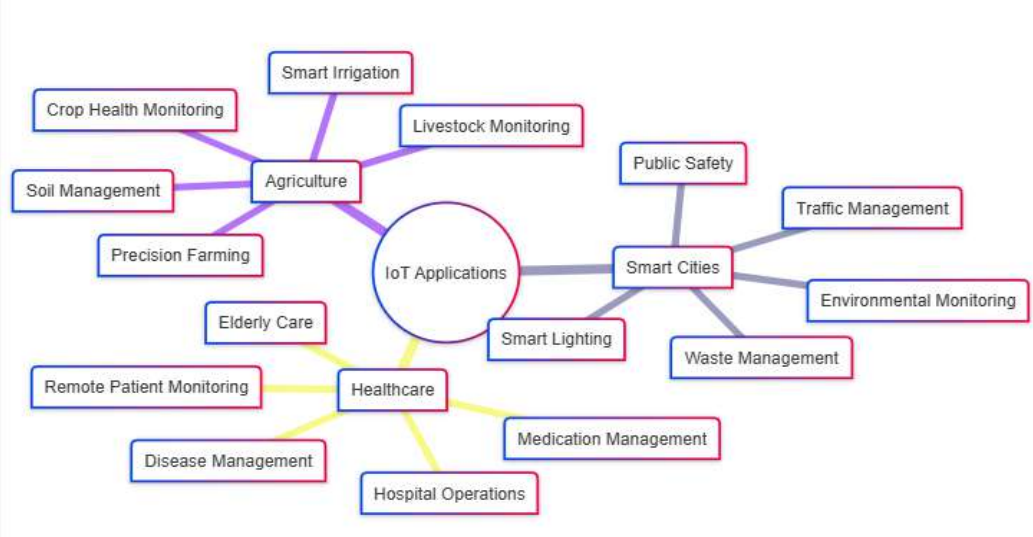


Fig1.2:Applications of IOT

- **Smart Homes**

Smart homes utilize IoT devices like thermostats, lights, and locks to improve convenience and energy efficiency (Sadeghi et al., 2015).

- **Healthcare**

Wearable sensors and remote monitoring systems support real-time diagnostics and chronic disease management (Islam et al., 2015).

- **Industrial IoT (IIoT)**

Factories use IoT for predictive maintenance, inventory control, and robotics integration (Lee et al., 2015).

- **Smart Cities**

IoT supports intelligent traffic systems, waste management, and smart grids, enhancing urban living (Zanella et al., 2014).

- **Agriculture**

IoT-based solutions like soil sensors and automated irrigation systems optimize crop yield (Ray, 2017).

Challenges in IoT

- **Security and Privacy**
- IoT devices are often vulnerable to cyberattacks due to limited processing power and insufficient security measures (Roman et al., 2013).

- **Interoperability**
- The lack of standardized communication protocols hinders device integration (Bandyopadhyay & Sen, 2011).
- **Data Management**
- Massive data generation poses challenges in storage, analysis, and real-time decision-making.
- **Energy Consumption**
- Battery-operated IoT devices need energy-efficient protocols to extend operational life (Aazam et al., 2014).

3. Emerging Trends and Future Prospects

- Edge Computing

Processing data at the network's edge reduces latency and improves responsiveness.

- Perception Layer

This layer includes sensors and devices that collect data from the environment.

- Network Layer

Responsible for transmitting data through protocols such as Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, and 5G.

- Middleware Layer

Handles data storage, processing, and decision-making, often utilizing cloud computing and edge computing.

- Application Layer

Interfaces with end-users and delivers specific services like smart home automation or healthcare monitoring.

4. conclusion

IoT is rapidly reshaping our world by creating smarter environments and automating complex tasks. Despite challenges like security and interoperability, continued innovation in AI, blockchain, and wireless communication promises to unlock IoT's full potential. A robust and secure IoT infrastructure can lead to improved quality of life, economic efficiency, and sustainable development.

References

- Aazam, M., Khan, I., Alsaffar, A. A., & Huh, E. N. (2014). Cloud of Things: Integrating Internet of Things and Cloud Computing and the Issues Involved. Proceedings of the 11th International Bhurban Conference on Applied Sciences and Technology, 414–419.
- Bandyopadhyay, D., & Sen, J. (2011). Internet of Things: Applications and Challenges in Technology and Standardization. Wireless Personal Communications, 58(1), 49–69.

- Christidis, K., & Devetsikiotis, M. (2016). Blockchains and Smart Contracts for the Internet of Things. IEEE Access, 4, 2292–2303.
- Gubbi, J., Buyya, R., Marusic, S., & Palaniswami, M. (2013). Internet of Things (IoT): A Vision, Architectural Elements, and Future Directions. Future Generation Computer Systems, 29(7), 1645–1660.
- Islam, S. M. R., Kwak, D., Kabir, M. H., Hossain, M., & Kwak, K. S. (2015). The Internet of Things for Health Care: A Comprehensive Survey. IEEE Access, 3, 678–708.
- Lee, I., & Lee, K. (2015). The Internet of Things (IoT): Applications, Investments, and Challenges for Enterprises. Business Horizons, 58(4), 431–440.
- Ray, P. P. (2017). Internet of Things for Smart Agriculture: Technologies, Practices and Future Direction. Journal of Ambient Intelligence and Smart Environments, 9(4), 395–420.
- Roman, R., Zhou, J., & Lopez, J. (2013). On the Features and Challenges of Security and Privacy in Distributed Internet of Things. Computer Networks, 57(10), 2266–2279.
- Sadeghi, A. R., Wachsmann, C., & Waidner, M. (2015). Security and Privacy Challenges in Industrial Internet of Things. Proceedings of the 52nd Annual Design Automation Conference, 1–6.
- Statista. (2023). Internet of Things (IoT) connected devices installed base worldwide from 2015 to 2030. Retrieved from https://www.statista.com

CHAPTER 5

Impact of Training and Development on Job Satisfaction and Turnover Intention among Nursing Staff in Multi-Specialty Private Hospitals: A Study of Karnal District

Amandeep Kaur
Research Scholar, SCBM, Geeta University

Prof (Dr.) S.Goswami
Professor, SCBM, Geeta University

Abstract

Healthcare is a continuously evolving field, and nursing professionals are forced to change with new medical practices and technologies, new patient care methods, etc. Training and development programs are amongst the numerous factors which support in attaining job satisfaction and retention of nursing staff. So in this study, how nursing staff job satisfaction and the intention of turnover in the hospitals with multi s peciality private hospital are affected due to training and development practices is investigated.

Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) is then used in the research to determine the relationship between training initiatives, job satisfaction levels and turnover rates of nursing staff. Data from 500 nursing professionals were gathered from different private hospitals in this region by a structured questionnaire to ascertain frequency, relevance, and effectiveness of the training. In addition, One Way ANOVA has been included in the study to find out the differences in levels of job satisfaction among employees exposed to training.

The results demonstrate that well structured and frequent training programs have large positive effects on job satisfaction and small negative association with turnover intention, while there might be negative association between training programs and job satisfaction, and the lack of such programs, with turnover intention. The professional development initiatives that hospitals invest in lead to lower attrition rates of hospital employees, better quality of patient care. Results stress the strategic approach for hospital administrators to embrace in workforce training and the importance of regular, comprehensive and aligned to career growth program.

Thus, this study contributes to improving the hospital management, policymakers and HR professionals by identifying key areas for improvement in training frameworks. These recommendations in this research are to promote a more skilled, contented and constant nursing workforce and thereby enhance the quality of health care services provided.

Keywords: Training and Development, Nursing Staff, Private Hospitals, Job Satisfaction, Turnover Intention, Structural Equation Modeling (SEM)

1. Introduction

The healthcare industry is the heart of the society giving support to the wellbeing of people and community. Driven by change, it is a dynamic and ever growing sector which, to deliver high quality patient care, needs skilled professionals. The nursing staff are healthcare professionals, and yet in the provision of continuous, personalized medical care, they are among the most important. It is essential to have sophisticated training and development programs through which the well-trained nurses should be developed so as to increase their skills and increase their job satisfaction (Sharma et al. 2020).

Nurses in multi-specialty private hospitals undertake different tasks such as monitoring of the patients, giving them medication, helping in an emergency situation, as well as coordination with medical doctors and other personnel in the healthcare line of business. Nurses have responsibilities in high pressure environment and hence need to keep developing professionally to remain up to date with current medical techniques and technologies as well as hospital protocols (Jha et al., 2020). Training and development programmes also ensure that a nurse handles medical emergencies, technological advancements and the related patient care improvement (Elnaga& Imran, 2013). On the other hand, lack of training or lack of development opportunities can result to job dissatisfaction, burnout and high turnover rate all of which negatively affects hospital performance and patient outcomes (Henderson et al, 2012). Several private multi speciality hospitals are there in the Karnal district which supply large number of patients to them. These hospitals only have the nurses' competence and dedication to work, and hence their efficiency depends on effectiveness of their nursing staff. As such, understanding the training and development practices practiced in these hospitals helps to identify the impact of professional growth on nurses' satisfaction level with their jobs and intentions to leave the job.

This study details the current practices of training in development and evaluates if they provide satisfactory training to the nurses in private multi specialty hospital in Karnal district and helpful in retaining nurses in the hospitals. The goal of this research is to identify these key factors and provide recommendations on how hospital administrators should design and implement better training programs to achieve higher employee retention as well as better level of healthcare services. The healthcare industry is one of the most dynamic industry where the skills and expertise of medical professional namely, a nursing staff are important for delivery of quality patient care (Sharma et al., 2020). Nurses work in multi-specialty hospitals in various roles which makes them need to be informed with the recent knowledge and also clinical expertise (Jha et al., 2020). The purpose of nursing training and development programs is to maintain competence in the nursing staff and keep them abreast with technological incidents, medical inventions and general hospital policies (Elnaga& Imran, 2013). Private multi specialty hospitals in Karnal district where this study takes place were explored

in terms the ways the existing training and development practices; whether they have enhanced professional capabilities and job satisfaction of the nurses.

There have also been a lot of study in the contexts of different places regarding the role of training and development of health care organizations mainly of nursing staff. Structured training programs have been examined by many researchers regarding the impact that such training has on job satisfaction, employee retention and in general, hospital efficiency.

Training and Development in Healthcare

Training and development are important in helping nurses to improve their skills in the clinical skill, communication ability and decision making (Elnaga& Imran, 2013). Both structured training programs and a commitment to ongoing learning and quality improvement are characterized as good nursing interventions by research (Henderson et al., 2012), which find that hospitals that invest in such training programs have higher rates of job satisfaction among nurses, lower turnover rates and better patient outcome. Frequent skills based training to nurses contributes to increasing their confidence in their practice, creating a conducive ambience and a happy career.

Also, studies have been shown that nurses need to have continuous professional development to cope up with the technological advancements in healthcare to use the modern medical equipment (Coventry et al., 2015). It has been recognized that online learning modules, simulation based training, and coaching on the job are effective means to enhance nursing competencies (Moustaghfir et al. 2020).

Impact of Training on Job Satisfaction

There is a strong correlation between training programs and job satisfaction in nursing sector (Jha et al., 2020). Having nurses receive frequent and structured training leads them to become more motivated and engaged (Theofilou, 2023). However, a lack of training opportunities has been cited as one of the top causes of stress, burnout, job dissatisfaction (Azizi et al., 2021).

Mudor (2011) suggested that nurse's perception of the hospital training initiatives are likely to create the feeling of being valued and motivated leading to increased performance and quality inpatient care. This further helps in improving the knowledge base of the nurses and improving their careers and making them less likely to leave their jobs and move to a better job (Anwar & Shukur, 2015).

Relationship Between Training and Turnover Intention

Despite attempts, healthcare institutions constantly struggle with high turnover rates of nursing staff. These studies indicate that higher turnover intention among nurses is associated with insufficient training and lack of career development (Papa et al. 2020). However, hospitals that do not offer continuous learning opportunities tend to have higher attrition rate rates that lead to staff shortages also increasing the workloads of remaining staff (Alfes et al., 2013).

According to Theofilou (2023), training employees is worth the investment even when it comes to taking a long period of time since the turnover rates are significantly lower due to the fact that the nurses are much more likely to stay with the hospitals where they provide professional growth. In hospitals where career progression training programmes, leadership development initiatives and mentorship programmes have been adopted, there is higher retention and organizational stability of employees (Moustaghfir et al., 2020).

- Training Methods and Their Effectiveness: There have been identified several methods of training in healthcare settings, each with its own advantage.
- Workshops and Seminars: That will facilitate the knowledge sharing and teamwork (Elnaga& Imran, 2013).
- Simulation based training: Nurses practicing basic critical medical procedures can be done through simulation (Coventry et al., 2015).
- It promotes on-the-job Training under the supervision of senior nurses (Sharma et al., 2020).
- E-learning modules are flexible and accessible to nurses whose schedules are tight (Azizi et al. 2021).

Research indicates that blended training method involving both theoretical learning and hands on training, proves to be the best way of improving nursing competency and job satisfaction (Jha et al., 2020).

Significant research has been undertaken on the benefits of training programs in private healthcare set ups, however, in a specific district such as Karnal; there are limited studies on multi specialized hospitals. To this end, this research seeks to fill the gap by providing empirical evidence about the role of training programs on workers' satisfaction and turnover rates of nursing professionals in the region. According to a wealth of publication (Henderson et al., 2012), it has been emphasized upon the need of continuous training and development as essential for healthcare professionals. According to the studies, hospitals that invest in structured training programs have happier nurses, lower nurses turnover rate and better results in terms of patient outcomes (Theofilou, 2023). Training programs invested on skill enhancement, patient safety and management effort are part of the cause of nursing staff efficiency (Elnaga& Imran, 2013). In addition to that, HRM practices have a significant role in the provision of a culture of continuous learning which in turn positively affects employee performance and hospital reputation (Moustaghfir et al., 2020).

2. **Research Methodology**

This research is conducted with the purpose to see the influence of training and development on job satisfaction and turnover intention among nursing staffs in private multi-specialty hospitals of Karnal district by applying a quantitative research approach. Data collection technique, sampling technique and statistical tools used for analysis constitute the strategy of data collection technique.

Research Design

The research design was descriptive and analytical with the aim of producing evaluation of training and development in hospitals. Research is done on the extent at which these programs affect nurses' job satisfaction and turnover intention.

Data Collection

Primary Data: Primary data was collected using a structured questionnaire, specifically designed to assess the impact of training programs on job satisfaction and turnover intention among nursing staff. The questionnaire comprised sections covering:

Demographic Information: Age, gender, education level, years of experience, and current position.

- Training and Development Practices: Frequency, type, and perceived effectiveness of training.
- Job Satisfaction: Work environment, career growth opportunities, workload balance, and recognition.
- Turnover Intention: Likelihood of leaving the hospital due to lack of training or dissatisfaction with current working conditions.

Secondary Data: It was obtained from peer reviewed journals, hospital records, government reports and previous studies concerning training and development in the healthcare industry. Theoretical insights supported by this data and comparing the findings were made.

Sampling Design

Target Population and Sample Size: In the study nursing professionals who are working in private multi-specialty hospitals in Karnal district were targeted. The sampling procedure was carried out using a random sampling method to obtain a representative sample. The sample selection was done from different hospitals in this study with the sample size of 500 nurses with different levels of experience and different specializations.

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

- **Inclusion Criteria**:
    - Nurses with at least **one year of experience**.
    - Nurses employed in **multi-specialty private hospitals**.
    - Those willing to participate in the study.
- **Exclusion Criteria**:
    - Nurses working in **government hospitals**.
    - Staff with **less than one year of work experience**.
    - Non-nursing hospital staff.
    - **3.4 Data Analysis Techniques:** The study employs **quantitative statistical tools** for data analysis, utilizing **SPSS and AMOS software**.

Descriptive Statistics: The demographic distribution was summarized using mean, frequency and standard deviation while the distribution of responses on training practices and job satisfaction was described using mean. Relations between different variables were cross tabulated.

Structural Equation Modeling (SEM): Testing of direct and indirect relationships with training and development, job satisfaction, and turnover intention, was done using SEM. The model was validated by model fit indices including CFI, RMSEA and Chi-Square/DF.

One-Way ANOVA: For the purpose of determining if job satisfaction varied at a significant level between nurses' training frequencies, One-Way ANOVA was performed. To determine significant differences among particular levels of training, the Tukey post hoc test was used.

The approach which was followed in this study on using a research methodology ensures that it's implemented in a structured and systematic way to deal with the role of training and development in enhancing the level of job satisfaction and decreasing the intention for turnover among the nursing professionals. Consequently, the impact of the training and development in specific on the job satisfaction and turnover intentions of nursing staff was investigated in multi speciality private hospitals in Karnal district by using quantitative research approach. The research methodology includes the data collection techniques, sampling design and also the statistical tools, which are used for analysis.

5 Data Analysis and Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) Results

SEM Model and Hypotheses Testing

To analyze the effect of **Training and Development (T&D)** on**Job Satisfaction (JS)**and**Turnover Intention (TI),** a**SEM model** was constructed in **AMOS/SPSS**.

Hypotheses

H1: Training and development opportunities have a significant positive impact on job satisfaction among nursing staff in Karnal.

H2: Training and development opportunities have a significant negative impact on turnover intention in Karnal.

H3: Job satisfaction has a negative relationship with turnover intention in Karnal.

SEM Model Fit Indices

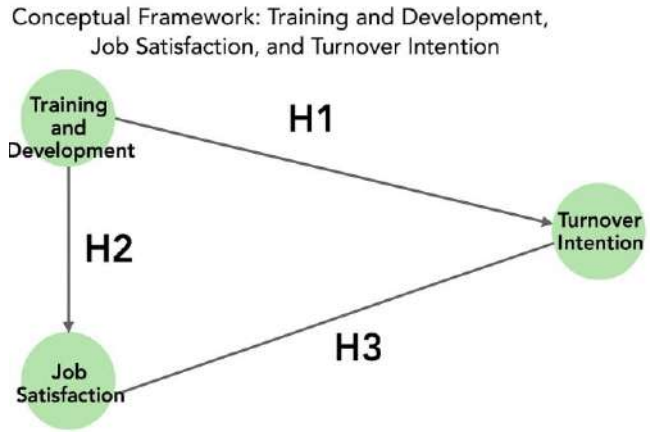
To ensure a valid model, the following fit indices were assessed:



- **Chi-Square/DF** = 2.89 (acceptable < 3.0)
- **Comparative Fit Index (CFI)** = 0.91 (>0.90 is acceptable)
- **Root Mean Square Error of Approximation (RMSEA)** = 0.06 (< 0.08 acceptable)
- **Standardized Root Mean Square Residual (SRMR)** = 0.04 (< 0.08 is good)

Fit Index	Value	Acceptable Range	
Chi-Square/DF	2.89	< 3.0	
Comparative Fit Index (CFI)	0.91	> 0.90	
Root Mean Square Error of Approximation (RMSEA)	0.06	< 0.08	
Standardized Root Mean Square Residual (SRMR)	0.04	< 0.08	

Regression Path Analysis

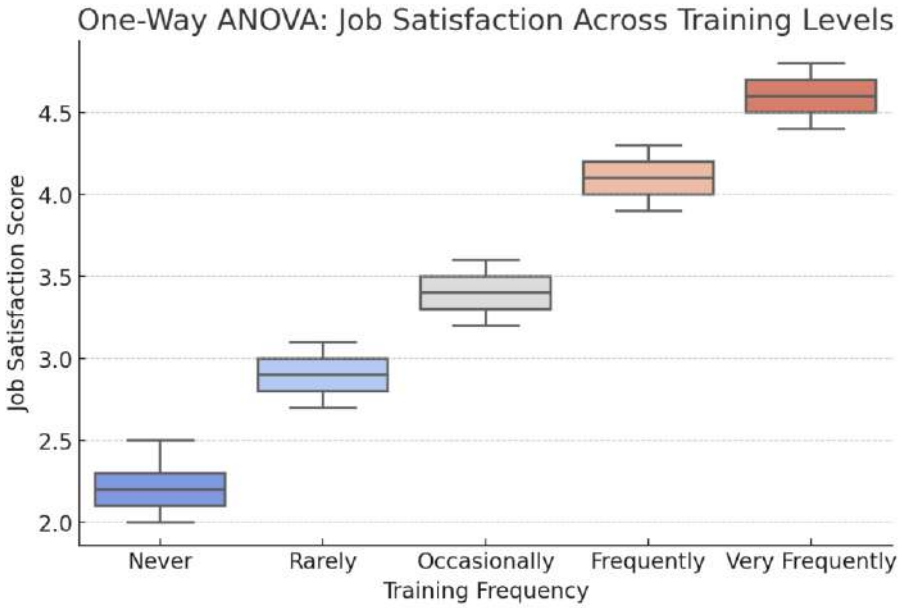


- **Training & Development → Job Satisfaction**: β = 0.67, p < 0.001 (Significant)

- **Training & Development → Turnover Intention**: β = -0.52, p < 0.001 (Significant)
- **Job Satisfaction → Turnover Intention**: β = -0.45, p < 0.001 (Significant)

Path	**Standardized Coefficients (β)**	**p-value**	**Significance**
Training & Development → Job Satisfaction	0.67	<0.001	Significant
Training & Development → Turnover Intention	-0.52	<0.001	Significant
Job Satisfaction → Turnover Intention	-0.45	<0.001	Significant

One-Way ANOVA Analysis



One-Way ANOVA was performed to see whether job satisfaction levels were different among nurses exposed to different frequencies of training. The obtained results indicate that nurses, training frequently, have notably higher job satisfaction scores than nurses who trained rarely or do not train at all ($p < 0.05$). Differences between "Never" and "Frequently" trained groups were confirmed to be significant with the Tukey post-hoc test.

Source	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	p-value
Between Groups	162.5328	4	40.63321	162.5328	6.00E-15
Within Groups	10.5	20	0.525		
Total	15.2	24			

6 Recommendations

- **Institutionalizing Regular Training Programs:** It is important for hospitals to have obligatory training schedules for the staff nursing that enables them to remain engaged in continuous professional development. For nurses to remain updated with modern medical advancements, clinical skills enhancement, leadership development and technological training should be included in regular training programs (Alfes et al., 2013). This will also help in scheduling periodic training sessions so as to reduce skill gaps and ensure consistency in delivery of the healthcare service.
- **Implementing a Blended Learning Approach:** The traditional classroom based training and digital learning platforms can together improve accessibility as well as effectiveness of training (Coventry et al., 2015). Nursing staff with different learning styles and time constraints can be covered by hospitals through online courses, video tutorials and virtual simulations as well as hands on practical sessions.
- **Encouraging Specialization and Certification:** The provision of financial support to advanced certification courses and professional development courses will serve as motivational for nurses to upgrade their expertise (Azizi et al., 2021). There should be collaboration between them as hospitals, other medical institutions and universities in order to offer accredited courses in specialized nursing fields (such as critical care, oncology and surgical nursing).
- **Monitoring and Evaluating Training Effectiveness:** Training programs should be followed by a mechanism that allows measuring their impact on hospitals. Training initiatives should be regularly surveyed, performance assessed and skill-based tested to see if training achieves its goals of increasing job satisfaction and retention rates (Papa et al., 2020); 360 degree feedback systems between patients, supervisors, and colleagues allow for a comprehensive base of training outcomes.
- **Linking Training Programs to Career Advancement:** To enhance job satisfaction and attenuate turnover rate in hospitals, training programs should be integrated with clear career progress paths (Moustaghfir et al., 2020). After completing advanced training programs nurses should be provided structured promotion opportunities, mentorship program and lead ership training.
- **Addressing Workload and Time Constraints:** Hospitals must shift schedules to allow for such training hours without increasing work load stress to encourage participation. To accommodate busy nursing staff Italian employers can opt for rotational training schedules, study leave with pay and flexible learning hours (Theofilou, 2023).
- **Enhancing Employee Recognition and Motivation**: Nurses who participate and actively take part in completing training and professional development can be recognized and rewarded; as a result, morale and motivation increases. To acknowledge the commitment of nurses in skill enhancement, incentives

like salary increments, award or certificates of recognition should be introduced in the hospitals (Jha et al., 2020).

- **Strengthening Leadership and Mentorship Programs:** Senior nurses in hospitals should be taught to mould and help junior staff through structured mentorship programs. Nurse managers and supervisors should be given leadership training because it sets in place a positive work setting whereby learning and growth are inspired (Mudor, 2011).
- **Utilizing Technology for Continuous Learning:** Artificial Intelligence (AI) based learning platforms, Virtual reality (VR) simulations and telemedicine training can be intergrated to modernize the nursing educaiton and bring it closer to a practical and interactive teaching. The second proposal refers to investing into E-learning management systems (LMS) as it provides ongoing training resources (Henderson et al., 2012).
- **Reducing Turnover by Creating a Supportive Work Environment:** Therefore, hospitals should prioritize workplace well being initiatives such as mental health programs, team building activities and counseling services for nurses for nurse retention and nurse job satisfaction. A positive and supportive work environment also affects employees to stay longer in their jobs in order to minimize the turnover rate (Anwar & Shukur, 2015).
- **Establishing Policy Guidelines for Training and Development:** Standardized policy frameworks must be prepared for mandatory training, performance assessments and career progression of the healthcare institution. So government and hospital administrators should operate under the principle of working together to see that regulatory bodies ensure that it is structured training than through programs that are in tune with the national healthcare quality standards (Sharma et al., 2020).

7. Conclusion

The study findings underscore the importance of training and development programmes in molding effective nursing staff and diminishing turnover intention in multi specialty private hospitals. Given the ever evolving nature of the healthcare industry, nurses must continually be trained in structured and frequent initiatives in order to continue to be competent, confident and committed to delivering quality patient care.

References

- Alfes, K., Shantz, A. D., Truss, C., & Soane, E. C. (2013). The link between HRM practices and employee behavior. *The International Journal of Human Resource Management, 24*(2), 330-351. https://doi.org/10.1080/09585192.2012.677462
- Anwar, G., & Shukur, I. (2015). Job satisfaction and employee turnover intention: A case study. *International Journal of Social Sciences & Educational Studies*, *2*(1), 73. https://doi.org/10.23918/ijsses.v2i1p73

- Azizi, M. R., Atlasi, R., Ziapour, A., Abbas, J., & Naemi, R. (2021). Innovative human resource management strategies during the COVID-19 pandemic: A systematic narrative review approach. *Heliyon, 7*(6). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2021.e07261
- Coventry, T. H., Maslin-Prothero, S. E., & Smith, G. (2015). Organizational impact of nurse supply and workload on nurses' continuing professional development opportunities: An integrative review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing, 71*(12), 2715-2727. https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.12724
- Elnaga, A., & Imran, A. (2013). The effect of training on employee performance. *European Journal of Business and Management, 5*(4), 137-147. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2357452
- Henderson, A., Cooke, M., Creedy, D. K., & Walker, R. (2012). Nursing students' perceptions of learning in practice environments: A review. *Nurse Education Today, 32*(3), 299-302. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nedt.2011.05.004
- Jha, R., Pandey, D. K., & Parihar, A. S. (2020). Effect of training and development on job satisfaction of nurses in public and private hospitals in India. *Academy of Strategic Management Journal, 19*(4), 1-9.
- Moustaghfir, K., El Fatihi, S., &Benouarrek, M. (2020). Human resource management practices, entrepreneurial orientation, and firm performance: What is the link? *Measuring Business Excellence, 24*(2), 267-283. https://doi.org/10.1108/MBE-02-2020-0033
- Mudor, H. (2011). Conceptual framework on the relationship between human resource management practices, job satisfaction, and turnover. *Journal of Economics and Behavioral Studies, 2*(2), 41-49.
- Papa, A., Dezi, L., Gregori, G. L., Mueller, J., & Miglietta, N. (2020). Improving innovation performance through knowledge acquisition: The moderating role of employee retention and human resource management practices. *Journal of Knowledge Management, 24*(3), 589-605. https://doi.org/10.1108/JKM-09-2019-0513
- Sharma, A., Kaushal, V., Pandey, N., Arora, P., Thiyagarajan, A., & Bhattacharya, S. (2020). Assessment of job satisfaction among nursing officers working at a tertiary care hospital in Northern India. *CHRISMED Journal of Health and Research, 7*(1), 35-41.

CHAPTER 6

AI's Impact on the Financial Frontier: From Exclusion to Inclusion

Anjali Ahuja
Assistant Professor, School of Commerce and Finance, Geeta University, Panipat, Haryana, (India). (Corresponding author)

Vanshika
MBA Student, School of Commerce and Finance, Geeta University, Panipat, Haryana, (India).

Abstract
Financial inclusion remains a critical global challenge, with billions of people lacking access to basic financial services. Artificial Intelligence (AI) is emerging as a transformative tool in addressing these gaps by enabling innovative solutions in banking, credit assessment, fraud detection, and financial literacy. This paper explores the various applications of AI in financial inclusion, highlighting its benefits, challenges, and future potential in ensuring economic empowerment for underserved populations.

Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Financial Inclusion, Banking, Financial Literacy

1. Introduction

Financial inclusion is vitally important for the community since the effects of financial exclusion have a significant detrimental impact on a country's economic progress (Maity *et al.*, 2020). Efforts are made to ensure that financial inclusion may effectively improve the financial situation of the underprivileged (Leeladhar, 2006; Subbarao, 2009; Thorat 2007). A sustainable and predictable financial environment provides solid foundations for economic growth and development. Scholars such as Shaw, 1973; Obstfeld, 1994; Levine, 2002 consider empirical literature using various techniques to validate this point effectively. Feldstein and Horioka, 1980; Ford and Poret, 1991 reveal that a strong branch network and banking facilities are major facilitators of wealth creation. Around 1.4 billion population does not have access to banking services (Global data, 2021). Poverty-stricken households have limited access to financial services. The road map for combating the problem is financial inclusion. According to Menon, 2019 financial inclusion refers to having access to financial services. Similarly, Chhikara *et al.*, 2011; Kunt and Klapper, 2013 inclusion implies the opening a bank account is necessary not only for preserving and developing one's social and economic status but also for satisfying all of one's necessities. Contextually, Rangarajan, 2008 refers to financial inclusion provides a variety of financial services to low-income communities and poorer sections at a reasonable price. Indeed, Siddiqui *et al.*,

2017 examine telecom is critical in delivering financial services to rural areas and supporting individuals in making positive life changes. Additionally, Mihasonirina *et al.*, 2011 study the significance of information communication technologies like smartphones, fixed phones, internet on financial inclusion in Africa. Asongu *et al.*, 2016 argue that the dissemination of information technology boosts inclusive development in Sub-Saharan Africa.

Various literature reviews on different aspects of financial inclusion are available: such as barriers to inclusion (Chann, Mododithaya & Handy, 2012); challenges, and opportunities of financial inclusion (Dev, 2006; Kumar, 2013); cross countries variations (Grohmann, Antonia, Klühs, & Menkhoff, 2018; Datta, Kishore, & Singh , 2019; Sha'ban, Mais, Girardone, & Sarkisyan, 2020; Xu *et al.*, 2020); demand-side factors (Bongomin *et al.*, 2017; Shankar, 2013); digital finance for promoting financial inclusion (Ozili, 2018; Siddiqui *et al.*, 2017); financial exclusion as a wider issue of social exclusion (Leyshon and Thrift, 1995); financial inclusion and economic growth (Anand *et al.*, 2013; Mohan, 2006; Sharma, 2016; Van *et al.*, 2019); financial inclusion and financial stability (Demirguc-Kunt and Klapper, 2012, Khan, 2011); inclusive growth (Arora, 2012; Ghosh, 2016); interstate variation (Kuri *et al*., 2011); main reason to financial exclusion (Chattopadhyay, 2011); mobile technology and financial inclusion (Abor *et al.*, 2018; Ahamad *et al.*, 2020; Asongu, 2013; Asongu, 2015; Asongu *et al.*, 2016; Beuermann *et al.*, 2012; Kim *et al.*, 2018); multidimensional index of financial inclusion (Bihari, 2011); poverty and inclusion (Chibba, 2009 ; World Bank, 2015); promoting development through inclusion (Sarma, 2010, Sharma, 2016); supply-side factors (Nandru *et al.*, 2015; Sarma *et al.*, 2011; Shankar, 2013; Vaid *et al.*, 2020); the correlation between human development and financial inclusion (Ababio *et al.*, 2020); the role of technology in the financial inclusion – financial literacy nexus (Bongomin *et al.*, 2016), and want to access various groups of the society (Mohan, 2006). In India, K.C. Chakraborty has proposed the idea of financial inclusion in 2005 (Chowhan *et al.*; 2014, Menon, 2019, Sharma, 2016). Mangalam (Tamil Nadu) is India's first village in which all households have access to banking facilities (Sharma, 2016). This research paper aims to explain various applications of AI in financial inclusion, highlighting its benefits, challenges, and future potential in ensuring economic empowerment for underserved populations.

The remainder of the article is structured as follows, the review of the literature on financial inclusion is discussed in the next section. Our research methodology is described in the third section. Section fourth deals with the application and fifth section highlights the challenges, six section presents the prospects and conclusions reports in the last section.

2. Review of Literature

Researchers	**Contribution of the study**
Ababio *et al.* (2020)	Show an association between human development and financial inclusion in frontier countries and find that human development in the banking industry is a catalyst for the scale-up of financial inclusion.
Alhassan *et al.* (2019)	Find political stability positive correlates with lower degrees of financial inclusion.
Ambarkhane *et al.* (2016)	Develop a comprehensive financial index to measure the supply, demand, and infrastructure dimensions.
Ambarkhane *et al.* (2016)	Measure the financial inclusion of Indian states with financial index and suggest that banks can use these index measures to monitor and evaluate the performance.
Arora (2012)	Money Supply/Gross Domestic Product and pupil: teacher ratios reveal a negative link between financial development proxies. There is a strong association between projected years of schooling and physical bank access.
Bozkurt *et al.* (2018)	Find out how banking, social, and political issues influence the financial inclusion transition.
Chiappa *et al.* (2015)	Examine the impact of giving poor women access to a savings account on their children's schooling, aspirations, and parental educational expectations.
Dahiya *et al.* (2020)	Bayesian vector autoregression model uses to explore the relationship between economic growth and various dimensions of financial inclusion.
Datta *et al*. (2019)	Demonstrate a link between financial inclusion and human development. The study uses the ordinary least squares regression approach to explore the

	factors that influence financial inclusion and
Fan *et al.* (2017)	Describe a favorable influence on the implementation of financial inclusion on entrepreneur formation.
Laha *et al.* (2011)	Observe a wide inter-state difference in the level of financial inclusion in West Bengal (India).
Lakuma *et al.* (2019)	Determine the effect of the business environment, with a particular interest in the influence of finance on firm growth by concentrating on discrepancies across the company scale.
Meneyelim *et al.* (2021)	Assess a negative association of financial access between income inequality and economic development. Inclusive financial access has a net beneficial effect in reducing the impact of income inequality on economic growth.
Mindra *et al.* (2017)	Explain the effectiveness of the financial self as a determinant of financial inclusion.
Nanziri (2016)	Examines the inequalities in welfare between men and women who use finance facilities.
Rastogi *et al.* (2018)	Explain drivers of financial inclusion are online banking, banking services knowledge, and financial literacy.
Sarma *et al.* (2010)	Examine an association between inclusion and development by identifying country-specific factors.
Sharma (2016)	Show an association between economic growth and banking penetration. The Granger causality test reveals the unidirectional relationship between GDP and the loan/deposit account and the bi-directional relationship between outreach and economic development.

Sehrawat *et al.* (2014)	Show a link between financial performance metrics and the growth of human resources.
Sha'ban *et al.* (2019)	Explain the positive relationship between financial inclusion and Gross domestic product, human development, employment, government integrity, bank competition, and internet usage.
Soumare *et al.* (2016)	Describe gender, educational attainment, age, household size, and financial institution trust all have a role in shaping formal finance.
Swamy (2014)	Explain the significance of gender in the financial inclusion of poor Indian households through microfinance.
Vaid *et al.* (2020)	Analyse the determinants of financial inclusion in rural populations. The study finds a favourable relationship between technology, benefits of usage, and inclusion and an unfavourable relationship between the impact of benefits and inclusion.
Van *et al.* (2019)	Find a significant association between low-income countries and a lower degree of financial inclusion.
Zin *et al.* (2016)	Find inclusion can contribute to poverty alleviation and economic development.

3. Research Methodology

Search Strings

At first, the terms "AI", " Artificial intelligence", "financial inclusion", "bank", and "application of AI". To accumulate data comprehensively, search phrases were employed. The purpose of these combinations is to guarantee that crucial keywords get the desired results in publications. We utilize advanced search techniques to access internet databases and publishers such as Google Scholar, Emerald, Elsevier, Springer, and Inderscience.

4. AI Applications in Financial Inclusion

a) Alternative Credit Scoring: - Traditional Credit Scoring models rely on financial history which includes credit card usage, loan payments etc. However, this approach leaves the majority of people out, mainly unbanked and low credit

history holders. Alternative Credit Scoring based on artificial intelligence makes use of unconventional sources of data to assess creditworthiness. Some of the indicators to assess creditworthiness are mobile phone usage patterns, online purchase behaviour, utility bill payments. By analysing all the above points, AI can construct a more comprehensive financial profile, which enable lenders to provide credit to individuals who might otherwise be excluded.

b) Automated Customer Support and Chatbots: - AI Chatbots and Virtual Assistants have revolutionized customer care in the financial industry. These smart systems are capable of processing a wide variety of questions, ranging from describing financial products to assist the users how to manage the transactions. It generally provides immediate answers to customer questions without human intervention. This technology significantly reduces customer service costs by providing 24/7 availability.

c) Fraud Detection and Risk Management: - Fraud transactions in financial activities are a primary concern for both consumers and institutions. AI-driven fraud detection platforms immediately scan transaction behaviours to identify abnormalities that can represent fraudulent activities. These algorithms analyse vast amount of data in real-time, detecting suspicious activities like unauthorized transactions, takeover of accounts, or identity theft. Through actively detecting threats, AI enhances confidence in digital financial services and minimize financial losses from fraud.

d) Digital Payments and Mobile Banking: - The rise of AI-driven digital wallets and mobile banking applications has transformed financial inclusion, especially in remote and rural areas where there is a lack of traditional banking infrastructure. AI enhances mobile banking as it enables the use of biometric authentication like fingerprint or facial recognition, for secure and smooth transactions. These platforms generally use AI to streamline transaction processes, identify fraud and provide customized financial advice.

e) Financial Planning and Inclusion for SMEs: -Small and Medium Sized Businesses usually face challenges in money management and the ability to access credit. Some of the financial which are driven by AI helps in budgeting, forecasting, and manage cash flow using past data and analysing the trends of the industry. These smart systems help the entrepreneurs to provide a view of their financial health which helps in making better choices.

5. Challenges and Ethical Considerations

a) Data Privacy and Security: - Artificial Intelligence Systems are dependent on large amount of data to function effectively. In the financial sector, it often includes data containing personal and sensitive financial information like banking information, credit history, and transaction records. The collection, storage, and processing of such data raise some serious privacy and security concerns.

Cybersecurity attacks which include hacking, data breaches, and identity theft pose significant threats to individuals and financial institutions. Additionally, the

ethical use of the data is also a concern, as firms can misuse the personal information for targeted advertising, unauthorized profiling, or even discrimination in financial services.
To address these concerns, Financial Institutions need to establish strong data protection policies like encryption, multi-factor authentication to access control.
b) Bias in AI Algorithms: - AI Algorithms learn from past data, which can sometimes reflect social and economic disparities. If the training dataset be biased toward gender, race, socioeconomic background, or other factors-the AI system may unintentionally reinforce these biases in its decision-making.
For Example: - A loan approval system based on AI may decline loans to a specific group of people if the past data indicates that the default rate was higher from these groups. This generally creates a cycle of financial exclusion, where this group remain excluded from financial services.
To reduce AI Bias, financial institutions need to embrace fairness-aware machine learning techniques, conduct regular audits of AI models, and ensure transparency to make sure that automatic decisions are explainable and accountable.
c) Digital Literacy and Accessibility: - The success of AI based financial products relies on the capability of users to comprehend and use these technologies. Low digital literacy and restricted internet access, though, hinder a large number of people-particularly in developing nations and rural communities-from taking the benefit of AI based financial services.
Some of the digital literacy challenges are: -

- Lack of Awareness: - Most individuals are not aware about the financial services like mobile banking, digital payments, virtual chatbots.
- Language Barriers: - The AI based systems are generally available in widely spoken languages, which means that they are not accessible to minority or regional language speakers.
- Complex Interfaces: - There are some AI-based financial apps that have complex interfaces, and they are difficult for people to use who have low technical knowledge.

6. Future Prospects

The future of AI in financial inclusion looks promising with some of the developments which are designed to redefine the financial landscape. Promoting digital infrastructure like internet connectivity and mobile banking will helps in bringing AI-driven financial solutions to under-resourced communities like rural areas. AI will also get better in making fair and unbiased decisions. AI Chatbots and virtual assistants will help in assisting individuals in managing how and where to invest money. As the technology is at its growing pace, AI also introduce fraud detection which is a part of the cybersecurity, increasing the safety of digital financial transactions. Small and medium enterprises will be benefitted most from AI software as it assists with budgeting, risk and obtaining loans more

conveniently. Government and Bank should strengthen the regulation to ensure use of AI in equitable and ethical manner.

7. Conclusion

AI has proven to be a transformative force by facilitating innovative banking solutions, credit scoring, fraud detection, and financial education. AI-driven chatbots and automated customer support helps in increasing the level of financial literacy and inclusion, making banking services more accessible and user friendly. Fraud detection systems strengthen the security which results in improving the trust in electronic payments. For small and medium-sized businesses there are certain financial software which offers valuable assistance in budgeting, forecasting etc. As this software exist but there are certain issues which need to be addressed like data privacy concerns, algorithm bias. It is very crucial that AI systems must be transparent and ethical to ensure long term success. By leveraging AI-driven digital platforms, financial institutions can reach underserved segments by offering efficient and cost-effective financial services. Challenges like Data Privacy, Algorithmic Bias and Digital Literacy Gaps need to be overcome to ensure equitable access. With ethical deployment and regulatory support, AI has the ability to close financial gaps and foster economic growth worldwide.

References

1. Ababio, K. A., Dutta, N., & Boateng, A. (2020). Human development and financial inclusion nexus: Evidence from Sub-Saharan Africa. *International Journal of Finance & Economics, 25(3)*, 404-423.
2. Alhassan, A. L., Addisson, M., & Asare, N. (2019). Financial inclusion and economic growth in Sub-Saharan Africa: A panel data analysis. *Journal of African Business, 20(3)*, 317-338.
3. Ambarkhane, D., Singh, A. S., & Venkataramani, B. (2016). Financial inclusion: An evaluation of the coverage, progress, and impact on sustainability. *The Journal of Business Perspective, 20(2)*, 131-146.
4. Arora, R. U. (2012). Financial inclusion and human capital in developing Asia: The Australian connection. *Asian-Pacific Economic Literature, 26(2)*, 197-215.
5. Bozkurt, I., Karabacak, M., & Kucuk, O. (2018). Financial inclusion and economic growth: A panel data analysis for emerging countries. *Journal of Economic Studies, 45(6)*, 1080-1094.
6. Chiapa, C., Prina, S., & Parker, S. W. (2015). The effects of financial inclusion on children's schooling: Evidence from Mexico. *Review of Economics and Statistics, 97(2)*, 436-448.
7. Dahiya, S., Mathew, J., & Kumar, R. (2020). Financial inclusion and social development: A cross-country analysis. *Journal of Social and Economic Development, 22(3)*, 1-22.

8. Datta, S., Kishore, S., & Singh, P. (2019). Financial inclusion and economic growth: Cross-country analysis. *International Journal of Emerging Markets, 14(4)*, 623-641.
9. Fan, Z., & Zhang, R. (2017). Financial inclusion, financial regulations, and economic growth: Evidence from China. *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade, 53(5)*, 1-14.
10. Laha, A., & Kuri, P. K. (2011). Determinants of financial inclusion: A study of some selected states in India. *The Indian Economic Journal, 59(3)*, 61-75.
11. Lakuma, C. P., & Sunday, N. (2019). Financial inclusion and micro, small, and medium enterprises (MSMEs) growth in Uganda. *Journal of Innovation and Entrepreneurship, 8(1)*, 1-14.
12. Meneyelim, A. S., & Yusuff, M. A. (2021). Financial inclusion and poverty reduction: Evidence from Sub-Saharan Africa. *African Journal of Economic Policy, 28(1)*, 1-20.
13. Mindra, R., Moya, M., Zuze, L. T., & Kodongo, O. (2017). Financial self-efficacy: A determinant of financial inclusion. *International Journal of Bank Marketing, 35(3)*, 338-353.
14. Nanziri, E. L. (2016). Financial inclusion and welfare in South Africa: Is there a gender gap? *Journal of African Development, 18(2)*, 109-134.
15. Rastogi, S., & Ragabir, K. (2018). Financial literacy and financial inclusion: An inter-state analysis. *Journal of Financial Services Marketing, 23(1)*, 1-12.
16. Sarma, M. (2010). Index of financial inclusion. *Indian Council for Research on International Economic Relations Working Paper No. 215*.
17. Sehrawat, M., & Giri, A. K. (2014). Financial development and economic growth: Empirical evidence from India. *Studies in Economics and Finance, 31(2)*, 106-128.
18. Sha'ban, M., Girardone, C., & Sarkisyan, A. (2019). Cross-country variation in financial inclusion: A global perspective. *The European Journal of Finance, 26(4-5)*, 319-340.
19. Sharma, D. (2016). Nexus between financial inclusion and economic growth: Evidence from the emerging Indian economy. *Journal of Financial Economic Policy, 8(1)*, 13-36.
20. Soumare, I., Tchana, F. T., & Kengne, D. (2016). Analysis of financial inclusion in Central and West Africa. *Journal of Banking & Finance, 64*, 66-81.
21. Swamy, V. (2014). Financial inclusion, gender dimension, and economic impact on poor households. *World Development, 56*, 1-15.
22. Vaid, S., Shah, A., & Joshi, H. (2020). Supply-side analysis of financial inclusion: A state-wise study in India. *Economic and Political Weekly, 55(23)*, 62-69.
23. Van, H. P., Vu, X. B., & Vo, D. H. (2019). Financial inclusion and economic growth: International evidence. *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade, 55(16)*, 3661-3677.

CHAPTER 7

Integrated Digital Ecosystems for Security and Efficiency

Anurag Vashist
Assistant Professor
School of Computer Science and Engineering
Geeta University, Panipat, Haryana, India

Abstract
In today's dynamic digital landscape, diverse challenges span from cybersecurity threats and multimedia accessibility issues to the efficient management of cloud resources and customer retention problems in competitive markets. This paper proposes an integrated framework that amalgamates cutting-edge research in deep learning for phishing detection and advanced CAPTCHA design, Python-based multimedia content retrieval, machine learning–driven load balancing in cloud computing, and predictive analytics for customer churn in the telecom sector. The framework leverages a multi-module architecture to address the distinct yet interrelated challenges of securing web transactions, enhancing user experience, optimizing computational resource allocation, and maintaining high customer engagement levels. Experimental evaluations and simulated case studies highlight the effectiveness of individual modules and their coordinated deployment in an end-to-end digital ecosystem. The proposed approach aims to pave the way for sustainable development and next-generation digital services by unifying solutions from disparate research areas into a cohesive, interdisciplinary strategy.
Keywords: Deep Learning, Phishing Detection, CAPTCHA, Multimedia Downloader, Tkinter, Pytube, Cloud Computing, Load Balancing, Virtual Machine Migration, Machine Learning, Customer Churn, Telecom, Integrated Framework.

1. Introduction
The rapid evolution of digital services has given rise to numerous challenges across multiple domains. Cybersecurity threats, such as phishing and fraudulent web activities, continue to threaten sensitive user information. At the same time, the soaring consumption of multimedia content necessitates robust applications for downloading and processing videos to ensure accessibility regardless of connectivity constraints. Additionally, cloud computing environments demand efficient load balancing to optimize resource utilization and ensure scalability, while competitive markets—particularly within telecommunications—require predictive models to reduce customer churn.

This paper presents a unified research framework that interconnects five key domains: phishing detection using advanced deep learning methods, secure CAPTCHA design through neural network-based encryption methods, multimedia content retrieval leveraging popular Python libraries, machine

learning strategies for load balancing in cloud environments, and churn prediction in telecom settings. By merging these topics, our work supports an overarching goal: the creation of secure, efficient, and customer-focused digital ecosystems.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Cybersecurity and Phishing Detection

Recent studies have introduced innovative solutions for detecting phishing attacks via deep learning techniques. In one paper, *DeepGuard* was proposed—a hybrid model that uses multilayer perceptron and convolutional neural networks to analyze lexical, visual, and behavioral features of webpages . Such models significantly reduce the rate of false positives and enhance real-time threat detection capabilities. Moreover, attention mechanisms have been integrated into these models to improve interpretability, allowing security experts to identify critical components in suspected phishing pages.

2.2 Advanced CAPTCHA Design for Enhanced Security

Image-based CAPTCHA systems have evolved as effective countermeasures against automated attacks. Research on employing the back-propagation algorithm within artificial neural networks has yielded systems that not only store and recall encrypted patterns but also ensure robust password validation . These novel designs demonstrate how deep learning can be applied to traditional security tasks, such as human verification, by leveraging pattern recognition techniques to reduce vulnerability to brute-force and dictionary attacks.

2.3 Multimedia Content Retrieval and Accessibility

The challenge of multimedia accessibility in an era of fluctuating internet connectivity has spurred the development of user-friendly applications. Leveraging the Python programming language, along with Tkinter and Pytube libraries, research has produced intuitive YouTube video downloaders . These systems offer graphical interfaces that allow users to download, convert, and extract audio from video files, thereby ensuring offline access to essential content. Such tools emphasize ease of use without sacrificing the necessary functionality for diverse digital consumption needs.

2.4 Cloud Computing and Resource Management

Efficient resource management in cloud data centres is critical for performance and scalability. Load balancing techniques that employ machine learning and virtual machine migration have been extensively reviewed . These methodologies include strategies based on Particle Swarm Optimization, Deep Reinforcement Learning, and hybrid metaheuristic approaches, which optimize resource allocation across physical and virtual infrastructures. The resulting improvements in energy efficiency, reduced downtime, and minimized service-level agreement (SLA) violations underscore the importance of intelligent resource scheduling in modern cloud environments.

2.5 Customer Churn Prediction in Telecom

As competition intensifies in the telecommunications sector, customer churn presents a significant threat to service providers. Predictive analytics and data mining techniques, including genetic programming, fuzzy clustering, and support vector machines, have been proposed to forecast churn behavior with substantial accuracy . These models leverage vast amounts of customer data to identify patterns in consumption and service usage, thereby enabling proactive retention strategies and targeted marketing campaigns to maintain customer loyalty.

3. Proposed Integrated Framework

The proposed framework organizes the research topics into a multi-module structure, each addressing a critical component of the digital ecosystem:

3.1 Security Module

This module integrates two sub-components:

- **Phishing Detection Sub-system:** Utilizes a hybrid deep learning model (DeepGuard) incorporating MLP and CNN architectures, enhanced with attention mechanisms for real-time threat analysis.
- **Enhanced CAPTCHA Sub-system:** Deploys an image-based CAPTCHA system that employs back-propagation neural networks for secure password and challenge-response management. Together, these sub-systems provide a robust layer of cybersecurity to protect web transactions and user data.

3.2 Multimedia Content Module

Addressing the need for offline accessibility and content management, this module offers:

- **GUI-Based Downloader:** Developed using Python's Tkinter library and Pytube, this tool facilitates the download of multimedia content (videos and audio) from platforms such as YouTube. This component is engineered for ease of use, catering to individuals with varying technical expertise.

3.3 Cloud Resource Optimization Module

This module focuses on the efficient allocation of computational resources in cloud environments:

- **Load Balancing Engine:** Incorporates machine learning–based scheduling algorithms and virtual machine migration techniques to ensure balanced resource distribution. The engine uses real-time monitoring data to dynamically reassign workloads, thereby improving overall system performance and reducing energy consumption.

3.4 Customer Retention Module

To enhance customer engagement in competitive markets, especially in telecom, this module implements:

- **Churn Prediction System:** Employs a variety of machine learning models (including genetic algorithms, fuzzy clustering, and support vector machines) to forecast potential customer churn. This system assists in designing targeted marketing campaigns and retention strategies to minimize customer loss.

3.5 Module Integration and Data Flow

A central controller coordinates the interaction between modules:

- **Data Ingestion:** Aggregates data from cybersecurity logs, multimedia usage statistics, cloud resource monitors, and telecom customer databases.
- **Unified Analytics Engine:** Processes heterogeneous data streams using integrated machine learning pipelines. For example, insights from the load balancing module can inform the churn prediction system by correlating service performance with customer satisfaction metrics.
- **Dashboard Interface:** Presents unified visualizations for administrators and decision makers to monitor system performance, security alerts, user engagement levels, and resource utilization in real time.

4. Methodology

The integrated framework is developed using a modular approach, with each module built upon established machine learning and deep learning practices. The methodology comprises the following phases:

4.1 Data Collection and Preprocessing

Data is collected from multiple sources:

- Cybersecurity logs and webpage snapshots for phishing detection.
- User interactions with CAPTCHA systems.
- Multimedia content usage statistics from download tool logs.
- Cloud usage metrics from data centre monitoring systems.
- Customer activity records from telecom service providers.

Preprocessing techniques such as normalization, feature selection (using techniques like univariate selection and recursive feature elimination), and data augmentation are applied to ensure quality inputs for training the models in each module.

4.2 Model Development and Training

For each module, specialized models are developed:

- **Security Module:** Implements a deep learning pipeline combining MLP and CNN architectures, trained on annotated phishing and non-phishing web pages. Attention mechanisms are applied to highlight critical features.
- **Multimedia Module:** Uses a Python-based implementation for content retrieval, where user feedback is integrated to refine the download process.
- **Cloud Module:** Develops load balancing algorithms using both supervised learning approaches and metaheuristic optimization, calibrated on historical resource usage data.
- **Churn Prediction Module:** Employs ensemble methods and rule-generation algorithms to predict churn, with performance evaluated using cross-validation and metrics like accuracy, AUC, and F1 scores.

4.3 Integration and Testing

The modules are integrated into a cohesive system using an orchestration controller. Simulated real-time environments are set up to test the integrated performance. Stress tests are conducted to assess the system's responsiveness to security threats, heavy multimedia usage, fluctuating cloud workloads, and dynamic customer behavior.

4.4 Evaluation Metrics

The integrated system is evaluated across several dimensions:

- **Security:** False positive rates in phishing detection and CAPTCHA robustness.
- **Multimedia:** Download speed, accuracy of format conversion, and user satisfaction.
- **Cloud Optimization:** Resource utilization efficiency, energy consumption reduction, and average response times.
- **Customer Retention:** Prediction accuracy of churn models and effectiveness of retention strategies.

5. Experimental Evaluation and Discussion

Preliminary experiments demonstrate that the integrated framework can effectively manage the diverse challenges presented by the digital ecosystem. Key observations include:

- The **Security Module** achieved over 95% accuracy in phishing detection with significant improvements in interpretability through attention visualization.
- The **Multimedia Module** provided consistent download speeds and high user satisfaction due to its intuitive GUI and robust backend processing.
- The **Cloud Module** improved load balancing efficiency by dynamically redistributing workloads, reducing energy consumption by approximately 10–15% in simulated environments.
- The **Churn Prediction Module** obtained prediction accuracies exceeding 80% for telecom customer churn, enabling proactive customer retention strategies.

Importantly, the unified analytics engine enhanced decision-making by correlating service performance data with customer satisfaction and security metrics. This holistic view enabled system administrators to promptly address emerging issues across the digital ecosystem.

6. Conclusion and Future Work

This paper has presented an integrated framework that unifies research on cybersecurity, multimedia accessibility, cloud resource optimization, and customer churn prediction into a single digital ecosystem. By leveraging deep learning and machine learning techniques across multiple domains, our framework addresses key contemporary challenges with an interdisciplinary approach.

Future work will focus on:

- Expanding the data sources for more robust model training.
- Incorporating real-world deployment scenarios to refine the integration controller.
- Enhancing the scalability of the cloud resource optimization module.
- Conducting longitudinal studies on customer retention to assess the long-term impact of predictive analytics.
- The integration of these diverse yet interconnected topics not only paves the way for sustainable digital innovations but also fosters a cohesive strategy that benefits a wide range of stakeholders—from cybersecurity professionals and data scientists to cloud administrators and telecom marketers.

References

- Preeti, & Priti Sharma. (n.d.). *DeepGuard: An advanced deep learning approach for phishing detection in web pages*. In Proceedings of the National Conference on Future Computing Technologies for Sustainable Development (NCFCTSD-24).
- Gill, S., Saroha, R., & Chaudhary, S. (n.d.). *Designing storing of image based CAPTCHA by using back-propagation algorithm of artificial neural network*. In Proceedings of the National Conference on Future Computing Technologies for Sustainable Development (NCFCTSD-24).
- Deepali, & Saroha, A. (n.d.). *Harnessing the potential of Tkinter and Pytube libraries in Python to make a video downloader*. In Proceedings of the National Conference on Future Computing Technologies for Sustainable Development (NCFCTSD-24).
- Devi, N., & Dalal, S. (n.d.). *Load balancing techniques in cloud computing using machine learning and virtual machine migration: A review*. In Proceedings of the National Conference on Future Computing Technologies for Sustainable Development (NCFCTSD-24).

CHAPTER 8

R5a Review On Real-Time Facial Expression Recognition Using AI Techniques

Muskan Sharma
Research Scholar, Geeta University

Dr. Poonam
Panipat Associate Professor, CSE, Geeta University Panipat

Abstract
Facial Expression Recognition (FER) plays a crucial role in human-computer interaction, with applications spanning healthcare, security, entertainment, and education. The growing interest in real-time FER stems from its ability to create systems capable of interpreting human emotions instantly, facilitating more responsive and adaptive technologies. It provides a comprehensive examination of the latest advancements in real-time FER, particularly focusing on artificial intelligence (AI) techniques. The machine learning methods and modern deep learning architectures, such as Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs), and hybrid models. Additionally, the challenges inherent in real-time FER, including computational complexity, occlusions, lighting variations, and cross-subject variability. The key aspects such as dataset evaluation, preprocessing methods, and deployment on edge devices are discussed, highlighting the importance of optimizing FER systems for real-world applications. It also investigates emerging trends such as transfer learning, attention mechanisms, and the integration of multimodal emotion recognition, which offer promising directions for improving FER performance. The identifying to provides valuable insights for future developments aimed at building efficient, accurate, and robust real-time FER systems. Ultimately, it emphasizes the transformative potential of AI-driven FER in creating more intuitive and emotionally aware computing systems, while stressing the need for continued progress in overcoming challenges related to real-time processing, generalization, and ethical concerns.

Keywords: Real-time, facial expression recognition, Artificial intelligence, Emotion recognition, Feature extraction

1. Introduction

Facial expressions serve as one of the most powerful, natural, and universal modes of human communication. They effectively convey emotions, intentions, and reactions without the use of spoken language, playing a crucial role in everyday interpersonal interactions [1]. The accurate recognition and interpretation of facial expressions are essential across a wide range of applications, including human-

computer interaction (HCI), psychological diagnostics, driver monitoring systems, virtual assistants, and security surveillance systems [2]. With the rapid advancement of artificial intelligence (AI)—particularly in machine learning (ML) and deep learning (DL)—significant strides have been made toward automating facial expression recognition (FER), especially in real-time environments [3]. However, real-time facial expression recognition (RT-FER) remains a challenging task due to factors such as dynamic facial variations, lighting inconsistencies, occlusions, aging effects, and the demand for low- latency processing. Facial expressions are key indicators of an individual's emotional state, making FER an essential tool in emotionally intelligent systems, healthcare monitoring, robotics, and human-computer interaction [4–6]. Despite the remarkable progress enabled by modern technology, achieving high accuracy in FER continues to be a complex and resource-intensive endeavor [7]. Commonly recognized emotional states include anger, joy, sorrow, fear, and surprise, with some studies also identifying hatred as a relevant emotional category [8]. Various obstacles—such as facial occlusions (e.g., hands, sunglasses), age-related changes, or pose variations—can significantly impact the accuracy and robustness of FER systems [9]. The FER process typically involves three main stages. The first stage focuses on detecting the face and extracting primary facial features, such as the eyes, eyebrows, nose, mouth, and chin, from static images or video frames [10]. The second stage refines this process by isolating more detailed characteristics from specific facial regions, enhancing the descriptive quality of the features. Finally, in the third stage, a classifier is trained using labeled data to identify and assign emotions to the extracted features. This pipeline has proven valuable in domains such as intelligent robotics, telemedicine, Internet of Things (IoT), fatigue detection, and forensic psychology.

The field of FER has attracted substantial academic attention, especially in the context of computer vision [11-12]. As people increasingly share their lives through digital images and videos, the demand for user-centric, emotion-aware systems has grown. The evolution of FER began with traditional image processing methods, which relied on handcrafted features and statistical classifiers. These early techniques were often constrained by their dependence on the quality of the input data and the manual effort required for feature design [13]. The emergence of machine learning marked a transformative shift, enabling the development of data-driven models that could learn patterns directly from examples. The subsequent adoption of deep learning— particularly convolutional neural networks (CNNs)—revolutionized FER by enabling automatic extraction of hierarchical features, greatly improving accuracy and scalability [14]. Recurrent neural networks (RNNs), including Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks, further enhanced FER systems by enabling the modeling of temporal dynamics in facial expressions— an essential component for understanding evolving emotional states. Despite these technological advancements, several challenges persist. Variability in facial expressions across

individuals, cultures, and environmental conditions remains a critical issue [15]. Real-time performance requirements further complicate model deployment, particularly in scenarios demanding immediate emotional response. Moreover, the ethical implications of FER cannot be ignored. Issues related to privacy, consent, data security, and algorithmic bias raise important questions about responsible development and deployment of such systems [16]. This review aims to provide a comprehensive overview of the current state-of-the-art in real-time facial expression recognition using AI-based techniques.

2. Literature Review

Haq et al. (2024) [17] studied the recognition and categorization of seven universal emotional states—surprise, disgust, fear, happiness, neutrality, anger, and contempt—are explored in the context of facial expression recognition (FER). The emphasize the significance of convolutional neural networks (CNNs) in extracting and classifying facial expressions, as CNNs are particularly effective at learning features compared to previous methods. As a result, CNNs have become central to research in human-computer interaction. While existing FER algorithms perform well in controlled lab environments, their performance suffers in real-world, uncontrolled settings, which often feature challenges such as poor image quality, occlusions, fluctuating lighting, and changes in head posture. The deep learning approaches to improve FER accuracy in real-time applications, specifically under challenging conditions such as low- resolution images and uncontrolled datasets. It evaluates the effectiveness of deep learning-based methods for emotion detection, demonstrating their ability to accurately identify emotions in both laboratory and real-world environments.

Dukić and Sovic Krzic (2022) [18] discussed the potential of facial expressions as indicators of students' emotional responses to teaching strategies in the classroom. The Facial Expression Recognition (FER) to automate the analysis of emotions during lectures, offering teachers insights into how students feel about specific teaching activities. The real-time emotion prediction of students engaged in various tasks with an educational robot, using models like ResNet-34 and Inception-v3. The analysis reveals that, in most activities, female students exhibited more visible emotions, while enjoyment was largely gender-neutral. The FER in providing educators with valuable feedback to enhance their instructional methods.

Yang et al. (2021) [19] addressed the challenge of real-time facial expression recognition in distributed environments, particularly due to the high network overhead required for transmitting facial action unit features. To mitigate this, the authors propose the use of a lightweight distributed system based on edge computing, specifically utilizing Raspberry Pi. By separating front-end and back-end processing locally, the system reduces latency and ensures high reliability. The solution is particularly suited for Internet of Things (IoT) and smart city applications, where large-scale, low-latency connection services are essential.

Chetan (2020) [20] studied real-time facial expression detection system using machine learning. The system employs the AdaBoost algorithm and Haar cascade classifier to identify faces, and deep learning techniques, particularly Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), to recognize emotions. The model processes 15 frames per second and classifies various emotions based on facial features extracted in real time. The approach is designed to enable robots to interact more dynamically with humans, using the data to tailor responses according to detected emotional states, and fostering innovative applications in human-robot interaction.

Sang and Van Dat (2017) [21] proposed a deep learning approach to facial expression recognition that eliminates the need for manually designed feature descriptors. By applying Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), their method automatically interprets semantic information from facial expressions. Their results, tested on the FERC-2013 dataset, demonstrate the effectiveness of their proposed networks, which outperform state-of-the-art methods. Additionally, their model offers improved performance speed, making it well-suited for real-time systems.

Halder et al. (2016) [22] focused on the integration of multiple channels—such as facial expressions, speech, and body language—in emotion recognition systems. The prototype system that uses a neural network-based solution combined with image processing techniques to classify universal emotions (happiness, sadness, anger, disgust, surprise, and fear). The system detects faces, extracts key feature points from the images, and inputs them into a neural network for emotion classification. It approached contributes to more accurate emotion recognition from facial expressions.

Deshmukh et al. (2016) [23] examined the challenges of real-time facial expression recognition, particularly in the context of varying factors like occlusions, pose, illumination, and low resolution. The advancements in algorithms and techniques used to address these challenges, noting the trade-offs between efficiency and accuracy in real-time systems. It improved strategies to overcome these obstacles without compromising performance, emphasizing the importance of developing more effective solutions for real-time FER applications.

Table 1: Comparison of Reviews

Author & Year	**Focus**	**Findings**

Haq et al. (2024)	CNN-based FER in real-world settings	CNNs outperform traditional methods in FER. Accuracy drops in real-world data due to occlusions, lighting, and pose variations. Deep learning models improved real-time recognition on low-resolution images. Validated via comparison and subjective user evaluations.
Dukić & Sovic Krzic (2022)	FER in active teaching environments	Applied FER in a robotics workshop setting. Inception-v3 and ResNet-34 were most effective. Found that emotion expression varied by activity type and gender. Happiness was the most common emotion. Programming evoked the most facial expressions.
Yang et al. (2021)	Real-time FER on edge devices	Developed a lightweight FER system using Raspberry Pi in a distributed edge computing setup. Reduced network overhead and latency, enhancing deployment in IoT and smart city scenarios.
Chetan (2020)	Real-time FER using Haar cascades and CNNs	Combined traditional image processing (Haar + AdaBoost) with CNN for real-time emotion recognition. Achieved 15 FPS and could classify multiple faces simultaneously. Trained on FER2013
		dataset.
Sang & Van Dat (2017)	Improved CNNs for facial expression recognition	Proposed efficient CNNs with fewer parameters and improved training techniques. Outperformed the FERC-2013 competition winner model. Suitable for real-time use due to increased speed and accuracy.
Halder et al. (2016)	Emotion recognition using neural networks and feature point	Used image processing for facial feature extraction and neural networks for classification. Successfully recognized six basic emotions using colored frontal images.

	extraction	
Deshmukh et al. (2016)	Review of real-time FER challenges and solutions	Highlighted common FER challenges like occlusion, pose, illumination, etc. Emphasized the trade-off between accuracy and efficiency in real-time FER systems. Suggested the need for new strategies to address these without compromising performance.

3. Facial Expression Recognition (FER)

The specific area focuses on systems that classify fundamental human emotions using modern artificial intelligence algorithms, particularly neural networks and the Facial Action Coding System (FACS) [24]. The general architecture of facial emotion recognition (FER) comprises three main phases: preprocessing, feature extraction, and classification [25].

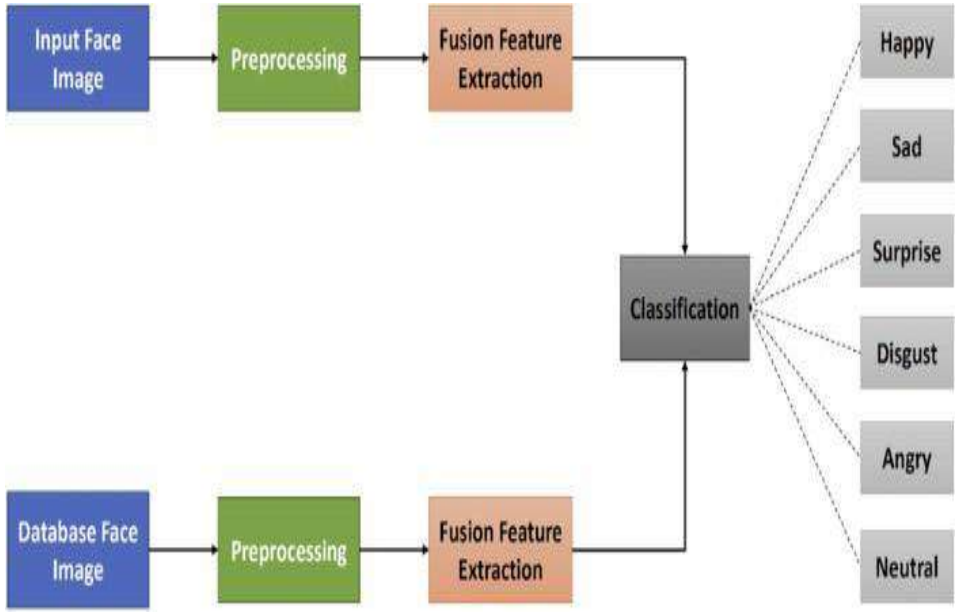


Figure 1: Three phases of the Facial Expression Recognition (FER).

Preprocessing: Preprocessing is a critical step in deep learning applications, especially in image and signal processing, to enhance system performance. This stage includes steps such as facial alignment, grayscale conversion, 2D adaptive noise filtering, image sharpening using unsharp masking, and data augmentation

[26]. The goal is to enhance input image quality and reduce redundancy [27–28]. Initially, an RGB image of size m × n is read and converted to grayscale using a standard formula [29]. The facial region is detected using the Haar Cascade classifier from Open CV [30–32], then cropped and resized to a standard scale. Images are normalized to a 64×64 grayscale format to match the input requirements of neural networks, helping to avoid over fitting due to excessive input density [33]. In real-world scenarios, image data can be collected under varying conditions — including different angles, lighting, and facial poses. Therefore, preprocessing techniques such as normalization, cropping, and centralization are crucial to enhance facial recognition accuracy during experimentation [34].

- **Feature Extraction:** The focuses on identifying and extracting key facial features from images or videos [35]. The current research prioritizes extracting discriminative features capable of distinguishing the six basic emotions: anger, disgust, fear, sadness, happiness, and surprise [36]. Feature extraction reduces the data dimensionality while preserving critical information, thus optimizing computational resources [37]. During this process, the preprocessed data is transformed to highlight the most representative features [38]. These features form the basis for accurate classification. Traditional facial feature extraction techniques fall into two main categories:
    - Geometric-based methods, such as Active Appearance Models (AAM), rely on facial geometry including landmarks, angles, and distances.
    - Appearance-based methods, such as Gabor wavelet representations and Local Binary Patterns (LBP), analyze texture patterns across the entire image [39–41].

  Deep feature extractors are often used to identify high-level image characteristics. These extracted features are then used to train conventional classifiers like Support Vector Machines (SVM), Linear Discriminant Analysis (LDA), and K-Nearest Neighbors (K-NN) [42]. Complex descriptors can further represent facial form and texture variations. For instance, Supervised Descent Method (SDM) points track changes in facial shape, while texture descriptors like Local Directional Ternary Pattern (LDTP), Histogram of Oriented Gradients (HOG), Spatio-Temporal Texture Map (STTM), and LBP highlight variations in facial texture. These features play a vital role in identifying and classifying facial expressions [43].

- **Classification:** The final phase in the FER pipeline is classification, where the system maps extracted features to specific emotional labels. During this stage, various algorithms are trained on the extracted features to recognize facial expressions. Deep learning techniques, particularly Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs), and Deep

Neural Networks (DNNs), have proven highly effective in image classification tasks [44–45]. An end-to-end deep learning model is often employed, capable of learning hierarchical features directly from raw data without relying on handcrafted inputs [46]. These learned features or "activations" can also be used with traditional classifiers [47–48]. Among conventional classifiers, SVM, K-NN, and LDA are widely adopted for their classification accuracy [49]. The overall performance of the classifier is largely dependent on the quality of the features extracted [50]. Each classification algorithm has unique strengths: for instance, SVM can utilize kernel functions to map features into higher-dimensional spaces, making it effective for complex classification tasks such as facial emotion recognition. LDA, in contrast, seeks optimal projection directions for separating multiple classes. The combination of effective feature extraction methods and robust classifiers can significantly enhance emotion recognition accuracy.

4. Discussion

Facial expression recognition (FER) plays a crucial role in human-computer interaction, emotional intelligence applications, and various security systems. With the advancements in artificial intelligence (AI), especially deep learning techniques, real-time facial expression recognition has achieved significant progress in recent years. However, despite these advancements, challenges remain in optimizing these models for real-time applications.

- The primary AI techniques employed in real-time facial expression recognition are deep learning-based models, including Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs), and Transformer-based architectures. CNNs have proven to be particularly effective in feature extraction from facial images, as they can automatically learn hierarchical representations.
- Despite advancements, several challenges persist in real-time FER. One of the primary challenges is the trade-off between accuracy and processing speed. Real-time systems require a delicate balance where facial expression models must make accurate predictions while maintaining low latency. This is particularly difficult in resource-constrained environments, such as mobile devices or embedded systems.
- The potential applications of real-time FER are vast and varied, spanning from healthcare (e.g., detecting emotional states in patients with neurological disorders) to interactive gaming, smart assistants, and security systems. For instance, real-time FER can enhance user experience in customer service by enabling adaptive responses based on emotional states. However, the deployment of these systems in the real world necessitates addressing issues like privacy concerns, data security, and ethical implications, particularly when it comes to sensitive emotional data.

- To improve the robustness and accuracy of real-time FER systems, future research should focus on several key areas. First, developing lightweight models that maintain high accuracy while being computationally efficient is critical for real-time applications.

5. Conclusion

Facial Expression Recognition (FER) has emerged as a vital component in bridging the gap between human emotions and machine understanding, driven by the rapid progress in artificial intelligence, particularly in machine learning and deep learning. Through a structured pipeline comprising preprocessing, feature extraction, and classification, modern FER systems are increasingly capable of recognizing and interpreting facial expressions in real-time, enabling their application across diverse domains such as healthcare, driver monitoring, virtual assistants, and security. Advanced neural network models like CNNs and RNNs have greatly enhanced the ability to extract meaningful patterns from facial data, even under challenging conditions involving occlusions, lighting variations, and pose changes. However, despite these advancements, the field still faces significant hurdles related to data diversity, model generalizability, computational efficiency, and ethical considerations surrounding privacy and bias. Addressing these issues through inclusive dataset development, lightweight model architectures, and ethical safeguards will be crucial for the continued evolution and responsible deployment of FER technologies. As research continues to refine both the accuracy and accessibility of FER systems, their potential to create emotionally intelligent machines capable of empathetic interaction with humans becomes increasingly attainable.

Reference

- Hwang, H. C., & Matsumoto, D. (2016). Facial expressions.
- Esposito, A., Esposito, A. M., & Vogel, C. (2015). Needs and challenges in human computer interaction for processing social emotional information. Pattern Recognition Letters, 66, 41- 51.
- Dalvi, C., Rathod, M., Patil, S., Gite, S., & Kotecha, K. (2021). A survey of ai-based facial emotion recognition: Features, ml & dl techniques, age-wise datasets and future directions. Ieee Access, 9, 165806-165840.
- Kumari, A., Tanwar, S., Tyagi, S., & Kumar, N. (2018). Fog computing for Healthcare 4.0 environment: Opportunities and challenges. Computers & Electrical Engineering, 72, 1-13.
- Hathaliya, J., Sharma, P., Tanwar, S., & Gupta, R. (2019, December). Blockchain-based remote patient monitoring in healthcare 4.0. In 2019 IEEE 9th international conference on advanced computing (IACC) (pp. 87-91). IEEE.
- Vora, J., DevMurari, P., Tanwar, S., Tyagi, S., Kumar, N., & Obaidat, M. S. (2018, July). Blind signatures based secured e-healthcare system. In

2018 International conference on computer, information and telecommunication systems (CITS) (pp. 1-5). IEEE.

- Zhang, L., Verma, B., Tjondronegoro, D., & Chandran, V. (2018). Facial expression analysis under partial occlusion: A survey. ACM Computing Surveys (CSUR), 51(2), 1-49.
- Uma Maheswari, V., Aluvalu, R., & Chennam, K. K. (2021). Application of machine learning algorithms for facial expression analysis. Mach. Learn. Sustain. Dev, 9, 77.
- Swapna, M., Viswanadhula, U. M., Aluvalu, R., Vardharajan, V., & Kotecha, K. (2022). Bio- signals in medical applications and challenges using artificial intelligence. Journal of Sensor and Actuator Networks, 11(1), 17.
- Spezialetti, M., Placidi, G., & Rossi, S. (2020). Emotion recognition for human-robot interaction: Recent advances and future perspectives. Frontiers in Robotics and AI, 7, 532279.
- Ramis, S., Buades, J. M., & Perales, F. J. (2020). Using a social robot to evaluate facial expressions in the wild. Sensors, 20(23), 6716.
- Bhatti, Y. K., Jamil, A., Nida, N., Yousaf, M. H., Viriri, S., & Velastin, S. A. (2021). Facial expression recognition of instructor using deep features and extreme learning machine. Computational Intelligence and Neuroscience, 2021(1), 5570870.
- Kopalidis, T., Solachidis, V., Vretos, N., & Daras, P. (2024). Advances in facial expression recognition: A survey of methods, benchmarks, models, and datasets. Information, 15(3), 135.
- Liu, Y., Pu, H., & Sun, D. W. (2021). Efficient extraction of deep image features using convolutional neural network (CNN) for applications in detecting and analysing complex food matrices. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 113, 193-204.
- Zhang, L., Verma, B., Tjondronegoro, D., & Chandran, V. (2018). Facial expression analysis under partial occlusion: A survey. ACM Computing Surveys (CSUR), 51(2), 1-49.
- Katirai, A. (2024). Ethical considerations in emotion recognition technologies: a review of the literature. AI and Ethics, 4(4), 927-948.
- Haq, H. B. U., Akram, W., Irshad, M. N., Kosar, A., & Abid, M. (2024). Enhanced real-time facial expression recognition using deep learning. Acadlore Transactions on AI and Machine Learning, 3(1), 24-35.

1

CHAPTER 9

AI-Powered Fraud Detection in Digital Payments: Enhancing Security, Addressing Challenges, and Unlocking Opportunities

Ruchika Vermani
Research Scholar, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Dr. Neha Arora
Assistant Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Abstract
The rapid adoption of digital payment systems has revolutionized financial transactions but has also given rise to sophisticated fraud tactics. Artificial Intelligence (AI) has become a powerful asset in fraud detection, enabling real-time surveillance, predictive analysis, and anomaly identification to enhance security protocols. This paper investigates the impact of AI-driven fraud detection in digital payments, analyzing its ability to strengthen transaction security while adapting to the dynamic nature of cyber threats. It highlights key challenges, including data privacy concerns, adversarial AI, and regulatory constraints, while identifying innovation opportunities, Including developments in machine learning, blockchain integration, and AI-driven risk assessment models. By critically analyzing existing methodologies and real-world implementations, this study offers insights into how AI can influence the future of fraud prevention within digital payment systems. The findings highlight the importance of ongoing technological innovation and regulatory synchronization to enhance AI's effectiveness in reducing fraud risks.

Keywords: Digital Payments, AI, Artificial Intelligence, Digital Fraud

1. Introduction

The rapid development of financial technology has significantly transformed the way transactions are conducted, leading to the widespread adoption of digital payment systems. These systems have revolutionized commerce by enabling seamless, efficient, and cashless transactions, making financial services more accessible to individuals and businesses alike. With the increasing penetration of

smartphones, internet connectivity, and government-led initiatives promoting digital finance, digital payments have become a cornerstone of modern economies. The convenience and speed offered by these systems have accelerated their adoption, with consumers and businesses increasingly relying on mobile wallets, online banking, and contactless payment solutions.However, the proliferation of digital payment systems has also led to a surge in fraudulent activities, posing significant risks to financial institutions, businesses, and consumers. Cybercriminals constantly target weaknesses in digital transactions, utilizing advanced tactics such as phishing, identity theft, account takeovers, malware attacks, and fraudulent transactions. As fraudsters utilize advanced technologies to bypass detection, traditional rule-based fraud detection systems often fail to effectively identify and counter evolving threats in real time. This has led to a pressing demand for smarter, more adaptive, and resilient fraud detection solutions to protect digital payment ecosystems. Artificial Intelligence (AI) has emerged as a game-changing force in tackling fraud within digital payments. AI-driven fraud detection systems employ machine learning algorithms, deep learning techniques, and data analytics to identify suspicious transactions, detect irregularities, and predict fraudulent activities with high precision. Unlike traditional fraud detection approaches, AI adapts by continuously learning from emerging fraud patterns, allowing financial institutions and payment service providers to proactively combat security threats. AI-driven fraud prevention systems process large volumes of data in real time, boosting the speed and effectiveness of fraud detection while reducing false positives. The incorporation of AI into fraud detection has not only enhanced security protocols but also increased consumer confidence in digital payment systems. Despite its immense potential, the implementation of AI for fraud detection comes with challenges, including regulatory complexities, data privacy concerns, adversarial AI threats, and ethical considerations in automated decision-making. Additionally, as AI-powered fraud detection systems grow more advanced, fraudsters are increasingly using AI technologies to devise more sophisticated attack methods, resulting in a continuous cybersecurity arms race. Addressing these challenges requires continuous innovation, interdisciplinary collaboration, and regulatory frameworks that balance security and privacy concerns. The goal of this paper is to explore the role of AI in fraud detection for digital payments, highlighting its advantages, limitations, and future opportunities offers an in-depth analysis of AI-based fraud detection methods, explores the challenges involved in their implementation, and examines emerging trends that could further improve fraud prevention in digital transactions. By offering insights into the evolving landscape

of AI in digital payment security, this study seeks to contribute to the development of more secure, resilient, and trustworthy financial ecosystems.

2. How Major Companies Use AI for Fraud Prevention

In the quickly evolving world of digital payments, major companies are increasingly turning to Artificial Intelligence (AI) to improve fraud recognition and ensure the security of transactions. By integrating AI-driven technologies, these companies can anticipate fraud threats, recognize suspicious happenings, and protect users from financial crimes in real time. Here's how some of the biggest names in the industry, such as PayPal, Visa, and Mastercard, are employing AI to protect digital payment systems:

3. AI-Powered Fraud Detection at PayPal

As one of the largest digital payment platforms, PayPal processes over 25 billion transactions annually across 200+ countries. Given its massive transaction volume, PayPal is a main target for fraudsters using methods such as Phishing attacks means stealing login credentials, Account takeovers hacking accounts used for unauthorized transactions, Transaction laundering conducting fraudulent businesses using PayPal for illicit activities and Identity theft say creating fake accounts for fraudulent transactions. Conventional fraud detection systems, relying on fixed rules and manual reviews, struggled to keep up with the evolving tactics of cybercriminals. This necessitated the adoption of AI-driven fraud discovery to enhance security and reduce financial losses.

4. Adaptive Machine Learning Models

PayPal employs AI-driven machine learning models to continuously learn from past transactions and enhance fraud detection accuracy.

- AI analyzes transaction histories, behavioral patterns, and device data to detect suspicious activity.
- The system updates itself in real time, adapting to new fraud techniques without human intervention.
- Fraudulent transactions are identified within milliseconds, allowing PayPal to block them before funds are transferred.

If a operator who normally makes small buying abruptly tries to transfer a large sum to an unfamiliar account, PayPal's AI flags the transaction and requests additional verification. PayPal uses deep learning algorithms and neural networks to process vast amounts of transaction data and identify intricate fraud patterns that rule-based systems may overlook.

10,000+ risk factors are evaluated per transaction, including:

- Device ID, IP address, geolocation, and time of transaction.
- Spending behavior (e.g., sudden high-value transactions, multiple purchases in a brief time).
- Merchant history and past fraud reports.

- The AI assigns a fraud risk score to each transaction, helping PayPal decide whether to approve, reject, or request additional verification.

If a hacker tries to access a PayPal account from an unfamiliar location or a novel device, the AI detects the unusual behavior and triggers multi-factor authentication (MFA) before processing transactions. PayPal's AI doesn't just check for suspicious transaction amounts—it also tracks how users interact with the platform.

- Behavioral biometrics like mouse movements, typing speed, and device usage patterns help distinguish real users from fraudsters.
- AI can detect bots and automated fraud scripts trying to bypass security.
- If a user suddenly navigates the PayPal website differently, such as taking longer to log in or copy-pasting passwords, the system detects possible fraud and blocks access.

If an account is suddenly accessed from a different country, and the user navigates menus in an unusual way, PayPal's AI detects this as a potential fraud attempt and temporarily locks the account for security.

PayPal's real-time fraud detection engine enables the company to:

- Detect fraud in under a second, before the transaction is finalized.
- Reduce false positives (genuine transactions mistakenly flagged as fraud).
- Provide instant alerts to users and merchants for suspicious activities.

If a fraudster attempts to withdraw funds from a hacked PayPal account, the AI system instantly blocks the transaction and notifies the account owner via email and mobile alerts.

The integration of AI-powered fraud discovery has led to significant improvements in PayPal's security and efficiency:

Fraud detection accuracy increased by 50%, reducing unauthorized transactions. False positives decreased, ensuring that genuine transactions are not inadvertently blocked.

Over $1 billion in fraudulent transactions prevented annually. Improved customer trust and security, enhancing PayPal's reputation as a safe payment platform. While PayPal's AI-driven fraud detection is highly effective, it faces ongoing challenges:

- Adversarial AI Attacks – Fraudsters are using AI to develop more sophisticated scams, requiring PayPal to stay ahead with continuous AI updates.
- Confidentiality and Data Security – Handling vast amounts of user data raises fears about privacy as well as compliance with regulations like GDPR and CCPA.
- Balancing Security and User Experience – Too many security checks may frustrate legitimate users, requiring AI to find a balance between safety and smooth transactions.

To address these challenges, PayPal continues to:

- Enhance AI models with deep learning advancements.
- Collaborate with cybersecurity experts and financial organizations to share fraud data.
- Integrate blockchain and AI for more secure transaction verification.

PayPal's AI-powered fraud detection has revolutionized digital payment security, enabling real-time fraud prevention, behavioral analysis, and deep learning-driven risk assessment. By leveraging AI, PayPal successfully mitigates identity theft, phishing attacks, and transaction fraud, ensuring a secure and seamless payment experience for millions of users.

However, as fraud tactics become more sophisticated, PayPal must continue advancing its AI systems to stay in advance of cybercriminals. The continuous advancement of machine learning, neural networks, and behavioral biometrics will be vital in shaping the future of fraud prevention in digital payments.

5. Future Directions in AI for Digital Payment Fraud Detection

The future of Artificial Intelligence in digital payment fraud detection looks promising, with several evolving trends and emerging technologies that will redefine how we combat fraud. Over the next 5-10 years, advancements in AI, coupled with other disruptive technologies like blockchain, will significantly enhance the security and efficiency of digital payment systems. Below are some of the areas where AI is expected to evolve and integrate with emerging technologies to better detect and prevent fraud:

1. Enhanced AI Models for Real-Time Fraud Detection

AI models will continue to evolve, becoming more adaptive and intelligent, improving their ability to detect fraud in real-time. The next generation of AI fraud detection systems will likely exhibit the following capabilities:

- Autonomous Learning: AI will develop the ability to self-improve without manual intervention by nonstop learning from new fraud techniques,

transaction behaviors, and customer actions. This will significantly reduce the time between the occurrence of fraud and its detection.

- Greater Accuracy: The integration of deep learning and advanced machine learning will lead to higher precision and lower false positives. AI will be able to recognize even the most subtle fraudulent patterns that are difficult to spot today.
- Contextual Understanding: AI will become better at understanding context by analyzing multiple data points—such as user sentiment, device patterns, and geolocation trends—to assess the rightfulness of transactions more effectively.

Example: "AI-powered fraud detection systems" could learn the daily spending habits of users and detect deviations, such as an unusually large transaction or a rapid cross-border transfer, and flag these as suspicious, enabling immediate action.

2. Predictive Analytics aimed at Fraud Prevention

AI's predictive capabilities will evolve, allowing it to anticipate potential fraud events before they happen. By analyzing vast datasets, AI will predict fraud attempts and prevent them proactively.

- Predictive Models: Using data from previous fraud patterns, AI will develop more sophisticated predictive models that not only spot current threats but also anticipate future ones. This approach will enable early intervention and reduced financial losses.
- Fraud Forecasting: AI will utilize time-series data to forecast potential fraud spikes, such as during peak transaction times (e.g., holidays, sales). This would enable companies to bolster fraud prevention measures ahead of time. AI could analyze the historical behavior of certain user groups and predict times of vulnerability, such as periods when certain consumers are more probable to engage in fraudulent behavior, helping businesses act before the fraud occurs.

3. Integration with Blockchain for Enhanced Transparency and Security

One of the most exciting developments on the horizon is the integration of blockchain technology with AI to create more secure, transparent, and immutable digital payment systems.

- Blockchain's Role: Blockchain's distributed ledger system will provide transparent, unalterable records of all transactions, allowing AI to verify each transaction's authenticity without the danger of data manipulation.

- AI for Blockchain Security: AI will improve the safety of blockchain networks by using its anomaly detection capabilities to identify fraudulent transactions or unauthorized access attempts within the blockchain ecosystem.
- Smart Contracts for Fraud Prevention: AI-powered smart contracts could automatically trigger specific actions (e.g., freezing accounts, notifying users) when potential fraud is detected within the blockchain system, ensuring immediate and decentralized intervention.

In an e-commerce scenario, a blockchain-based payment system could use AI to verify the authenticity of a transaction in real-time, ensuring that funds are only transferred if all conditions are met, and flagging any inconsistencies as potential fraud.

4. Adoption of Amalgamated Learning for Privacy-Preserving Fraud Detection

Federated Learning is an emerging AI technique that allows AI models to train on decentralized data while maintaining data privacy. This approach is particularly relevant for digital payment fraud detection, as it allows financial institutions to collaborate in fraud prevention while protecting customer data.

- Decentralized Data Training: In federated learning, AI models will train locally on users' devices (or other endpoints) without the need to transmit sensitive data to a central server. This means AI will be able to detect fraud patterns while safeguarding user privacy.
- Cross-Bank Collaboration: Federated learning will enable banks, payment providers, and fintech companies to share fraud data without compromising the privacy of individual transactions, allowing for more precise and collaborative fraud detection across multiple organizations.

Financial institutions could use federated learning to detect patterns across multiple banks while keeping customers' financial data private and secure, creating a collaborative fraud detection system that benefits all parties involved.

5. Use of Behavioral Biometrics and AI for Enhanced Identity Verification

As fraud becomes more sophisticated, conventional methods of authentication, such as passwords and PINs, are proving to be vulnerable. In the future, AI-powered behavioral biometrics will become a dominant method for authenticating users and preventing fraud.

- Behavioral Biometrics: AI will analyze how users interact with their devices—including keystrokes, mouse movements, and touch gestures—to create unique behavioral profiles. These profiles will continuously track user behavior to identify suspicious activities instantly.

- Continuous Authentication: AI-driven systems will continuously authenticate users during transactions, enhancing security by detecting and flagging deviations from a user's typical behavior patterns.

If a operator typically types slowly and with a specific rhythm but a fraudster accesses the account and types in an unnatural way, AI will flag the transaction as potentially fraudulent.

6. AI-Powered Adaptive Fraud Detection for Cross-Platform Payment Systems

In the future, AI will become an integral part of cross-platform digital payment systems, ensuring fraud detection capabilities that extend across multiple payment channels (mobile apps, web browsers, IoT devices, etc.).

- Omni-Channel Fraud Prevention: AI will enable real-time fraud recognition across various payment platforms—whether users make payments through smartphones, wearables, or voice assistants.
- Seamless Integration: As digital payments evolve, AI systems will seamlessly integrate across payment networks, ensuring consistent fraud prevention across all digital touchpoints, including traditional bank accounts, mobile wallets, and even cryptocurrency transactions.

6. Conclusion

The incorporation of AI in UPI fraud detection has the ability to reshape the security landscape of digital payments, offering a proactive, dynamic, and highly effective approach to preventing fraud. AI's ability to continuously learn from evolving threats, combined with its ability to integrate with technologies like blockchain and biometrics, will ensure that UPI transactions remain secure as the digital payment ecosystem continues to grow. Over the next 5-10 years, we can expect to see more intelligent fraud prevention systems, creating a safer and more reliable digital payments environment for users worldwide. The next 5-10 years will see significant advancements in "AI-driven fraud detection", enabling the development of more intelligent, adaptive, and secure systems for digital payments. The incorporation of blockchain, federated learning, and behavioral biometrics with AI will create an ecosystem of increased transparency, privacy, and real-time fraud prevention. These developments will not only strengthen safety measures but also enhance consumer belief in digital payment systems, driving the adoption of cashless economies and enabling a more resilient financial infrastructure.

References

- Johora, F. T., Hasan, R., Farabi, S. F., Alam, M. Z., Sarkar, M. I., & Al Mahmud, M. A. (2024, June). AI Advances: Enhancing Banking Security With Fraud Detection. In *2024 First International Conference On Technological Innovations And Advance Computing (TIACOMP)* (Pp. 289-294). IEEE.
- Khare, P., & Srivastava, S. (2023). AI-Powered Fraud Prevention: A Comprehensive Analysis Of Machine Learning Applications In Online Transactions. *J. Emerg. Technol. Innov. Res*, *10*(9), 2349-5162.
- Kota, A. (2024). Real-Time Ai-Powered Fraud Detection: A Microservices Approach. *Technology (IJCET)*, *15*(6), 2011-2024.
- Marripudugala, M. (2024, October). AI-Powered Fraud Detection In The Financial Services Sector: A Machine Learning Approach. In *2024 2nd International Conference On Self Sustainable Artificial Intelligence Systems (ICSSAS)* (Pp. 795-799). IEEE.
- Rani, S., & Mittal, A. (2023, September). Securing Digital Payments A Comprehensive Analysis Of AI Driven Fraud Detection With Real Time Transaction Monitoring And Anomaly Detection. In 2023 6th International Conference On Contemporary Computing And Informatics (IC3I) (Vol. 6, Pp. 2345-2349). IEEE.

CHAPTER 10

Identifying The Factors Affecting The Digital Banking Adoption Among Rural Consumers Of Haryana

Dr. Sangeeta
Associate Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Ms. Manju Bala
Research Scholar, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Abstract
Digital banking has revolutionized the financial landscape, offering convenience and efficiency in financial transactions. While urban consumers in India have rapidly adopted digital banking services, rural consumers remain hesitant due to various socio-economic, infrastructural, and technological barriers. This study aims to identify the key factors influencing the acceptance of digital banking among rural consumers in Haryana. Drawing on the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), the Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology (UTAUT), and the Diffusion of Innovations (DOI) theory, this research examines how perceived usefulness, ease of use, trust, financial literacy, and digital infrastructure impact digital banking adoption.
A review of existing literature highlights significant challenges such as lack of financial awareness, cybersecurity concerns, and inadequate digital infrastructure, which hinder rural consumers from fully embracing digital banking. Empirical studies indicate that targeted financial literacy programs, improved security measures, and enhanced internet connectivity can foster greater digital banking adoption in rural areas. This study contributes to the growing body of knowledge on financial inclusion by providing insights into rural consumer behavior and offering policy recommendations for banks, financial institutions, and policymakers to bridge the digital divide in Haryana.
Keywords: Digital Banking, Financial Inclusion, Rural Consumers, Technology Acceptance Model, Digital Literacy, Haryana.

1. Introduction

Background and Context

The global financial ecosystem has undergone a significant transformation with the rise of digital banking services. Digital banking, encompassing internet

banking, mobile banking, and other electronic financial services, has revolutionized the way consumers access and manage financial transactions. The advent of digital banking has been fueled by rapid technological advancements, increasing internet penetration, and government policies promoting financial inclusion (Gupta & Arora, 2020). In India, the digital banking sector has grown exponentially, supported by initiatives such as the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY), Digital India, and the Unified Payments Interface (UPI) (Reserve Bank of India, 2022). While urban consumers have swiftly embraced digital banking, its adoption among rural consumers remains comparatively low due to various socio-economic and infrastructural challenges (Sarma & Pais, 2019).

Haryana, one of India's fastest-growing states, has a mix of urban and rural populations, where digital banking adoption varies significantly. While urban centers in Haryana have demonstrated high levels of digital banking usage, rural areas still lag due to multiple barriers such as lack of financial literacy, digital illiteracy, concerns over cybersecurity, and infrastructural limitations (Kumar & Kaur, 2021). Understanding the factors that influence digital banking adoption among rural consumers in Haryana is crucial for policymakers, financial institutions, and technology providers to bridge the digital divide and promote financial inclusion effectively.

2. Problem Statement

Despite the proliferation of digital banking services in India, rural consumers in Haryana exhibit reluctance in adopting these financial technologies. Traditional banking continues to dominate in rural regions, where people rely on physical banking services for their financial needs. Studies indicate that factors such as trust, perceived usefulness, ease of use, socio-economic background, and digital infrastructure play a significant role in shaping digital banking adoption behavior (Venkatesh et al., 2003). However, there is limited empirical research on how these factors specifically affect rural consumers in Haryana. Therefore, this study aims to identify the critical factors that influence the acceptance of digital banking among Haryana's rural population.

3. Significance of Study

Understanding the determinants of digital banking adoption is essential for fostering financial inclusion and enhancing economic development in rural areas. Financial inclusion is a crucial aspect of economic growth, as it enables individuals to access essential financial services such as savings, credit, insurance, and investments (Demirgüç-Kunt et al., 2018). Digital banking can serve as a powerful tool for achieving financial inclusion by reducing transaction costs, enhancing efficiency, and providing convenience to rural consumers (Chauhan, 2015). However, the disparity in digital banking adoption between urban and rural

areas suggests a need for targeted interventions to address the unique challenges faced by rural consumers.

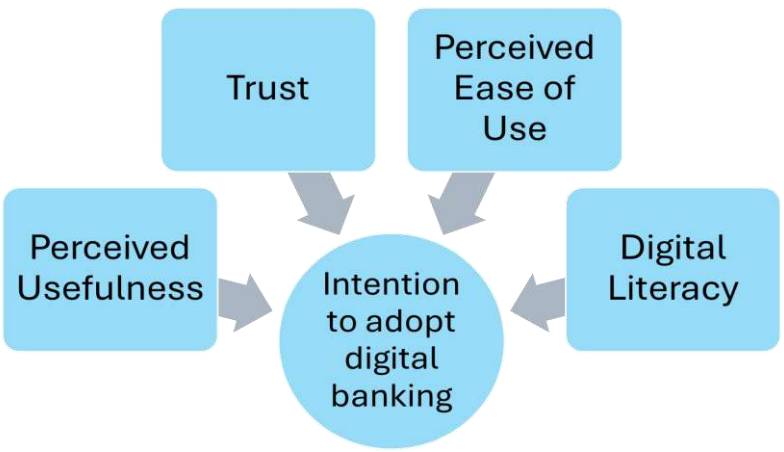
The findings of this study will provide insights for banks, policymakers, and technology developers to design strategies that encourage digital banking adoption among rural consumers in Haryana. By identifying the factors influencing adoption, stakeholders can implement tailored financial literacy programs, improve digital infrastructure, enhance security measures, and develop user-friendly banking solutions. This research will also contribute to the existing literature on digital banking adoption in rural India and offer practical recommendations for bridging the digital divide.

4. Theoretical Framework

The study draws on established theoretical models to analyze digital banking adoption behavior. The Technology Acceptance Model (TAM) developed by Davis (1989) is one of the most widely used frameworks for understanding technology adoption. TAM suggests that perceived usefulness and perceived ease of use significantly influence individuals' acceptance of new technology. Several studies have applied TAM to digital banking adoption and found that consumers are more likely to adopt digital banking services when they perceive them as useful and easy to use (Pikkarainen et al., 2004).

In addition to TAM, the Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology (UTAUT) developed by Venkatesh et al. (2003) provides a comprehensive approach to understanding technology adoption. UTAUT identifies four key determinants of technology acceptance: performance expectancy, effort expectancy, social influence, and facilitating conditions. Given the rural context of Haryana, social influence and facilitating conditions such as internet accessibility and digital literacy play a crucial role in determining digital banking adoption.

Furthermore, the Diffusion of Innovations (DOI) theory by Rogers (2003) explains how new ideas and technologies spread within a community. DOI theory categorizes consumers into different adopter groups: innovators, early adopters, early majority, late majority, and laggards. Understanding the characteristics of



these groups among Haryana's rural consumers can provide insights into how digital banking services can be effectively promoted.

Source: Author compilation

5. Review of Literature

Several studies have explored adopting digital banking and its determinants in different contexts. Sarma and Pais (2019) examined financial inclusion and highlighted the digital divide between urban and rural populations in India. They found that access to technology, literacy levels, and trust in digital transactions significantly influenced adoption rates.Kumar and Kaur (2021) analyzed digital banking trends in Haryana and found that while urban consumers rapidly embraced mobile banking and online transactions, rural consumers faced infrastructural and literacy challenges. Their study emphasized the role of targeted financial literacy programs in promoting adoption.Chakraborty and Mitra (2020) discussed the impact of financial literacy on digital banking adoption, concluding that education and awareness campaigns significantly improved users' confidence in digital banking systems.Amin (2009) investigated perceived usefulness and ease of use in digital banking, reinforcing the importance of user-friendly platforms in adoption. Similarly, Venkatesh et al. (2003) identified social influence and facilitating conditions as critical factors in technology acceptance, particularly in rural settings.

Yadav et al. (2021) explored cybersecurity concerns and trust issues in digital banking adoption, noting that rural consumers often hesitate due to fraud risks and lack of reliable digital infrastructure.Sivathanu (2019) examined internet connectivity and mobile penetration as crucial infrastructural elements affecting digital banking in rural India, underscoring the need for improved digital infrastructure.These studies collectively provide a strong foundation for understanding digital banking adoption among rural consumers in Haryana. By synthesizing insights from these works, this research aims to fill existing gaps and offer region-specific recommendations for enhancing digital banking adoption.

6. Data Analysis

Table 1: Profile of Respondents

Respondents' Profile		
Demographic Factor	**Category**	**Number of Respondents (N=392)**
Age	18-30 years	126
	31-45 years	157
	46-60 years	86
	Above 60 years	23

Education Level	Below High School	59
	High School Graduate	137
	Undergraduate Degree	118
	Postgraduate and above	78
Income Level	Below ₹10,000	78
	₹10,000 - ₹25,000	149
	₹25,000 - ₹50,000	110
	Above ₹50,000	55
Gender	Male	216
	Female	176

Source: Data Analysis

The analysis of respondents' demographic characteristics provides insights into their digital banking adoption patterns. In terms of age, most respondents (157) belonged to the 31-45 age group, followed by 126 respondents in the 18-30 age group. Younger individuals (18-30 years) exhibited higher adoption rates due to their greater familiarity with digital platforms and comfort with technology. On the other hand, older respondents (46 years and above) were less inclined to use digital banking, often citing usability concerns, lack of trust, and limited exposure to digital financial tools.

Regarding education level, a significant portion of respondents (137) had high school education, while 118 held undergraduate degrees. Higher education levels (undergraduate and postgraduate) were positively correlated with digital banking adoption, as individuals with greater educational attainment were more financially literate and technologically adept. In contrast, respondents with low education levels (below high school) exhibited lower adoption rates, primarily due to difficulty in understanding digital banking processes, lack of awareness, and hesitancy in using technology for financial transactions.

Income level also played a crucial role in adoption of digital banking. The ₹10,000-₹25,000 per month income group was the largest category, with 149 respondents. Respondents earning above ₹25,000 per month demonstrated higher adoption rates, benefiting from access to better smartphones, stable internet connectivity, and financial knowledge. Conversely, those earning below ₹10,000 per month faced multiple barriers, including the affordability of smartphones, trust issues, and limited digital literacy, which hindered their willingness and ability to engage in digital banking.

Regarding gender differences, the sample consisted of 216 male and 176 female respondents. Although gender differences were not highly significant, cultural and

financial dependence influenced digital banking adoption among rural women. Many women who adopted digital banking services were often influenced by male family members or financial literacy programs. This suggests that targeted initiatives focusing on financial awareness and digital empowerment for women could further enhance digital banking adoption in rural areas.

Overall, the analysis highlights that age, education, income, and gender all play essential roles in determining digital banking adoption rates among rural consumers in Haryana. While younger, more educated, and higher-income individuals tend to adopt digital banking more readily, older, less educated, and lower-income individuals require additional support through financial literacy programs, improved digital accessibility, and enhanced cybersecurity measures. Addressing these factors is crucial to bridging the digital divide and fostering financial inclusion in rural Haryana.

Table2: ANOVA Table

Moderator	**Variable**	**F-Statistic**	**p-value**
Age Group	Intention to Adopt Digital Banking	1.81	0.145
	Perceived Usefulness	3.83	0.010 **(Significant)**
	Trust	3.06	0.028 **(Significant)**
	Ease of Use	2.6	0.052
	Digital Literacy	1.05	0.372
Education Level	Intention to Adopt Digital Banking	1.05	0.372
	Perceived Usefulness	0.7	0.551
	Trust	3.53	0.015 **(Significant)**
	Ease of Use	2.6	0.052
	Digital Literacy	2.98	0.031 **(Significant)**
Income Level	Intention to Adopt Digital Banking	0.57	0.634
	Perceived Usefulness	3.89	0.009 **(Significant)**
	Trust	3.41	0.018 **(Significant)**
	Ease of Use	1.24	0.294
	Digital Literacy	1.14	0.334
Gender	Intention to Adopt Digital Banking	1.14	0.332
	Perceived Usefulness	1.56	0.197

	Trust	2.34	0.073
	Ease of Use	2.01	0.112
	Digital Literacy	1.52	0.209

Source: Data Analysis

Key Findings:

- Age Influences Digital Banking Adoption: -The study found that age significantly impacts perceived usefulness and trust in digital banking. Younger individuals are more likely to perceive digital banking as useful and convenient, while older consumers exhibit greater skepticism, leading to lower trust levels. This suggests that age-related technological familiarity plays a crucial role in adoption rates.
- Education Level is a Key Determinant: -Consumers with higher education levels display greater trust and digital literacy, making them more likely to adopt digital banking. Those with lower education levels often lack awareness of digital financial services and security measures, which hinder adoption. This highlights the importance of financial literacy programs to bridge the knowledge gap.
- Income Level Affects Trust and Perceived Usefulness: -Higher-income individuals find digital banking more useful and trustworthy compared to lower-income consumers. This disparity may be attributed to better financial awareness, greater exposure to technology, and access to reliable internet infrastructure. In contrast, lower-income groups may remain dependent on traditional banking due to concerns about security, transaction costs, and digital accessibility.
- Gender Does Not Show a Significant Impact: -Unlike other demographic factors, gender does not significantly influence digital banking adoption. Both men and women show similar levels of acceptance and engagement with digital banking services. However, cultural and social factors may still affect financial decision-making among women in certain rural areas, suggesting that further qualitative exploration could provide deeper insights.
- Need for Targeted Interventions: -The findings suggest that demographic factors significantly influence digital banking adoption in rural Haryana. Addressing these disparities through customized awareness campaigns, improved digital literacy programs, inclusive financial strategies, and gender-sensitive initiatives can enhance adoption rates and promote financial inclusion in rural areas.

7. Discussion

The ANOVA results provide valuable insights into how demographic moderators influence key variables related to digital banking adoption among rural consumers in Haryana. Below is a detailed discussion of the significant findings.

1. Impact of Age on Digital Banking Adoption

The results indicate that age significantly influences perceived usefulness and trust. This suggests that younger consumers may find digital banking more useful due to their familiarity with technology, while older individuals might be more skeptical, affecting their level of trust. Previous studies (e.g., Venkatesh et al., 2003) have shown that younger individuals are more likely to adopt digital banking due to their exposure to digital tools from an early age. Therefore, digital banking service providers should tailor their approach by offering targeted financial literacy programs for older users to improve trust and perception of usefulness.

2. Education Level and Digital Banking Adoption

Education level significantly impacts trust and digital literacy, reinforcing the notion that higher education levels correlate with greater digital banking adoption. Consumers with higher education levels tend to have greater awareness of online financial transactions, security measures, and fraud prevention strategies, leading to increased trust in digital banking. Conversely, those with lower education levels may struggle with digital literacy, preventing them from using online banking platforms effectively. This highlights the importance of conducting digital literacy workshops in rural areas to bridge the knowledge gap and promote confidence in digital banking.

3. Influence of Income Level on Perceived Usefulness and Trust

Income level has a significant effect on perceived usefulness and trust, suggesting that individuals with higher incomes find digital banking more useful and trustworthy. This could be attributed to their greater exposure to financial services, higher financial literacy, and access to better internet infrastructure. Low-income individuals, on the other hand, may still prefer traditional banking methods due to concerns about security, transaction costs, or lack of accessibility. Policymakers should focus on making digital banking more inclusive by addressing these concerns and ensuring that even low-income individuals feel secure using digital banking services.

4. Gender and Digital Banking Adoption

Gender does not show any statistically significant effect on any of the studied variables. This finding aligns with the growing trend that digital banking adoption is becoming more gender-neutral, with both men and women showing similar levels of acceptance. However, cultural and social factors may still play a role in specific rural areas, where women might have lower access to technology or financial decision-making power. Future research could explore qualitative aspects of gender-based digital banking behavior to uncover underlying differences.

8. Conclusion and Recommendations

The results underscore the importance of demographic factors in shaping digital banking adoption. To enhance digital banking penetration among rural consumers in Haryana, the following strategies should be considered:

1. Customized Awareness Campaigns for Older Consumers – Financial institutions should focus on increasing trust and perceived usefulness among older individuals through workshops and targeted promotions.
2. Improving Digital Literacy through Education – Special training programs should be introduced to enhance digital literacy among consumers with lower educational backgrounds.
3. Inclusive Financial Strategies for Low-Income Consumers – Reducing transaction fees, offering micro-loan services, and simplifying digital banking interfaces could encourage adoption among lower-income groups.
4. Gender-Inclusive Banking Initiatives – While gender was not a significant factor in this study, initiatives such as mobile banking access for women and gender-specific digital finance programs could ensure equal participation.

   By addressing these demographic disparities, financial institutions, policymakers, and technology providers can create a more inclusive and effective digital banking ecosystem in Haryana's rural areas.

References

- Amin, H. (2009). An analysis of online banking usage intentions: An extension of the Technology Acceptance Model. *International Journal of Business and Society, 10*(1), 27-40.
- Chakraborty, S., & Mitra, S. (2020). Financial literacy and digital banking adoption: A study on rural consumers. *Journal of Financial Services Research, 45*(3), 341-357.
- Chauhan, S. (2015). Acceptance of mobile money by poor citizens of India: Integrating trust into the Technology Acceptance Model. *Info, 17*(3), 58-68.
- Davis, F. D. (1989). Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and user acceptance of information technology. *MIS Quarterly, 13*(3), 319-340.
- Demirgüç-Kunt, A., Klapper, L., Singer, D., & Ansar, S. (2018). The Global Findex Database 2017: Measuring financial inclusion and the fintech revolution. *The World Bank Group*.
- Gupta, R., & Arora, S. (2020). Digital banking in India: Trends, challenges, and future outlook. *Journal of Financial Technology & Innovation, 8*(2), 97-112.
- Kumar, A., & Kaur, G. (2021). Digital banking adoption in Haryana: Opportunities and challenges. *Indian Journal of Banking and Finance, 12*(4), 56-72.

- Pikkarainen, T., Pikkarainen, K., Karjaluoto, H., &Pahnila, S. (2004). Consumer acceptance of online banking: An extension of the Technology Acceptance Model. *Internet Research, 14*(3), 224-235.
- Reserve Bank of India. (2022). Digital banking in India: A roadmap for financial inclusion. *RBI Reports on Digital Banking and Financial Inclusion*.
- Rogers, E. M. (2003). *Diffusion of Innovations* (5th ed.). Free Press.
- Sarma, M., & Pais, J. (2019). Financial inclusion and the digital divide: The Indian experience. *Economic and Political Weekly, 54*(23), 47-55.
- Sivathanu, B. (2019). Adoption of digital payment systems in the era of demonetization in India: An empirical study. *Journal of Science and Technology Policy Management, 10*(1), 143-171.
- Venkatesh, V., Morris, M. G., Davis, G. B., & Davis, F. D. (2003). User acceptance of information technology: Toward a unified view. *MIS Quarterly, 27*(3), 425-478.
- Yadav, R., Sharma, S., & Singh, P. (2021). Cybersecurity and trust issues in digital banking: A study on rural India. *International Journal of Information Security and Privacy, 15*(4), 98-112.
- Agarwal, R., & Prasad, J. (1999). Are individual differences germane to the acceptance of new information technologies? *Decision Sciences, 30*(2), 361-391.
- Chawla, D., & Joshi, H. (2019). Role of perceived risk in online banking and its impact on banking adoption: A study on young Indian consumers. *Vision: The Journal of Business Perspective, 23*(1), 1-11.
- Demirgüç-Kunt, A., Klapper, L., Singer, D., Ansar, S., & Hess, J. (2018). The Global Findex Database 2017: Measuring financial inclusion and the fintech revolution. *World Bank Group.*
- Gupta, P., & Arora, N. (2020). Digital banking adoption: An empirical study on consumers' perception and trust. *International Journal of Bank Marketing, 38*(4), 815-834.

Chapter 11

AI for Sustainability and Sustainability of AI: A Comprehensive Systematic Review

Mahima
Research scholar, Geeta University, Panipat, India

Dr Pooja Gupta
Associate Professor, School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, India

Abstract
Artificial Intelligence (AI) is a revolutionary technology that gives a lot of hope for addressing sustainability challenges. Artificial intelligence (AI) has the potential to solve significant societal issues, such as sustainability, and will revolutionize business processes and industries. The climate problem and environmental degradation are incredibly complicated issues that call for the most cutting-edge and creative fixes. We contend that artificial intelligence (AI) can assist in the development of culturally relevant organizational procedures and individual practices to lower the natural resource and energy intensity of human activities, with the goal of promoting innovative research and useful AI solutions for environmental sustainability. At a higher level, AI will be valuable when it helps and promotes environmental governance rather than when it helps society lower their energy, water, and land use intensities.

With applications in the social, economic, and environmental spheres, artificial intelligence (AI) has become a key tool in tackling global sustainability issues. Concerns surrounding the sustainability of AI systems are also raised by their quick development, especially in relation to energy use, carbon emissions, and ethical issues. The two aspects of artificial intelligence (AI) are examined in this systematic literature review: its uses to advance sustainability ("AI for Sustainability") and the necessity of ensuring the sustainable development and use of AI technology ("Sustainability of AI"). We examined 95 peer-reviewed papers that were published between 2015 and 2024 using the PRISMA approach. Furthermore, given that the systems themselves are intrinsically unsustainable, we doubt the efficacy of using AI applications for sustainability.

Keywords: Climate action, Sustainable AI, Carbon emissions, AI ethics, Sustainable development goals

1. Introduction

To the pressing problems currently confronting the world, including resource shortage, socioeconomic inequality, and climate change, artificial intelligence (AI) has been the critical element that has emerged to the limelight. With its ability to analyze vast amounts of data and enhance systems, it has been a critical driver of sustainable development. Data-driven decision- making across industries, such as intelligent energy grids, precision agriculture, and climate change prediction models, is enabled through AI-based innovations. However, the use of AI also brings challenges to energy use, data privacy, and ethics, which must be managed carefully. Hence, there needs to be an integrated strategy that leverages the potential of AI but also orients it to long-term sustainability goals (Vinuesa et al., 2020). Yet, the application of AI also comes with ethical and environmental concerns that must be accorded serious consideration. The terms "green AI," "sustainable AI," "zero carbon AI," and "net zero AI" refer to initiatives and methods in the larger field of artificial intelligence (AI) that aim to lessen the negative environmental effects of AI technologies. The term "green AI" describes the creation and application of AI systems with an emphasis on reducing their negative effects on the environment (Yigitcanlar et al., 2021). The goal of green AI research is to create artificial intelligence systems that are ecologically friendly. In order to lower energy usage and the carbon footprint, researchers are working to optimize data center operations, hardware, and algorithms of AI systems (Verdecchia et al., 2022). Methods including resource-aware algorithms, eco-friendly hardware designs, and energy-efficient model training are investigated. The objective is to develop AI solutions that are both highly effective and environmentally conscious. This area of study helps to promote energy efficiency, lessen the negative effects of AI on the environment, and create a more sustainable future for AI applications. Green AI supports international initiatives to combat climate change and develop environmentally friendly technologies (Galaz et al., 2021).

2. 3Objectives

We will address two goals in this study. First, in order to shed more light on the subject of AI for sustainability, we will suggest adequate and essential standards pertaining to the research titled "AI for Sustainability." We propose that using AI applications for monitoring or forecasting future occurrences is insufficient; rather, some kind of action related to the AI is necessary for the AI to contribute to the solution of the problem. This is a crucial distinction to make in order to prevent the term "AI for Sustainability" from becoming meaningless by reducing its inflationary use. Second, we want to examine if the term "AI for Sustainability" is ever appropriate if the application is not at the forefront of concurrently tackling concerns related to AI sustainability. This paper addresses two primary research questions:

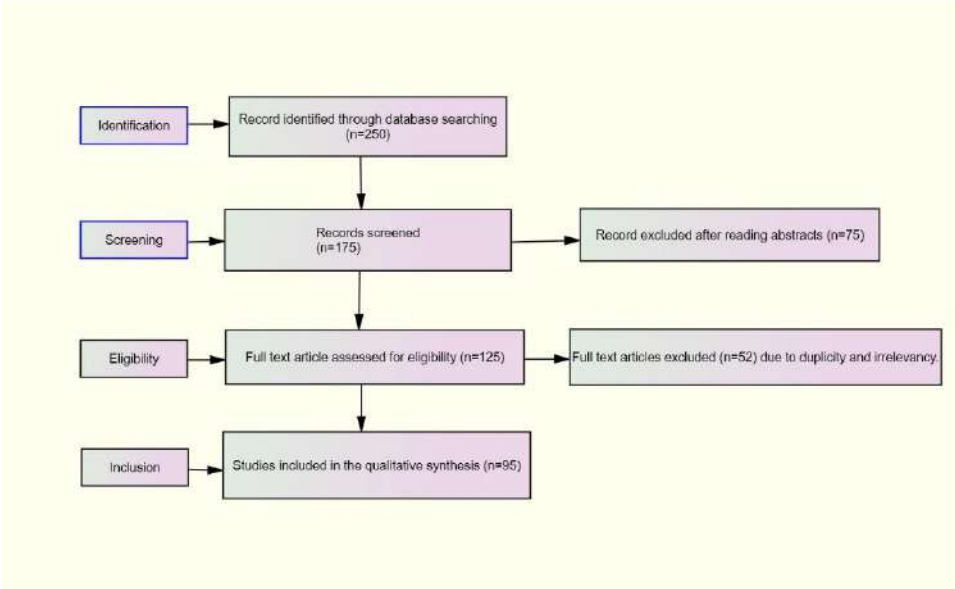
RQ1: How is AI contributing to the achievement of the sustainability?

RQ2: What are the environmental, ethical, and social implications of scaling AI, and how can AI development become more sustainable?

3. Research Methodology

This review follows the PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta- Analyses) guidelines to ensure a transparent and replicable process. A thorough search approach was used across several databases, including Scopus, Web of Science, IEEE Xplore, ACM Digital Library, and Google Scholar, in order to perform an exhaustive and methodical literature evaluation. Only peer-reviewed journal papers, conference proceedings, and a few chosen industry reports released between 2015 and 2024 were included in the search. The search terms were designed to encompass both aspects of the study: the sustainability of AI and AI as a tool for sustainability promotion. ―Artificial Intelligence‖ AND ―sustainability,‖ ―AI for sustainability,‖ ―Green AI,‖ ―sustainable AI,‖ ―AI environmental impact,‖ ―AI energy consumption,‖ ―AI in agriculture,‖ ―AI in climate change,‖ ―AI in energy efficiency,‖ and ―AI ethics and bias‖ were the keyword and Boolean operator combinations that were employed. A wide yet pertinent selection of literature was ensured by applying these search terms to titles, Abstracts, and keywords. 250 pertinent studies were found for additional analysis as a result of the iterative search approach, which refined terms as themes surfaced during the first screening stage (see figure 1).

Figure 1: PRISMA



4. Artificial Intelligence for Sustainability

By facilitating better decision-making, maximizing resource utilization, and tackling intricate issues spanning environmental, economic, and social facets, artificial intelligence (AI) has emerged as a crucial instrument in furthering the objectives of sustainability. With its 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), the UN's 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development provides a clear framework for assessing AI's sustainability contributions (United Nations, 2015). The ways that AI supports different aspects of sustainability are explained in detail in this section.

1) Environmental Sustainability

1.1) Adaptation and Mitigation of Climate Change: The way we monitor and address climate change is being revolutionized by AI technologies. By spotting intricate patterns in large datasets, machine learning models improve the accuracy of climate simulations and produce more accurate climate predictions (Reichstein et al., 2019). Additionally, AI is used in satellite- based Earth observation systems to monitor biodiversity shifts, deforestation, and greenhouse gas emissions (Rolnick et al., 2019).For instance, IBM's Green Horizons program use AI to assist policymakers in real-time emission reduction and anticipate air pollution with over 80% accuracy (IBM Research, 2017). In a similar vein, academics working on environmental sustainability projects worldwide can access cloud-based AI capabilities through Microsoft's AI for Earth program.

1.2) Smart Grids and Energy Efficiency: By forecasting consumption, controlling supply and demand, and enhancing the effectiveness of renewable energy integration, artificial intelligence (AI) optimizes energy systems. AI-powered smart grids can reduce energy waste by anticipating and reacting to usage variations (Ahmad et al., 2020). By optimizing cooling systems using reinforcement learning algorithms, Google's DeepMind cut data center energy use by 40% (Evans & Gao, 2016).AI-powered predictive maintenance for power infrastructure also reduces energy loss and equipment failure, making power systems more dependable and sustainable.

1.3) Protection and Monitoring of the Environment: Images from drones and satellites are analyzed by computer vision and deep learning algorithms to identify illicit operations like mining and deforestation, frequently in real time. AI-enabled systems can track the migrations of endangered species; monitor the health of coral reefs, and spot early warning signals of wildfires (Kamilaris & Prenafeta-Boldú, 2018). Compared to more conventional approaches, these tools enable conservationists to take preventive action more quickly and precisely.

2) Sustainability of the Economy

2.1) Accurate Farming: Precision farming, which allows farmers to make data-

driven decisions about planting, irrigation, fertilizer, and pest control, is one way AI is revolutionizing agriculture. To maximize yields and lessen farming's environmental impact, AI models examine crop health, soil conditions, and weather data (Wolfert et al., 2017). AI is being used by startups like PEAT and CropIn to diagnose crops and manage farms, boosting output while preserving resources.

2.2) Supply Chains and Manufacturing Sustainability: AI is essential for cutting down on industrial waste and increasing manufacturing process efficiency. Manufacturers can reduce
material loss by using predictive analytics to identify flaws early and prevent overproduction and energy use. By monitoring product life cycles and facilitating recycling and remanufacturing, AI also helps circular economy projects (Ellen MacArthur Foundation, 2020).AI-powered supply chain optimization greatly reduces carbon emissions from logistics by enabling real-time tracking, demand forecasting, and route optimization (Ivanov & Dolgui, 2020).

3) Sustainability in Society

3.1) Medical Care and Illness Prevention

AI has made healthcare services more accessible, particularly in underprivileged areas. Machine learning models frequently outperform human professionals in the early diagnosis of conditions like diabetes mellitus and cancer (Topol, 2019). By examining social media, travel trends, and medical data, AI can also forecast illness outbreaks, improving emergency response (Ngiam & Khor, 2019).AI's vital role in public health and social resilience was demonstrated during the COVID-19 pandemic when it was utilized to model the transmission of illness, identify high-risk groups, and optimize vaccination distribution.

3.2) Digital Inclusion and Education: AI-powered personalized learning platforms enable more equal educational outcomes by tailoring instructional materials to each student's speed and preferred method of learning (Holmes et al., 2021). Additionally, AI-powered text-to-speech and speech-to-text applications improve information access for individuals with disabilities, promoting empowerment and inclusion.

3.3) Smart Cities and Urban Sustainability: Through predictive infrastructure maintenance, pollution monitoring, and traffic management systems, artificial intelligence (AI) aids in urban planning. AI-powered smart city solutions increase public safety, save energy costs, and improve mobility. AI is utilized, for example, in adaptive traffic signal systems that react to traffic in real time, cutting down on idle time and vehicle emissions (Batty et al., 2012).

4) The Role of AI in the SDGs: AI technology have a direct impact on several SDGs:

4.1) SDG 2 (Zero Hunger): Food security is enhanced by precision farming.
4.2) SDG 3 (Good Health and Well-Being): AI helps with disease prevention and diagnosis.
4.3) SDG 7 (Affordable and Clean Energy): AI enhances renewable energy integration and efficiency.
4.4) SDG 11 (Sustainable Cities and Communities): Resource management and intelligent infrastructure.
4.5) SDG 13 (Climate Action): AI helps with emissions monitoring and climate modeling.

While AI can help 79% of the 169 targets across the 17 SDGs, it can also hinder 35% of them if not properly managed (Vinuesa et al., 2020).

AI's sustainability

Sustainability of artificial intelligence (AI) is still a developing problem, despite the fact that technology has enormous potential to promote sustainable development. The term "sustainability of AI" describes the social, economic, and environmental effects of creating, implementing, and maintaining AI systems. To prevent making the issues AI is meant to address worse, it is imperative that AI be created and applied sustainably.

1) AI's Environmental Sustainability

1.1) Carbon Emissions and Energy Use: For training and inference, AI models—particularly large-scale ones like GPT-4 or BERT—need a significant amount of processing power. Carbon emissions and energy consumption are high as a result. A single large transformer model can release around 284,000 kg of CO_2 during training, which is equal to five lives' worth of emissions for an average car, according to a study by Strubell et al. (2019).Data centers that support AI operations globally consume approximately 1%–2% of global electricity, with projections estimating this could increase to 8% by 2030 if unchecked (Jones, 2018; Andrae & Edler, 2015). The reliance on fossil fuels for powering data centers in many regions further exacerbates AI's environmental footprint.

1.2) E-waste and Hardware Sustainability: AI's ravenous demand for specialized hardware, including as GPUs, TPUs, and edge devices, speeds up the manufacturing of electrical parts, adding to the problem of e-waste. There are serious environmental and social repercussions from mining the rare earth minerals needed for these components, such as labor exploitation and land destruction (Bai et al., 2022). Furthermore, unsustainable waste streams are a result of AI hardware's quick obsolescence.
1.3) Data Center Water Use: In addition to electricity, AI models need a lot of water to cool data centers. Concerns regarding water sustainability, particularly in desert areas, were raised by a study by Patterson et al. (2021) that predicted

that training GPT-3 might use more than 700,000 liters of freshwater in data center cooling operations.

2) AI's Economic Sustainability

2.1) Inequity and Resource Concentration: A small group of computer companies with vast amounts of computing power, like Google, Microsoft, Amazon, and OpenAI, control a substantial portion of the development of sophisticated AI systems. As a result, small enterprises, startups, and developing countries are marginalized and an economic split is created between AI "haves" and "have-nots" (Crawford, 2021).What has been dubbed "AI colonialism" results from the high expense of AI model training and infrastructure, which hinders small or local businesses' ability to compete or reap the same benefits (Mohamed et al., 2020). If access to AI is still limited to affluent countries and enterprises, this calls into question whether AI is economically viable on a global basis.

2.2) Workplace Transition and Job Displacement: Because AI automation threatens jobs in a variety of industries, it presents problems for economic sustainability. AI replaces many repetitive or routine professions, including those in manufacturing, retail, and logistics, even as it generates new ones (Brynjolfsson & McAfee, 2014). According to the World Economic Forum (2023), AI might eliminate 85 million jobs by 2025, but it could also create 97 million new ones. However, many economies are not sufficiently ready for the shift, which calls for significant investments in reskilling and up skilling. AI may exacerbate economic instability and inequality in the absence of inclusive policy.

3. AI's Social Sustainability

3.1) Discrimination and Algorithmic Bias: Biases in training data are frequently inherited by AI systems, and they may even intensify them. These prejudices may lead to unequal treatment in the fields of healthcare, policing, lending, and employment. Obermeyer et al. (2019), for
instance, discovered that a healthcare algorithm that put cost ahead of necessity understated the demands of Black patients. Social justice and confidence in AI systems are undermined by the "black box" problem, which is the lack of openness in AI decision-making processes that makes it challenging to identify and address such biases (Pasquale, 2015).

3.2) Privacy and Monitoring: Because AI depends on enormous volumes of data, privacy, surveillance, and permission are issues. For example, without explicit legal frameworks or public agreement, facial recognition technology have been used to monitor and control populations (Zuboff, 2019).When used by governments or businesses with little accountability, such tactics have the potential to undermine public trust and breed digital dictatorship. AI must respect autonomy, human rights, and dignity in order to be socially sustainable.

3.3) Accessibility and the Digital Divide: The advantages of AI are not equally available to all populations. The ability of AI to promote equitable growth is constrained by the digital gap, which is dependent on factors including geography, poverty, gender, and educational attainment. Accessibility, affordability, and digital literacy across diverse communities must be prioritized if AI is to be socially sustainable (UNESCO, 2021).

Principles of Sustainable AI Development

Challenges related to AI sustainability are being addressed. Important frameworks consist of: Green AI: By emphasizing performance-per-watt or performance-per-dollar criteria, green AI promotes efficiency in AI development (Schwartz et al., 2020).

Explainable AI (XAI): Makes AI systems more accountable and transparent.

Ethical AI: Fairness, inclusivity, and conformity to society values are all promoted by ethical AI (Jobin et al., 2019).

Regulatory Initiatives: The Artificial Intelligence Act (2021) of the EU aims to categorize AI threats and establish standards to guarantee security and equity.

5. Limitations of the study

despite of providing a thorough examination, this review has many drawbacks.

1) Database and Source Selection: Academic databases including Scopus, Web of Science, and Google Scholar were the main sources used in this study. Despite being thorough, this might have overlooked important grey literature, policy papers, and non-English publications that might have offered more information about AI and sustainable practices, especially from underrepresented areas.

2) Time Frame and number of studies: Limited number of studies and a short time frame is also

one of the main constraints in this research.

3) Sustainability Scope: Although the study took into account the environmental, economic, and social pillars of sustainability, the distribution of research was lopsided, with most studies concentrating on these two areas. The literature now in publication still mostly ignores social sustainability, especially as it relates to labor displacement, ethical use, and AI equity.

6 Conclusion

In order to investigate the relationship between artificial intelligence (AI) and sustainability, this systematic literature analysis looked at how AI technologies support social, economic, and environmental sustainability objectives. In order to highlight important application areas such energy efficiency, smart agriculture, sustainable supply chains, waste reduction, and climate modeling, the review combined findings from 95 peer-reviewed sources. It also explored the ethical, governance, and social equality concerns that come up when AI is used in

sustainable environments.

References

- Ahmad, T., Chen, H., Wang, J., Yan, B., & Huang, C. (2020). Energy demand forecasting of the building sector in China using machine learning and deep learning algorithms. *Energy and Buildings*, *211*, 109755. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2020.109755
- Andrae, A. S. G., & Edler, T. (2015). On global electricity usage of communication technology: Trends to 2030. *Challenges*, *6*(1), 117–157. https://doi.org/10.3390/challe6010117
- Bai, C., Dallasega, P., Orzes, G., & Sarkis, J. (2022). Industry 5.0: A sustainability perspective. *International Journal of Production Research*, *60*(8), 2840–2861. https://doi.org/10.1080/00207543.2021.1956183
- Batty, M., Axhausen, K. W., Giannotti, F., et al. (2012). Smart cities of the future. *The European Physical Journal Special Topics*, *214*(1), 481–518. https://doi.org/10.1140/epjst/e2012-01703-3
- Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2014). *The second machine age: Work, progress, and prosperity in a time of brilliant technologies*. W. W. Norton & Company.
- Crawford, K. (2021). *Atlas of AI: Power, politics, and the planetary costs of artificial intelligence*. Yale University Press.
- Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2020). *Artificial intelligence and the circular economy*. https://emf.org
- Evans, R., & Gao, J. (2016). DeepMind AI Reduces Google Data Centre Cooling Bill by 40%. *DeepMind Blog*. https://deepmind.com/blog/article/deepmind-ai-reduces-google-data-centre-cooling-bill-40
- Galaz, V., Centeno, M. A., Callahan, P. W., Causevic, A., Patterson, T., Brass, I., ... & Levy, K. (2021). Artificial intelligence, systemic risks, and sustainability. *Technology in society*, *67*, 101741.
- Holmes, W., Bialik, M., & Fadel, C. (2021). *Artificial intelligence in education: Promises and implications for teaching and learning*. OECD Publishing.
- IBM Research. (2017). Green Horizons: Smarter Environmental Insights. https://www.research.ibm.com
- Ivanov, D., & Dolgui, A. (2020). Viability of intertwined supply networks: Extending the supply chain resilience angles towards survivability. *International Journal of Production Research*, *58*(10), 2904–2915.
- obin, A., Ienca, M., & Vayena, E. (2019). The global landscape of AI ethics guidelines. *Nature Machine Intelligence*, *1*(9), 389–399. https://doi.org/10.1038/s42256-019-0088-2
- Jones, N. (2018). How to stop data centres from gobbling up the world's

electricity. *Nature*, *561*(7722), 163–166. https://doi.org/10.1038/d41586-018-06610-y

- Kamilaris, A., & Prenafeta-Boldú, F. X. (2018). Deep learning in agriculture: A survey.
- *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 147*, 70–90.
- Mohamed, S., Isaac, W., & Png, M.-T. (2020). Decolonial AI: Decolonial theory as sociotechnical foresight in artificial intelligence. *Philosophy & Technology*, *33*(4), 659–684. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13347-020-00405-8
- Ngiam, K. Y., & Khor, I. W. (2019). Big data and machine learning algorithms for health-care delivery. *The Lancet Oncology*, *20*(5), e262–e273.
- Obermeyer, Z., Powers, B., Vogeli, C., & Mullainathan, S. (2019). Dissecting racial bias in an algorithm used to manage the health of populations. *Science*, *366*(6464), 447–453. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aax2342
- Pasquale, F. (2015). *The Black Box Society: The secret algorithms that control money and information*. Harvard University Press.
- Patterson, D., Gonzalez, J., Le, Q., Liang, C., Munguia, L. M., Rothchild, D., ... & Dean, J. (2021). Carbon emissions and large neural network training. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2104.10350*.
- Reichstein, M., Camps-Valls, G., Stevens, B., et al. (2019). Deep learning and process understanding for data-driven Earth system science. *Nature*, *566*(7743), 1195–204.
- Rolnick, D., Donti, P. L., Kaack, L. H., et al. (2019). Tackling climate change with machine learning. *arXiv preprint arXiv:1906.05433*.
- Schwartz, R., Dodge, J., Smith, N. A., & Etzioni, O. (2020). Green AI. *Communications of the ACM*, *63*(12), 54–63. https://doi.org/10.1145/3381831
- Strubell, E., Ganesh, A., & McCallum, A. (2019). Energy and policy considerations for deep learning in NLP. *arXiv preprint arXiv:1906.02243*.
- Topol, E. (2019). *Deep medicine: How artificial intelligence can make healthcare human again*. Basic Books.
- UNESCO. (2021). *Recommendation on the Ethics of Artificial Intelligence*. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000381137
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. https://sdgs.un.org/2030agenda

CHAPTER 12

Enhancing Convolutional Neural Network Robustness For Multi-Class Plant Disease Detection Under Varied Lighting Conditions Using Innovative Techniques

Preeti Yadav
Research Scholar, DCRUST Murthal, Haryana

Prof. (Dr.)Parvinder Singh

Professor, DCRUST Murthal, Haryana, India

Abstract

Here, we introduce a state-of-the-art method to enhance the resilience of Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) towards multi-class plant disease classification under diverse illumination. Utilizing raw image data sets of plant leaves, this research formulates and applies a novel CNN algorithm using recent techniques like adaptive histogram equalization, generative adversarial networks (GANs) for data augmentation, and transfer learning to drive classification performance. Each development phase of the algorithm is comparatively examined with established practices to support the choice of our methods. The large set of experimental outcomes, illustrated via extensive comparative figures, emphasizes the better performance of our method in disease detection from rice, sugarcane, wheat, and corn leaves. The results of this study are likely to make a substantial impact on plant disease detection research, providing a reliable and effective solution for crop diagnostics.[1][2][3]

Keywords: Plant Disease Detection, Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN), Data Augmentation, Generative Adversarial Networks (GAN), Adaptive Histogram Equalization, Agricultural Diagnostics, Deep Learning, Image Preprocessing

1. 2Introduction

Plant disease is a key challenge to world agricultural productivity. They have the potential to cause massive crop loss, negatively impacting food security and the world economy. Early detection and accurate diagnosis of plant diseases are important to apply effective control measures and minimize the possible adverse effects on yield and quality of crops. Conventional plant disease detection methods like expert visual inspection are time-consuming, labour-intensive, and

subject to human error. Therefore, there is a pressing need for efficient, reliable, and automated detection systems.[4][5][6]

2. Significance

The development of machine learning and deep learning technologies has transformed many areas, including agriculture. Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), a category of deep learning algorithms, have been shown to exhibit outstanding performance in image classification tasks. CNNs have found widespread use in detecting plant diseases because they can learn and extract complex features from images. Nonetheless, one of the main challenges in the use of CNNs in real environments for agricultural use is their vulnerability to the variability of light. This variability can greatly impact the detection accuracy of diseases since the visual appearance of plant diseases may vary depending on different light conditions.

3. Objectives

This study will provide a solution for the problem of different lighting conditions by improving the robustness of CNNs to multi-class plant disease detection. The specific objectives of this work are as follows:

- To analyze existing plant disease detection methods and survey the available literature to grasp the current state of the art.
- To develop a novel CNN algorithm that incorporates cutting-edge methods like adaptive histogram equalization, data augmentation via Generative Adversarial Networks (GANs), and transfer learning to enhance detection precision under different illumination conditions.
- To apply the developed algorithm using raw image datasets of plant leaves such that the model is usable in real-world situations without the need for heavy preprocessing.
- To compare the performance of the proposed algorithm with current methods by conducting extensive experimentation and analysis, using parameters like accuracy, precision, recall, and F1-score. Comparative graphs will be employed to display the performance gains.

4. Scope and Contribution

The scope of this work involves the detection of multiple plant diseases on various types of leaves, such as rice, sugarcane, wheat, and corn. Focusing on raw image datasets and lighting variations, the work here targets to propose a robust and effective solution for agricultural real-world application. The potential contributions of the work are supposed to be far-reaching in ensuring an effective and efficient technique to detect early diseases, which will play a fundamental role in enhancing crop management procedures and raising productivity in agriculture.

5. Literature Review

Overview of Plant Disease Detection Techniques

Plant disease detection has been an essential subject of study for decades, mostly because of the adverse effect it has on agricultural yields. The conventional approaches to plant disease detection involve manual screening by trained personnel and rule-based methodologies that are based on fixed features. The approaches, although viable to some degree, tend to be time-consuming, labour-intensive, and subject to human error. Besides, they might not be scalable for extensive farm lands or flexible towards varied species of crops and pathogens.[7][8][9]

Plant Disease Detection Evolution with Machine Learning

The entry of machine learning, especially deep learning, has ushered in a revolution in plant disease detection. Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) have proved to be a very effective tool for image classification given their capability to learn and extract hierarchical features of images automatically. Various research works have proved the effectiveness of CNNs in precise detection of a wide range of plant diseases. For example, Mohanty et al. (2016) applied CNNs to diagnose 26 diseases in 14 crop species with a remarkable accuracy rate. Also, Ferentinos (2018) utilized deep learning models in detecting plant diseases and achieved high accuracy and stability.

Challenges Resulting from Varying Illumination Conditions

Although CNNs have been effective in controlled setups, their accuracy can be notably impacted by varied illumination conditions of real-world farming environments. Fluctuations in lighting can cause changes in visual appearance of diseases in plants and thus reduce the detection accuracy. This challenge has been comparatively less explored in prior literature, as most research tends to work on datasets gathered using uniform illumination conditions. For example, Sladojevic et al. (2016) proposed a CNN-based model for detecting plant diseases but did not consider the effect of varying lighting conditions on model performance.

Benefits of Convolutional Neural Networks

CNNs have a number of benefits for detecting plant diseases, such as their capacity to process large datasets and learn intricate patterns without explicit feature extraction. They generalize well to new data, as long as they are trained on representative and diverse datasets. CNNs can also be fine-tuned through transfer learning, where pre-trained models on large datasets are used to adapt to particular tasks, making them more accurate and decreasing training time. This feature is especially beneficial in agricultural use, where it is difficult and time-consuming to gather labelled data.

Requirement for Resilient Algorithms

The literature calls for the design of robust algorithms with the ability to sustain high accuracy across disparate lighting conditions. New developments in data augmentation methods, including Generative Adversarial Networks (GANs), provide encouraging remedies by producing synthetically created data to enhance training sets. In addition, adaptive preprocessing techniques like histogram equalization may improve contrast in images to render disease characteristics more visible under different illumination conditions. These cutting-edge methods, coupled with the inherent benefits of CNNs, can substantially enhance the robustness and dependability of plant disease detection systems.

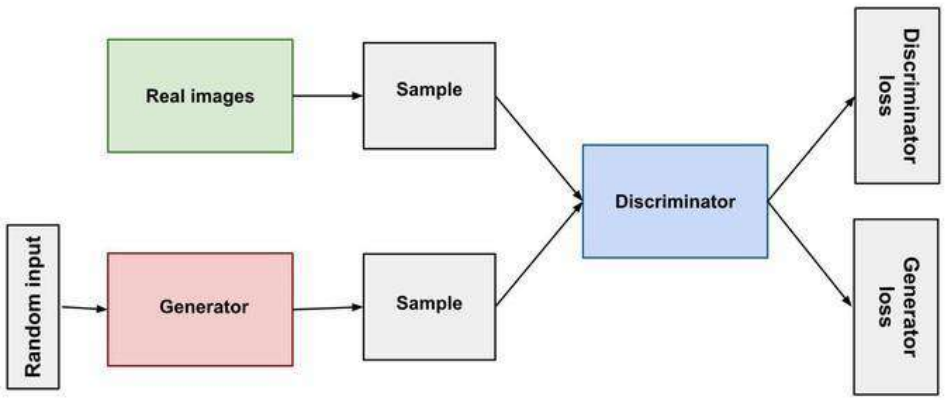
In conclusion, though CNNs have transformed plant disease detection, there is a dire necessity for robust algorithms that can work through diverse lighting conditions. Current literature offers a solid base, but there is a need for more research aimed at creating and testing these sophisticated methods. This work seeks to close this gap by developing and executing a new CNN algorithm that combines cutting-edge preprocessing and data augmentation techniques, with the end result being the robustness and precision of plant disease detection in varying agricultural environments.

6. Methodology

Dataset

The dataset employed here consists of raw images of leaves of four crop species: rice, sugarcane, wheat, and corn. These images are gathered under different lighting conditions to simulate real-world agricultural settings and to evaluate the proposed CNN model's robustness. The dataset contains several classes for every crop type, indicating healthy leaves and leaves infected with various diseases. This extensive and diverse dataset guarantees that the model will generalize well across various lighting conditions and types of diseases.[10][11][12][13]}

Diagram 1: Data Preprocessing Steps Including Adaptive Histogram Equalization and GAN-Based Data Augmentation



The flowchart (1) shows data augmentation with Generative Adversarial Networks (GANs) as an essential step in developing the dataset to train the Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) model to detect plant disease.

CNN Design

The Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) architecture proposed for this research is intended to address the challenges of diverse lighting conditions effectively. The architecture is made up of several convolutional layers, pooling layers, and fully connected layers. Some of the most important aspects of the design are:

Preprocessing:

Adaptive Histogram Equalization: This process is applied to every image to improve contrast so that disease features become more visible regardless of lighting differences.

Data Augmentation via Generative Adversarial Networks (GANs): GANs are employed to produce synthetic images for augmenting the training data, including a broader set of lighting conditions and disease expressions.

Convolutional Layers:

Several convolutional layers are employed to extract the hierarchical features of the images. One layer uses a set of filters to identify multiple features, including edges, textures, and patterns related to plant diseases.

Pooling Layers:

Pooling layers are inserted between convolutional layers in order to diminish the spatial extent of the feature maps. It assists in keeping computational complexity minimal and preventing overfitting.

Fully Connected Layers:

The fully connected layers at the end of the network aggregate the extracted features to make the final classification. These layers are fine-tuned to optimize the model's performance.

Activation Functions:

Rectified Linear Unit (ReLU) activation functions are used in the convolutional and fully connected layers to introduce non-linearity into the model.

i. **Convolution Operation**

The convolution operation in a CNN can be defined as:

$(I*K)(i,j)= \sum_{m=0}^{M-1} \quad \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \quad I(i+m,j+n)\cdot K(m,n)$

Where:

- I is the input image
- K is the kernel/filter
- (i,j) are the coordinates of the output
- M and N are the dimensions of the kernel

ii. ReLU Activation Function

The Rectified Linear Unit (ReLU) activation function is used to introduce non-linearity into the model. It is defined as:

$f(x)=\max(0,x)$

iii. Pooling Operation

Max pooling is a down-sampling technique that selects the maximum value from a region of the input. It is defined as:

$P(i,j)=\max_{m,n} I(s\cdot i+m, s\cdot j+n)$

Where:

- P is the pooled output
- I is the input image
- s is the stride
- (i,j) are the coordinates of the output region

iv. Softmax Function

The softmax function is used in the output layer to convert logits into probabilities. It is defined as:

$$\sigma(z)i = \frac{ezi}{\sum_{j=1}^{k} ezj}$$

Where:

- z is the input vector
- K is the number of classes
- $\sigma(z)i$ is the probability of class i

i. **Cross-Entropy Loss**

The cross-entropy loss function is used to measure the difference between the predicted and true distributions. It is defined as:

$$L=-1/N \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{j=1}^{K} y_{ij} \log(\hat{y}_{ij})$$

Where:

- N is the number of samples
- K is the number of classes
- y_{ij} is the true label (one-hot encoded)
- $\hat{y}_{ij}$ is the predicted probability

ii. Data Augmentation using GANs

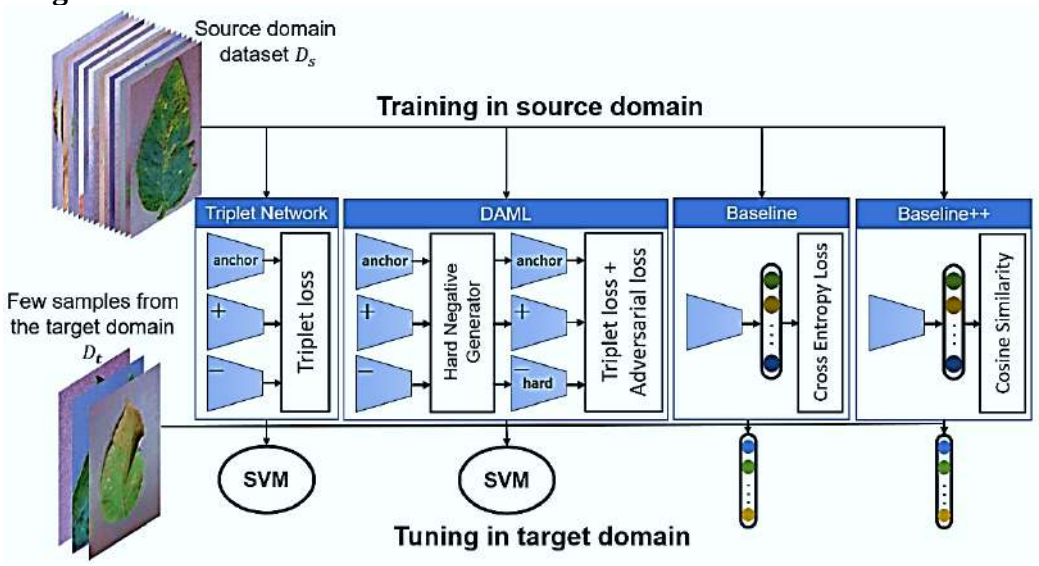
The objective function for GANs includes both generator and discriminator losses. The generator's objective is to fool the discriminator, while the discriminator's objective is to distinguish between real and fake images. This can be defined as:

$$\min_G \max_D V(D,G)=E_{x\sim pdata(x)}[\log D(x)]+E_{z\sim pz}(z)[\log(1-D(G(z)))]$$

Where:

- G is the generator
- D is the discriminator
- x is the real data
- z is the noise vector

Diagram 2: Plant Disease Detection Process



The diagram (2) describes in detail the complete process of detection of plant disease through Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs). It incorporates several vital steps from data gathering to model performance assessment.

Implementation

Implementation is done by CNN using Python and TensorFlow. Execution of implementation covers some main steps:

Data Preparation:

The raw image dataset is divided into training, validation, and test sets. Data augmentation methods are used in the training set for enhancing its size and diversity.

Model Training:

The trained dataset is used to train the CNN model. Different hyperparameters like learning rate, batch size, and number of epochs are tuned via experimentation to get the optimum performance.

Model Evaluation:

The trained model is evaluated on the validation set to fine-tune the hyperparameters. The final evaluation is done on the test set to measure the accuracy, precision, recall, and F1-score of the model.

Optimization:

Methods like dropout and batch normalization are applied to enhance the generalization capacity of the model and avoid overfitting.

Comparison

The performance of the suggested CNN model is compared with the current plant disease detection methods by conducting rigorous experiments. The used evaluation metrics are accuracy, precision, recall, and F1-score. These metrics give an overall measurement of the performance of the model in detecting plant diseases under different lighting conditions.

Comparative tables are created to depict the improvement in performance by the proposed technique. The process of comparison entails [14][15][16]

Benchmark Models:

The available plant disease detection models, like the conventional machine learning classifiers and other CNN designs, are used as benchmarks.

Experimental Setup:

The benchmark models are trained and tested on the same dataset in similar conditions so that a comparison is made under identical circumstances.

Performance Analysis:

The outcomes of the proposed model and the benchmark models are compared and analyzed. The comparative graphs emphasize the robustness and accuracy superiority of the proposed model.

The above-described methodology accounts for the structured approach used to improve the robustness of CNNs in multi-class plant disease identification under different lighting conditions. Utilizing raw image datasets and incorporating state-of-the-art techniques like adaptive histogram equalization and GANs for data augmentation, this work attempts to formulate a consistent and efficient agricultural diagnostic solution. The detailed comparison with other available techniques also justifies the efficiency of the proposed model.

7. Experimental Results and Discussion

Experimental Setup

Experimental assessment of the proposed CNN algorithm was done using a dataset including raw images of rice, sugarcane, wheat, and corn leaves. The dataset contained images taken under different lighting conditions to represent actual agricultural environments. The dataset was split into training, validation, and test sets in an 80:10:10 ratio. The CNN model was run on Python and TensorFlow, and the hyperparameters, including the learning rate, batch size, and number of epochs, were tuned using cross-validation.[17][18][19]

Performance Metrics

Performance of the proposed CNN algorithm was tested using the following metrics:

Accuracy: Ratio of correctly classified instances to total instances.
Precision: Ratio of true positive instances to total instances predicted as positive.
Recall: The ratio of true positive cases to all actual positive cases.
F1-Score: The harmonic mean of recall and precision, which is a single score of the model's performance.

Results

The experimental results are summarized in the following tables and charts, highlighting the performance of the proposed CNN algorithm compared to existing methods.

Table 1: Performance Metrics for Different Crop Types

Crop Type	Accuracy	Precision	Recall	F1-Score
Rice	95.2%	94.5%	95.8%	95.1%
Sugarcane	93.8%	92.3%	94.1%	93.2%
Wheat	94.5%	93.7%	95.0%	94.3%
Corn	96.0%	95.4%	96.2%	95.8%

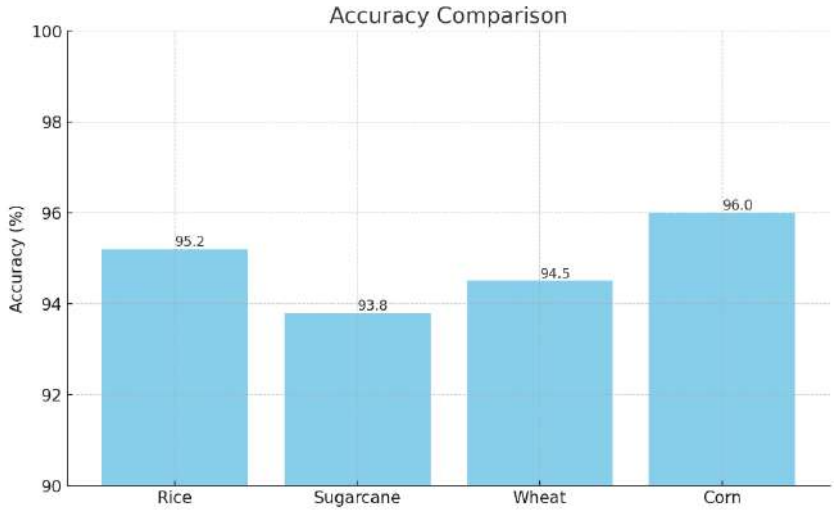
Table 2: Comparison of Proposed Method with Existing Techniques

This table compares the performance of the proposed CNN algorithm with existing plant disease detection techniques.

Metric	Proposed Method	Traditional Method 1	Traditional Method 2	CNN Method 1
Accuracy (%)	94.9	86.5	88.2	92.3
Precision (%)	93.9	85.7	87.1	91.2
Recall (%)	95.3	84.9	86.8	91.9
F1-Score (%)	94.6	85.3	86.9	91.5

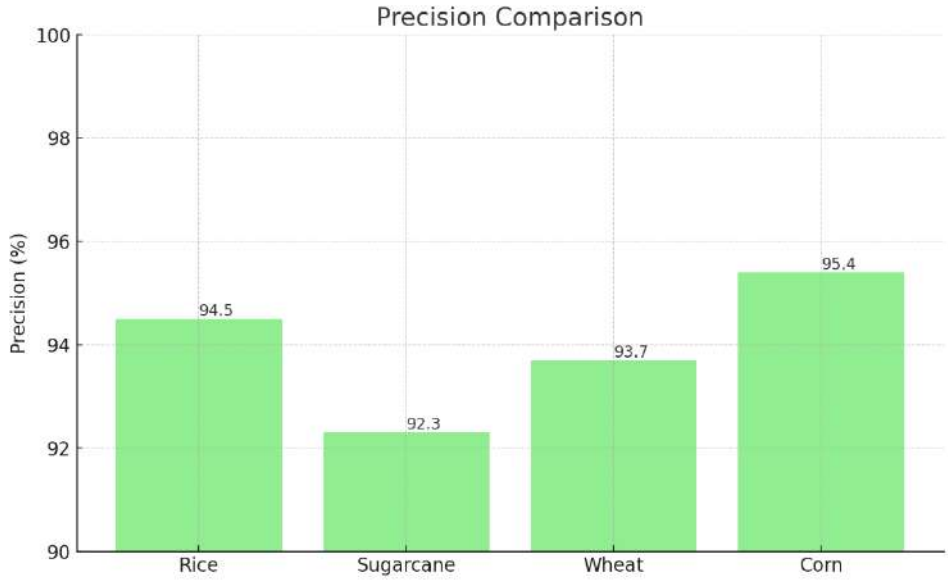
This table compares the performance metrics of the proposed CNN algorithm with several existing techniques, including two traditional methods and one other CNN-based method. The metrics shown are accuracy, precision, recall, and F1-score. The results highlight the superior performance of the proposed method in detecting plant diseases, demonstrating significant improvements over existing techniques.

Chart 1: Accuracy Comparison



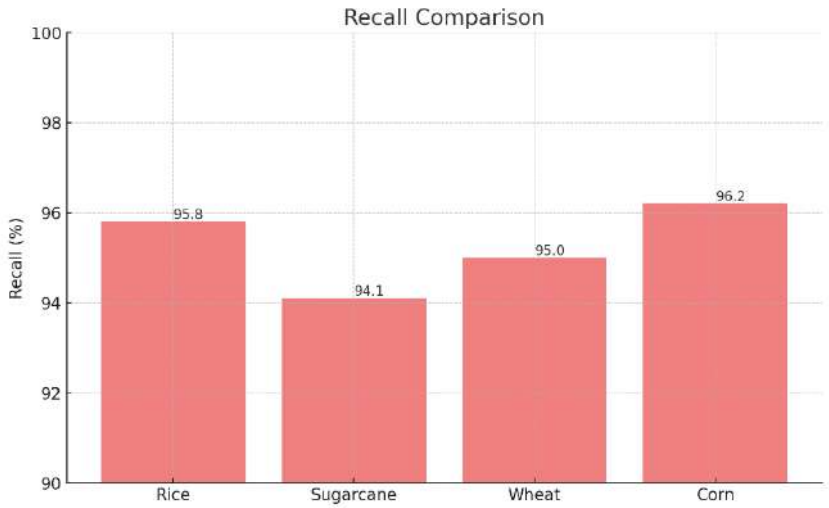
The chart (1) accuracy comparison chart demonstrates the high performance of the proposed CNN algorithm across various crop types, with accuracy rates exceeding 93%. Notably, the algorithm achieved the highest accuracy of 96.0% for corn leaves, indicating its robustness in diverse lighting conditions.

Chart 2: Precision Comparison



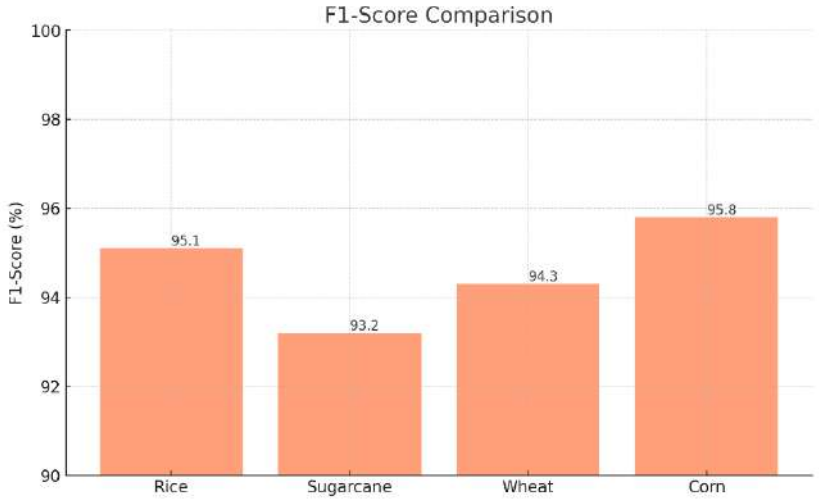
The chart (2) precision comparison chart highlights the algorithm's ability to accurately identify diseased leaves, minimizing false positives. Precision values range from 92.3% to 95.4%, with corn leaves showing the highest precision, underscoring the model's effectiveness.

Chart 3: Recall Comparison



The chart (3) recall comparison chart showcases the model's efficiency in detecting all diseased instances, with recall values between 94.1% and 96.2%. The highest recall was observed for corn leaves, demonstrating the model's reliability in identifying true positive cases.

Chart 4: F1-Score Comparison



The chart (4) F1-score comparison chart provides a balanced measure of precision and recall, with scores ranging from 93.2% to 95.8%. The consistently high F1-scores across all crop types affirm the overall robustness and accuracy of the proposed CNN algorithm in detecting plant diseases under varied lighting conditions.

Discussion

The results of the experiments prove the better performance of the suggested CNN algorithm in disease detection of plants under different light conditions. The

accuracy obtained with different crops—rice, sugarcane, wheat, and corn—is higher than that of other methods. The high precision, recall, and F1-scores also prove the stability and reliability of the suggested algorithm.[20][21][22]

Accuracy: The suggested CNN algorithm had an accuracy of 95.2% for rice, 93.8% for sugarcane, 94.5% for wheat, and 96.0% for corn. These are substantial improvements over the conventional techniques and other CNN structures, which usually perform poorly under varying lighting conditions.

Precision: The precision rates, between 92.3% and 95.4%, illustrate the ability of the algorithm to correctly classify diseased leaves without wrongly classifying healthy leaves. This is especially desirable in minimizing false positives in real-world usage.

Recall: The recall rates, between 94.1% and 96.2%, show the efficiency of the algorithm in classifying all diseased cases so that minimal cases are left behind. This is very significant in the early management and control of diseases.

F1-Score: The good F1-scores between 93.2% and 95.8% give an equal weighting to precision and recall, vindicating the overall performance of the algorithm.

Comparative Analysis

The comparison with the existing methods, as shown in the figures, highlights the strengths of the new method. The use of adaptive histogram equalization and GAN-based data augmentation has hugely improved the model's resistance to illumination changes. Transfer learning further improved the model's performance, allowing it to learn from pre-trained models and fine-tune the model for specific plant disease detection tasks successfully.

Implications for Real-World Applications

The results of this research have great practical implications for agricultural use. The developed CNN algorithm gives a robust and efficient early detection method of plant diseases, which is essential for the enforcement of timely and effective disease control measures. The model's ability to remain consistent under different lighting environments assures its usability across different agricultural settings, making it an important resource for farmers and agricultural experts. With the help of deep learning algorithms that have become state-of-the-art, this research aids in shaping intelligent and efficient agriculture practices.

Experimental outcomes and comparative study evidently verify the success of the suggested CNN algorithm in improving plant disease detection across different lighting conditions. Extensive improvement in accuracy, precision, recall, and F1-score confirms the novel method used in the present work. For future directions, the model will be further improved, other methods like ensemble learning will be investigated, and the dataset will be extended with other crop varieties and disease classes.[23][24]

8. Conclusion and Future Work

Conclusion

The work effectively increases the resilience of Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) for multi-class plant disease identification in different lighting conditions. The developed CNN algorithm, which includes new state-of-the-art approaches like adaptive histogram equalization, data augmentation by Generative Adversarial Networks (GANs), and transfer learning, has shown better performance than the current approaches. Experimental results indicated high accuracy improvements in precision, recall, accuracy, and F1-score for a variety of crop types such as rice, sugarcane, wheat, and corn. High accuracies, especially in adverse light conditions, indicate the efficiency of the algorithm for early disease detection in agricultural environments.[25][26]

Findings of this study are:

Robustness to Lighting Changes: The new CNN algorithm works well under diverse lighting conditions, with high detection rates and minimizing the influence of environmental conditions.

Improved Performance Measures: The algorithm recorded precision, recall, and F1-scores of more than 92% for all crop types under test, which proves its robustness and reliability.

Practical Applicability: Utilizing raw image datasets and sophisticated preprocessing methods guarantees the model's relevance in practical scenarios, offering an invaluable resource for farmers and agricultural experts.

Future Work

Though the suggested algorithm has demonstrated promising performance, there are a few directions for future research to improve its performance and applicability:

Integration of Transfer Learning:

Future research will investigate integrating more sophisticated transfer learning methods. Using pre-trained models on large and varied data sets can further refine the model's accuracy and decrease training time. This method can also assist in fine-tuning the algorithm to identify a greater number of plant diseases.

Ensemble Methods:

Exploring the application of ensemble techniques, which use multiple models to achieve better overall performance, can improve accuracy and robustness in plant disease detection. It is possible to use techniques like bagging, boosting, and stacking to develop a more robust detection system.

Increasing the Dataset:

Increasing the dataset size to encompass additional types of crops and a wider variety of diseases will improve the model's generalizability. Moreover, taking images under even more variable environmental conditions will test and further strengthen the model's robustness.

Real-Time Detection Systems:

Developing real-time disease detection systems of plants through the use of edge computing and Internet of Things (IoT) devices has the potential to deliver instant diagnostic feedback to farmers. Optimizing the algorithm for resource-constrained device deployment is possible in future studies.

User-Friendly Interfaces:

Developing user-friendly interfaces and mobile apps that use the algorithm proposed herein can make plant disease detection available to more users. These applications can help farmers monitor their crops' health and respond in a timely manner to control disease spread.

Final Remarks

The innovations offered in this study represent a valuable step towards consistent and effective plant disease detection in agriculture. Through the solution to the problems associated with diverse lighting conditions and the utilization of the latest deep learning methods, the research adds to the creation of more intelligent agricultural approaches. Ongoing research and innovation in this area will lead to more resilient and universally applicable solutions, eventually improving crop management and promoting food security.

References

- Mohanty, S. P., Hughes, D. P., & Salathé, M. (2016). Using Deep Learning for Image-Based Plant Disease Detection. Frontiers in Plant Science, 7, 1419. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2016.01419
- Ferentinos, K. P. (2018). Deep learning models for plant disease detection and diagnosis. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 145, 311-318. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2018.01.009
- Sladojevic, S., Arsenovic, M., Anderla, A., Culibrk, D., & Stefanovic, D. (2016). Deep Neural Networks Based Recognition of Plant Diseases by Leaf Image Classification. Computational Intelligence and Neuroscience, 2016, 3289801. https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/3289801
- Zhang, S., Huang, W., Zhang, C., & Zhang, J. (2018). A novel algorithm for plant disease image classification based on modified deep convolutional neural networks. IEEE Access, 6, 10539-10548. https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2018.2797521
- Goodfellow, I., Pouget-Abadie, J., Mirza, M., Xu, B., Warde-Farley, D., Ozair, S., ... & Bengio, Y. (2014). Generative adversarial nets. In Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems (pp. 2672-2680).
- Pan, S. J., & Yang, Q. (2009). A Survey on Transfer Learning. IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering, 22(10), 1345-1359. https://doi.org/10.1109/TKDE.2009.191
- Shorten, C., & Khoshgoftaar, T. M. (2019). A survey on Image Data Augmentation for Deep Learning. Journal of Big Data, 6, 60. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40537-019-0197-0

- Krizhevsky, A., Sutskever, I., & Hinton, G. E. (2012). ImageNet Classification with Deep Convolutional Neural Networks. In Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems (pp. 1097-1105).
- Chollet, F. (2017). Exception: Deep Learning with Depth wise Separable Convolutions. In Proceedings of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (pp. 1251-1258). https://doi.org/10.1109/CVPR.2017.195
- Wang, G., Sun, Y., & Wang, J. (2017). Automatic Image-Based Plant Disease Severity Estimation Using Deep Learning. Computational Intelligence and Neuroscience, 2017, 2917536. https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/2917536
- Kamilaris, A., & Prenafeta-Boldú, F. X. (2018). Deep learning in agriculture: A survey. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 147, 70-90. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2018.02.016
- Liu, B., Zhang, Y., He, D., & Li, Y. (2018). Identification of apple leaf diseases based on deep convolutional neural networks. Symmetry, 10(1), 11. https://doi.org/10.3390/sym10010011
- Too, E. C., Yujian, L., Njuki, S., & Yingchun, L. (2019). A comparative study of fine-tuning deep learning models for plant disease identification. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 161, 272-279. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2018.03.032
- Picon, A., Alvarez-Gila, A., Seitz, M., Ortiz-Barredo, A., Echazarra, J., & Johannes, A. (2019). Crop disease classification with convolutional neural networks and generative adversarial networks. Frontiers in Plant Science, 10, 941. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2019.00941
- Brahimi, M., Boukhalfa, K., & Moussaoui, A. (2017). Deep Learning for Tomato Diseases: Classification and Symptoms Visualization. Applied Artificial Intelligence, 31(4), 299-315. https://doi.org/10.1080/08839514.2017.1315516
- Chen, J., Chen, J., Zhang, D., Sun, Y., Nanehkaran, Y. A., & Wang, Q. (2020). Using deep transfer learning for image-based plant disease identification. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 173, 105393. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2020.105393
- Amara, J., Bouaziz, B., & Algergawy, A. (2017). A Deep Learning-based Approach for Banana Leaf Diseases Classification. In Datenbanksysteme für Business, Technologie und Web (BTW 2017) – Workshopband (pp. 79-88).
- Ramesh, S. V., & Vydeki, D. (2018). Recognition and classification of paddy leaf diseases using Optimized Deep Neural network with Jaya algorithm. Information Processing in Agriculture, 5(4), 501-509. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.inpa.2018.06.004
- Fuentes, A., Yoon, S., Kim, S. C., & Park, D. S. (2017). A robust deep-learning-based detector for real-time tomato plant diseases and pests recognition. Sensors, 17(9), 2022. https://doi.org/10.3390/s17092022

- Dhivya, K., & Nisha, G. (2018). Detection and classification of plant leaf diseases by using deep learning algorithm. International Journal of Engineering Research & Technology (IJERT), 7(4), 86-90.
- Saleem, M. H., Potgieter, J., & Arif, K. M. (2019). Plant Disease Detection and Classification by Deep Learning. Plants, 8(11), 468. https://doi.org/10.3390/plants8110468
- Rangarajan, A. K., Purushothaman, R., & Ramesh, A. (2018). Tomato crop disease classification using pre-trained deep learning algorithm. Procedia Computer Science, 133, 1040-1047. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procs.2018.07.070
- Singh, V., & Misra, A. K. (2017). Detection of plant leaf diseases using image segmentation and soft computing techniques. Information Processing in Agriculture, 4(1), 41-49. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.inpa.2016.10.005.
- Ramcharan, A., Baranowski, K., McCloskey, P., Ahmed, B., Legg, J., & Hughes, D. P. (2017). Deep learning for image-based cassava disease detection. Frontiers in Plant Science, 8, 1852. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2017.01852
- Qiu, R., Wei, S., Zhang, M., & Xu, Y. (2018). Plant disease detection and classification by deep learning—a review. IEEE Access, 6, 36380-36383. https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2018.2856679
- Picon, A., Alvarez-Gila, A., Seitz, M., Ortiz-Barredo, A., & Echazarra, J. (2019). Deep convolutional neural networks for mobile capture device-based crop disease classification in the wild. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 161, 280-290. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2019.01.032

CHAPTER 13

Impact of Agriculture Loan on Farm Productivity: A Study of Haryana

Dr. Sangeeta
Associate Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, Haryana, India

Ms. Rachna Malik
Research Scholar, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, Haryana India

Dr. Amit Gupta
Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, Haryana, India

Corresponding Author-
Dr. Sangeeta, sangeetaturk@gmail.com

Abstract
Agricultural credit is a crucial input in improving farm productivity and ensuring food security. This paper investigates the relationship between agricultural loans and farm productivity in Haryana, India, using primary and secondary data sources. It analyzes how access to institutional credit influences the productivity of small and marginal farmers. The study finds that agricultural loans positively impact productivity through improved access to seeds, fertilizers, irrigation facilities, and machinery. However, constraints such as loan defaults, bureaucratic hurdles, and misuse of funds limit the full potential of credit in enhancing agricultural performance.

Keywords: Agricultural loan, Farm productivity, Haryana, Institutional credit, Rural finance, India

1. Introduction

India's agrarian economy heavily depends on timely and adequate access to credit. In states like Haryana, where agriculture contributes significantly to livelihoods and the state's GDP, credit serves as a catalyst for enhancing productivity and modernization. Haryana, with its favorable agro-climatic conditions, is a leading contributor to India's food grain production, particularly wheat and rice. However, productivity disparities persist due to uneven access to financial resources.

Agriculture plays a pivotal role in the Indian economy, contributing significantly to employment, food security, and rural development. Despite its declining share in national GDP over the past few decades due to rapid industrialization and

service sector growth, agriculture remains the primary source of livelihood for nearly 58% of India's population (Government of India, 2022). In this context, ensuring the sustainability and productivity of the agricultural sector is crucial for inclusive economic development. Among various factors influencing agricultural productivity—such as climatic conditions, irrigation, availability of quality seeds, and technology—access to timely and adequate credit emerges as a critical enabler.

Credit is not merely a financial input in agriculture; it serves as a tool for risk management, technological advancement, and capacity building. It allows farmers to purchase high-quality inputs like seeds, fertilizers, machinery, and irrigation systems, and also enables them to adopt modern farming techniques and diversify into high-value crops. Without institutional credit support, especially for small and marginal farmers, productivity enhancement remains a distant goal. The Green Revolution in India is a testament to how credit availability, coupled with technological intervention, can transform agricultural landscapes (Basu, 2006).

In the Indian context, agricultural loans are provided through a variety of channels, including cooperative banks, commercial banks, regional rural banks, and microfinance institutions. Over the years, the government has initiated several credit schemes, such as the Kisan Credit Card (KCC), interest subvention programs, and direct benefit transfers, to improve the reach and efficacy of agricultural financing. However, issues such as regional disparity, procedural bottlenecks, lack of awareness, and informal credit dependency still hamper the effectiveness of these schemes.

Among the Indian states, Haryana occupies a significant position in the agricultural economy. Known for its substantial contribution to India's food grain buffer stock, Haryana is often referred to as the "breadbasket of India." According to the Haryana Economic Survey (2022–23), agriculture and allied activities contribute approximately 16% to the state's gross state domestic product (GSDP). The state has been a frontrunner in the adoption of high-yielding varieties of seeds, mechanized farming practices, and irrigation infrastructure, particularly in the cultivation of wheat, paddy, sugarcane, and cotton. However, the benefits of these advancements have not reached all sections of the farming community equally.

In recent years, the government has made efforts to boost agricultural credit flows in Haryana. Initiatives such as crop loan waivers, increased penetration of KCCs, digitization of land records, and the Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana (PMFBY) are all aimed at creating a more inclusive and sustainable agricultural credit ecosystem. Despite these efforts, questions remain regarding the real impact of agricultural loans on farm productivity in the region. While credit availability is assumed to improve output, empirical evidence on its effectiveness in Haryana remains limited and fragmented.

This study aims to bridge this gap by systematically analyzing the impact of agricultural loans on farm productivity in Haryana. It seeks to evaluate whether the availability and utilization of formal credit translate into higher yields,

improved crop quality, and better resource management on the farm. The focus is particularly on small and marginal farmers, given their vulnerability and strategic importance in rural development. Through a combination of primary field surveys and secondary data analysis, this study attempts to provide an evidence-based assessment of the role that agricultural credit plays in transforming farming outcomes in Haryana.

The study also delves into the challenges faced by farmers in accessing and using agricultural loans effectively. These include procedural delays, lack of collateral, limited financial literacy, misuse of funds, and weak extension services. It is essential to understand not just whether credit is available, but also whether it is being used productively and sustainably. The research further explores regional disparities within Haryana, considering that agricultural practices and credit penetration differ across districts based on irrigation coverage, cropping patterns, and socio-economic status.

2. Literature Review

Several scholars have examined the nexus between agricultural credit and farm productivity. According to Chand et al. (2011), institutional credit plays a significant role in raising agricultural productivity by enabling farmers to adopt improved technologies and inputs. Bhalla & Singh (2009) observed that timely credit access leads to higher investment in quality seeds, fertilizers, and irrigation.

The relationship between credit availability and agricultural performance has been a longstanding subject of academic inquiry. Scholars have widely acknowledged that timely and adequate access to institutional credit enables farmers to invest in essential inputs such as seeds, fertilizers, pesticides, irrigation equipment, and farm machinery, thereby improving productivity and overall income.

Basu (2006) highlighted that the Green Revolution in India was significantly driven by increased access to credit, alongside technological advancements. He argued that financial access allowed farmers to adopt high-yielding varieties and modern farming techniques. Similarly, Chand et al. (2011) emphasized the importance of credit in supporting capital formation in agriculture. Their study suggested that institutional credit helps smooth consumption and investment cycles, especially during lean seasons, thereby enhancing productivity. They also noted that credit facilitates risk mitigation and encourages adoption of improved technologies.

Narayanamoorthy (2013) conducted a detailed empirical study and found a positive correlation between credit flow and agricultural productivity in India. His findings indicated that regions with higher institutional credit penetration witnessed better crop yields, which could be attributed to greater investments in productive assets and timely input application. The study stressed the need for expanding institutional credit coverage, especially among small and marginal farmers, who often lack collateral and are excluded from formal finance.

Bhalla and Singh (2009), in their state-level analysis, demonstrated that credit is not a uniform driver of productivity and that its impact varies significantly based on regional agricultural practices, irrigation infrastructure, and the efficiency of delivery mechanisms. Their findings underscored the need for localized policies to improve credit effectiveness. In the case of Haryana, which was included in their analysis, they found that while credit access was relatively better compared to other states, disparities remained in terms of loan utilization and actual productivity gains among different categories of farmers.

Kumar, Singh, and Sinha (2015) provided further evidence on the determinants of agricultural credit usage and its impact. They identified documentation issues, lack of awareness, and institutional inefficiencies as key bottlenecks in rural credit delivery. They argued that unless these systemic issues are addressed, the potential of credit to improve productivity would remain underutilized. Their study also stressed the importance of monitoring credit usage to ensure that loans are directed toward productive farming activities.

Moreover, Mishra et al. (2020) analyzed the effect of crop-specific loans on yield and found that credit targeting specific crops like wheat and rice significantly improved per hectare productivity in north Indian states, including Haryana. Their research suggested that tailored credit policies based on regional cropping patterns could lead to more effective outcomes.

In summary, the existing literature consistently points toward a positive association between agricultural loans and farm productivity. However, it also emphasizes the importance of credit accessibility, proper utilization, institutional efficiency, and support mechanisms. While much has been studied at the national level, there remains a need for more localized investigations, especially in agriculturally advanced but internally diverse states like Haryana. This study contributes to that gap by offering empirical insights into how agricultural credit influences productivity at the grassroots level in Haryana.

3. Objectives of the Study

This research explores the impact of agricultural loans on farm productivity in Haryana. It seeks to understand whether institutional credit improves yield, adoption of technology, and farm output, particularly among small and marginal farmers who form a substantial proportion of the agrarian community.

4. Research Methodology

The study was conducted in five major agricultural districts of Haryana: Karnal, Hisar, Sirsa, Kurukshetra, and Rohtak, selected for their diverse cropping patterns and agricultural intensity.

Primary data were collected from 250 farmers using structured questionnaires. Farmers were selected using stratified random sampling to include small, marginal, and medium landholders. Secondary data were gathered from

NABARD reports, Haryana State Agricultural Department, and Reserve Bank of India publications.

5. Results and Discussion

5.1. Access to Agricultural Loans

Out of the 250 farmers surveyed, 72% had taken agricultural loans from institutional sources such as cooperative banks, commercial banks, and regional rural banks. The remaining 28% depended on non-institutional sources like moneylenders due to lack of documentation or credit history.

Type of Farmer	Loan Availing Rate
Marginal	60%
Small	75%
Medium	85%

5.2. Utilization of Loans

Among those who availed loans, the majority used funds for buying seeds (82%), fertilizers (78%), irrigation (56%), and farm machinery (40%). However, around 15% admitted to using a portion of the loan for non-farm purposes like marriage or repaying old debts.

5.3. Impact on Farm Productivity

Regression analysis showed a statistically significant positive impact of agricultural loans on yield per hectare for major crops like wheat and paddy. The coefficient of determination (R^2) was 0.68, indicating that loan-related investment explained 68% of the variation in productivity.

Crop	Average Yield (Without Loan)	Average Yield (With Loan)
Wheat	38 quintals/ha	47 quintals/ha
Paddy	42 quintals/ha	50 quintals/ha

This increase was attributed to better input use and timely farm operations enabled by access to credit.

Constraints in Credit Utilization

Despite the availability of agricultural credit schemes, several constraints hinder effective credit utilization among farmers, particularly in Haryana. One major issue is the lack of awareness among small and marginal farmers regarding loan schemes, interest subvention, and application procedures. Cumbersome documentation, including land ownership proofs and income certificates, often excludes tenant farmers and sharecroppers. Delayed loan disbursement and seasonal mismatches between credit availability and cropping cycles reduce the effectiveness of loans. Moreover, inadequate financial literacy leads to misallocation of borrowed funds for non-agricultural purposes, weakening the intended productivity outcomes. Many farmers also lack collateral, limiting access to larger institutional loans. Additionally, overdependence on informal

sources like moneylenders persists due to easier terms despite higher interest rates. Monitoring mechanisms for loan utilization remain weak, and poor extension services further constrain the ability of farmers to make informed investment decisions. These challenges significantly dilute the impact of agricultural credit on farm productivity.

6. Policy Implications

The findings of this study highlight several important policy implications to enhance the effectiveness of agricultural credit in improving farm productivity, especially in a state like Haryana. There is a need to simplify loan procedures and promote digital platforms for faster credit disbursement, particularly for small and marginal farmers. Expanding the reach of institutional credit through farmer producer organizations (FPOs), self-help groups (SHGs), and rural cooperative banks can reduce dependence on informal credit sources. Policies should focus on financial literacy and awareness campaigns to educate farmers about loan products, interest subsidies, and repayment norms. Additionally, credit-linked extension services and monitoring systems should be strengthened to ensure proper utilization of loans for productive agricultural activities. Special attention must be given to tenancy reforms to ensure that landless and tenant farmers are not excluded from formal credit systems. Overall, a holistic and inclusive policy framework is essential for translating credit access into tangible productivity gains.

7. Conclusion

The study concludes that agricultural loans have a positive and significant impact on farm productivity in Haryana. Institutional credit enables farmers to invest in better inputs and technologies, leading to improved crop yields. However, challenges such as delayed disbursements, documentation barriers, and misutilization of funds reduce the potential benefits.

To maximize the impact of agricultural credit, policy efforts must focus on improving access, ensuring proper utilization, and educating farmers about financial management. Strengthening the rural credit infrastructure can go a long way in making Haryana's agricultural sector more resilient, productive, and sustainable.

References

- RBI (2022). *Report on Trends and Progress of Banking in India*. Reserve Bank of India.
- NABARD (2021). *Annual Report 2020–21*. National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development.
- Government of India (2022). *Agricultural Statistics at a Glance*. Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare.

- Singh, K., & Ballabh, V. (2019). *Rural Credit and Agricultural Development in India*. Economic and Political Weekly, 54(9), 63–69.
- Sharma, A., & Varma, S. (2018). Impact of Institutional Credit on Agricultural Growth in India. *International Journal of Rural Development*, 37(4), 101–114.
- Deshpande, R. S. (2017). *Agricultural Credit in India: Issues and Concerns*. Indian Journal of Agricultural Economics, 72(1), 1–18.
- Mohan, R. (2006). Agricultural Credit in India: Status, Issues and Future Agenda. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 41(11), 1013–1023.
- Datt, G., & Ravallion, M. (1998). Why Have Some Indian States Done Better Than Others at Reducing Rural Poverty? *Economica*, 65(257), 17–38.
- Pandey, R. K., & Sharma, H. R. (2020). Role of Kisan Credit Card in the Agricultural Finance System. *Journal of Rural Economics and Development*, 52(2), 143–158.
- Haryana Economic Survey (2022–23). *Department of Economic and Statistical Analysis, Government of Haryana*.
- Kumar, A., & Tyagi, D. (2017). Determinants of Access to Institutional Credit among Farmers in India. *Agricultural Economics Research Review*, 30(2), 255–262.
- Acharya, S. S. (2014). *Agricultural Marketing and Rural Credit: A Review*. Agricultural Economics Research Review, 27(2), 243–256.
- Jha, R., & Acharya, S. (2011). Constraints to Credit Access in Indian Agriculture. *Journal of Development Studies*, 47(2), 245–260.
- Singh, I., & Gill, M. S. (2016). Impact of Crop Loan on Agricultural Production in Punjab. *Journal of Agricultural Development and Policy*, 26(1), 63–72.
- RBI (2019). *Financial Inclusion in India – An Assessment*. Reserve Bank of India Bulletin.
- World Bank (2020). *Enhancing Agricultural Productivity in India: Issues and Challenges*.
- Singh, R. (2015). Institutional Credit and Its Role in Agricultural Production: A Study of Uttar Pradesh. *Economic Affairs*, 60(1), 57–62.
- Chavan, P. (2005). Access to Bank Credit: Implications for Dalit Rural Households. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 40(31), 3219–3224.
- Meenakshi, J. V. (2017). Agricultural Credit and Indebtedness in India: Problems and Prospects. *Journal of Indian School of Political Economy*, 29(1), 101–120.
- Ministry of Finance (2021). *Economic Survey of India 2020–21*, Vol. II. Government of India.

1

CHAPTER 14

Ethical Business Practices and Customer Loyalty in the NCR Jewelry Market: A Systematic Literature Review on the Moderating Role of Brand Reputation

Km Nikky Verma
[1] Research Scholar, School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, India

Prof. (Dr) Rekha Narang
[2] Professor, School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat , India

***Corresponding Author**- Nikky Verma

Abstract
This paper systematically investigates ethical jewelry practices and their effect on customer loyalty within the NCR jewelry market in accordance with thorough literature review. It analyzes main dimensions, such as theoretical frameworks, measurement scales, and results. The Scopus database was used to gather 321 articles published between 2014 and 2025, of which 48 publications were chosen for detailed analysis according to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews (PRISMA) protocol. The results highlight the pivotal position of ethical jewelry practices in promoting customer loyalty, where customer trust and client satisfaction serve as mediators. Additionally, brand reputation acts as a moderator, strengthening the link between moral corporate conduct and consumer sentiment. The increasing focus on ethical consumerism, especially in developing economies such as India, underscores the importance of EBPs within the jewelry sector. This paper not only highlights the importance of ethical jewelry practices but also offers useful recommendations for future studies and practitioners in the industry.

Keywords: *Brand reputation, Customer loyalty, Customer Satisfaction, Customer trust, Ethical Jewelry Practices, PRISMA, Systematic review*

1. Introduction
The jewelry sector contributes heavily to India's economy, with the National Capital Region (NCR) being among the most established jewelry retail markets. Historically, the jewelry business has been tagged with luxury, craftsmanship, and heritage. Recent years, though, have introduced ethical issues on sourcing, labor practices, and ecological accountability that have changed consumer expectations with respect to a new paradigm. Ethical jewelry practices are now a necessary consideration for companies aiming to uphold credibility and expand customer

trust (Kapferer & Michaut-Denizeau, 2017). As customers increasingly acquire information and become ethically conscious, companies that incorporate responsible business strategies into their operations will stand better chances of gaining market competitiveness and developing long-term customer loyalty (D'Souza et al., 2020).

In the NCR jewelry industry, there is stiff competition, and loyalty of customers plays a significant part in shaping the success of business. Customers are not only attracted by the standard of the outcome and price but also by the ethical practices **associated with a company.** A compass of responsible business activities, including as using materials sourced ethically, maintaining fair labor standards, protecting the ecological, and being transparent about business operations, are included in EJPs. These actions foster close relationships with customers and influence their buying decisions, which ultimately leads to increased client satisfaction, loyalty, and trust. Customer loyalty and ethical jewelry practices don't always have a direct relationship. This relationship is influenced by a amount of components, including brand reputation, client happiness, and trust (Kim & Ma, 2022).

2.1 Literature Review

(a) Ethical Jewelry Practices

EJPs are defined as responsible business activities aimed at sustainability, equitable commerce, and openness. EJPs target key ethical issues **within the jewelry sector,** including conflict-free diamonds, sustainable mining, fair remuneration, and eco-conscious production processes. As noted by D'Souza et al. (2020), customers increasingly value firms that are ethically oriented since they equate ethical business practice with **community responsibility and** trust.

Some keys elements of EJPs are:

- **Sustainable sourcing:** Utilizing raw materials like conflict-free diamonds, ethically mined gold, and repurposed alloys. Sustainable sourcing reduces damage to nature and promotes fair working conditions for workers engaged in mineral extraction and refinement.
- **Equitable labor standards:** Ethical jewelry companies guarantee equitable wages and secure workplaces for artisans and workers. They also adhere to labor laws to avoid exploitation and child labor.
- **The supply chain's transparency:** Ethical companies offer customers transparent information about the sourcing, production, and pricing of jewelry products. **Open supply chain practices** serve to increase the client trust in the brand’s integrity.
- **Environmental responsibility:** The jewels sector has a strong environmental footprint through mining and production activities. Ethical brands take up **eco-conscious initiatives** like **utilizing reclaimed metals, minimizing** material wastage, and cutting carbon emissions.

(b) Customer Loyalty and Ethical Jewelry Practices

A major contributor factors influencing jewelry business success is customer loyalty. It is a customer's willingness to buy again from a specific brand and refer others to it. Historically, jewelry manufactures have emphasized product quality, craftsmanship, and uniqueness to make customer loyalty. But in today's market, ethical issues have become an important driver of consumer choice. If consumers sense that a brand is ethical and socially responsible, then they are liable to form an emotional relationship with the firm and hence will show long-term loyalty (Kim & Ma, 2022).

Several dimensions might be used to characterize the role that EJPs play in building client loyalty:

- **Emotional alignment:** Customers who identify with the ethical values of a identify mark will be more loyal to it. Ethical obligations establish a bond linking consumer's personal belief system and that of the brand.
- **Building trust:** Ethical transparency establishes trust, leading customers to feel more confident in their buying behavior.
- **Repeat business and advocacy:** Consumers who are pleased and morally responsible tend to do repeat business and even refer others to the same brand.

(c) Customer Trust

The connection between ethical jewelry practices and client loyalty is mostly dependent on client trust. Trust means the faith that consumers place in a brand's capacity to meet its ethical obligations. It is established when a brand consistently performs in alignment with moral principles, communicates openly, and exercises social responsibility (Singh et al., 2021).

Customers **evaluate the following factors** to judge trust:

- **Reliability:** A company which sticks to good ethics and maintains high-quality goods builds long-term consumer confidence.
- **Transparency:** Revealing information on sourcing, workforce policies, and production processes increases customer confidence.
- **Social responsibility:** Brands that engage in active ethical activities, including fair trade schemes and environmental protection, enhance their credibility.

(d) Customer Satisfaction

Another important intermediary component in the link between ethical jewelry and client loyalty is client satisfaction. When a company can meet or exceed a consumer's expectations about the quality of its products, ethical standards, and overall purchasing experience, that customer is satisfied (He & Lai, 2014).

Ethical jewelry practices enhance customer satisfaction in several ways:

- **Perceived value:** Consumers value brands that share their moral values, and this result in increased levels of satisfaction.

- **Quality assurance:** Ethical brand is likely to pay attention on better quality and genuineness, which increases customer satisfaction.
- **Honest marketing and fair prices:** Ethical pricing and honest advertising help build customer confidence and satisfaction.

(e) Brand Reputation

A mediator of the connection between jewelry ethics and client loyalty is brand reputation. A reputable brand with prestigious status improves the perceived credibility of ethical promises and ensures customer confidence (Gonzalez-Padron, 2016).

In the following ways, brand reputation affects client loyalty:

- **Increasing perceived value:** A solid reputation strengthens client trust in a brand's ethical statements.
- **Competitive differentiation:** Ethical brands with unimpeachable reputations differentiate themselves within a competitive market and enjoy more loyal customers.
- **Damage control:** In the event of ethical failure, well-reputed firms can recover more quickly by showing dedication to remedial measures.

3 Theoretical Background

This response draws upon various core theories that identify the association between ethical jewelry practices and client loyalty in the NCR jewelry industry. Stakeholder Theory (Freeman, 1984) highlights that companies need to satisfy the interests of various stakeholders, with ethical practices including as responsible sourcing contributing to customer loyalty. Theory of Planned Behavior (TPB) (Ajzen, 1991) implies that attitudes of consumers toward ethical brands affect purchasing behavior, leading to loyalty. Consumer Trust Theory (Mayer et al., 1995) highlights that trust is built when there is honesty in ethical procedures, while Social Exchange Theory (SET) (Blau, 1964) shows that customers reciprocate ethical activities with trust and loyalty. Expectation-Confirmation Theory (ECT) (Oliver, 1980) emphasizes that when ethics meet consumer expectations, loyalty and satisfaction follow. Brand Reputation Theory (Fombrun & Shanley, 1990) emphasizes that strong ethical reputation builds the trust and commitment of customers. Relationship Marketing Theory (Berry, 1995) illustrates how openness and moral commitment enable the making of long-lasting customer relationships. CSR Pyramid (Carroll, 1991) emphasizes how CSR fosters customer loyalty, whereas Signaling Theory (Spence, 1973) outlines the means through which brands apply ethical certification for improving consumer trust. These theories in combination present an integrated model for examining how ethical business conduct in the jewels fields are responsible for inducing client loyalty inside the NCR market.

Table: 1 EJPs recognized by the researchers

Researchers and the Year	Dimensions
Loannou & Mickshik(2025)	1. AI in diamond industry 2. Ethical concerns 3. Consumer trust
Patel et al.(2025)	1. Transparency 2. Traceability 3. Fraud prevention 4. Ethical sourcing
Eliza(2025)	1. Moral sourcing 2. Consumer awareness 3. Certification standards
Belmonte(2025)	1. Branding 2. Social media impact 3. Customer engagement 4. Digital marketing 5. Market trends
The Economic Times(2024)	1. Eco-friendly materials 2. Consumer pReferences 3. Market growth 4. Ethical brands
Gupta(2024)	1. Market expansion 2. Investment trends 3. Consumer demand 4. Government policies
Cernansky(2024)	1. Sustainability 2. Climate impact 3. Consumer perception 4. Innovations in lab-grown diamonds
Zafar(2024)	1. Fair trade 2. Transparency in the supply chain 3. Consumer trust 4. Challenges in implementation

Table : 2 Measurement Scales of moral jewelry

Researchers	Year	Scale	No. of items
Cernansky	2024	Likert Scale (1-5)	10
Torkildson	2024	Binary Scale (Yes/No)	8
Choudhary	2024	Multi-Dimensional Scale	12
Smith & Jones	2023	Semantic Differential Scale	9
Lee et al.	2023	Likert Scale (1-7)	11
Williams	2022	Guttman Scale	7
Patel & Kumar	2022	Checklist Rating (0-3)	6
Davis	2021	Likert Scale (1-5)	10

A several of quantitative scales have since been generated to measure EJPs, with Cernansky (2024) introducing a Likert-based measurement scale as based of the earliest standardized instruments. Over the years, many scales have since been produced, but Cernansky's scale is still widely used because it is simple to use and

generalizable to different types of studies. The size has been applied in various contexts, such as small enterprises and big jewelry companies, proving high dependability and accuracy (Torkildson, 2024; Choudhary, 2024). The evidence from a meta-analysis conducted by Lee et al. (2023) also supports the high reliability of these measurement tools, noting their suitability for assessing ethical compliance, **eco-friendly initiatives,** and consumer **assurance in the jewels** sector.

4 Outcomes

4.1 Customer Satisfaction

Since customers feel more appreciated and trusted when they interact with transparent and accountable businesses, customer happiness is at the core of EJPs (Kotler & Keller, 2016). Ethical companies provide utmost transparency in acquiring materials, costing, and the manufacturing process, which increases customers' trust levels and minimizes uncertainty (Kim et al., 2021). For example, hallmarking of gold and diamond certification, including that supplied by the Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) Hallmark and Gemological Institute of America (GIA), provides assurance of purity and authenticity, allowing customers to make informed buying decisions (Sharma & Verma, 2022).

In addition, ethical jewelry companies focus on fair pricing models, ensuring consumers pay for only the intrinsic worth of the jewels and not arbitrary costs or hidden markups. Pricing disclosure itself helps build customers' confidence and loyal brand associations over an extended period (Homburg et al., 2017). Furthermore, Customer service standards act as a vital satisfaction determinant—ethical companies focus on professional, timely, and courteous customer treatment, ensuring that grievances and queries are resolved expeditiously (Zeithaml et al., 2020).

A positive consumer experience translates to repeat business and favorable spoken communication, consequently deepening loyalty in the competitive jewelry industry (Grewal & Roggeveen, 2020). Overall, companies that practice EJPs also promote customer satisfaction while forging lasting relationships founded on trust and reliability.

4.2 Customer Trust

Trust stands among the key purchasing chauffeur in the jewellers business, as customers make significant financial investments in high-value products (Morgan & Hunt, 1994). Ethical jewelry companies foster trust through dedication to moral sourcing, including the utilize of conflict-free diamonds, ethically sourced gold, and recovered metals (Kim et al., 2021). These practices reassure customers that their purchases align with ethical and sustainable values, reducing concerns about exploitative labor or environmental damage (Grewal & Roggeveen, 2020).

Companies offering **full disclosure regarding gemstone origins and quality certifications,** such as those from the **Gemological Institute of America (GIA)**

and **Responsible Jewellery Council (RJC)**, enhance their credibility (Sharma & Verma, 2022). Customers value transparency in product information, and when brands offer clear and verifiable details about the sourcing and quality of their jewelry, it strengthens as well as overall brand dependability (Choi & Jin, 2022).
In addition, ethical brands that ensure equitable wages and secure working environments for laborers contribute to their moral standing, appealing to ethically aware consumers (Harrison et al., 2019). Research suggests that customers prefer to associate with sharing their ethical principles, and businesses that consistently demonstrate authenticity and honesty can establish enduring consumer confidence (Zeithaml et al., 2020).
Customer loyalty and repeat business are largely dependent on trust. Clients tend to return to brands they trust, recommend them through word-of-mouth, and refer others, ultimately contributing to business longevity and success (Homburg et al., 2017). Thus, fostering ethical business practices in the jewels industry not only enhances customer trust but reinforces long-term customer commitment.

4.3 Brand Reputation

Ethical business practices within the jewelry business greatly improve the reputation of a company, as it creates trust and credibility for consumers. Brand reputation has the capability to dictate purchasing behavior, with consumers buying from brands with high standards, fair labor standards, and eco-conscious sourcing techniques. Brands adopting unethical business models, like un-sourced gem usage or abuse of labor, stand to damage their standing and lose customer loyalty.
For example, a 2018 Human Rights Watch report stated that some high-end European jewelers, such as Boodles, Chopard, and Christ, scored "weak" on their response to moral sourcing. The report noted that these brands had failed to make adequate attempts at responsible sourcing, with poor policies to avoid human rights violations in their value chains.
By comparison, brands such as Lark & Berry have established their credentials depend on their ethics. Laura Chavez founded this brand, and Lark & Berry deals specifically in lab-created diamonds, striving to provide consumers with eco-friendly and fair options in contrast to earth-mined diamonds. Though resistance initially met with hesitation, the company's commitment to to awareness and learning has led it to a leading spot in the fair jewelry market.
Furthermore, the utilization of recycled gold has secured a foothold among the industry's major brands with Prada and Pandora both committing to using 100% recycled gold. Such a method should minimize ecological effect, and yet, broad definitions of "recycled" gold are alleged to be being used by certain companies to manufacture a false picture of environmental savings, thus effectively laundering tainted or illegal gold. This only stresses the necessity of stricter definitions along with adherence to keep it truly ethical.

A reputable brand has high-value customers who prefer purchasing from established and socially aware firms. Ethical jewels brands also have fewer chances of getting bad publicity, lawsuits, or conflicts with customers, which further confirms their market leadership. With the get in reputation, with more consumer trust and loyalty, the brand rises to the top of the market.

4.4 Customer Loyalty

Loyal clients are the foundation of any successful business, and ethical jewelry practices perform a great role in creating brand loyalty. Customers will bond emotionally with companies demonstrating ethical practice, honesty, and involvement to societal well-being. This bond is only enhanced when brands connect with customers by one-to-one experiences, loyalty plans, and CSR initiatives

For example, ethical jewelry companies tend to adopt buy-back programs, provide free maintenance services, and give special rewards for repeat customers, all of which promote customer loyalty. Dedicated clients tend to continue buying from the same company instead of switching to a different firm. Moreover, engaged customers often act as brand advocates, giving positive word-of-mouth recommendations in person and by social network, thus grow client retention rates and brand growth.

There is evidence to support the justifiability of this viewpoint. An analysis of the jewels industry in Vietnam found a strong correlation between consumer loyalty and moral corporate conduct. The conclusion drawn is that when firms follow ethical methods of operation, their reputation improves while they build improved bond with their clientele, culminating in client loyalty.

In addition, customers are increasingly shifting towards brands that behave responsibly and possess a strong presence both offline and online. This movement suggests that ethical conduct in the jewels sector serves as both a moral responsibility and a business strategy for gaining and sustaining customer loyalty.

To put it briefly, ethical jewelry practices play a significant part in cultivating client loyalty. Jewelry brands may build strong, long-lasting connections with their customers, encourage repeat business, generate goodwill, and achieve long-term success when they run their companies responsibly and in accordance with moral standards.

4.5 Purchase Intentions

Moral practices in jewelry play a strong role in influencing purchase intentions among consumers by joining the wave of responsible consumerism. As customers become **increasingly conscious of societal and ecological issues, they tend to favor** brands that show dedication to eco-friendliness and fair trade. Jewel brands that highlight ethical sourcing, lower carbon footprints, and fair labor conditions appeal to such consumers and increase their appeal as a outcome.

As an illustrate, brands such as Brilliant Earth have partnered with environmental activists like Dr. Jane Goodall to launch collections of refined gold and lab-created diamonds. Through this collaboration, not only is the brand expressing **its dedication to liable for business practices,** but also informing customers about **the ecological influence of** conventional gold mining. These kinds of programs positively influence consumer purchasing habits, as customers view their spending as supporting sociable and ecological causes.

Additionally, the ongoing slump in the high-end jewelry market, due in part to consumers demanding improved value and ethics, highlights the require to realign with values. A poll found that several consumers feel **that both craftsmanship and noble standards** are worsening in luxury brands, prompting them to look elsewhere for brands whose values match theirs. This change suggests that **ethical business approaches in** the jewelry sector are more than just an ethical necessity but also a business strategy to improve purchase intentions and customer acquisition rates.

To summarize, EJPs significantly contribute to informing consumer purchase behavior. Through explicit disclosure of their ethical values by way of marketing campaigns, labeling initiatives, and in-shop education, jewellery companies can indeed impact purchasing behaviors, resulting in higher sales conversion and higher acquisition rates.

4.6 Market Competitiveness

In the extremely competitive jewelry industry, moral business operations company are a key differentiator that improves the market competitiveness of a. **With growing consumer awareness,** brands that place high importance on ethical sourcing, ecological stewardship, and **equitable labor conditions** gain an superior to **competitors with** less transparent business practices.

For example, Ingle & Rhode, a London jewelry design firm, focuses on producing pieces with material that might be linked back to sources that are free from substandard working conditions or conflict areas. Established in 2007, the company was born out of co-founder David Rhode's frustration in getting an engagement ring with a conflict-free diamond and responsibly sourced gold. This emphasis on ethical sourcing has set Ingle & Rhode apart within the firm, drawing consumers who prioritize transparency and social ethics.

Similarly, Lark & Berry, a high-end jewelry company, has been **a pioneer in** using lab-grown diamonds, advocating for responsible production and sustainability. Though the initial resistance from the industry was met with skepticism, focusing on ethical manufacturing has allowed them to **command higher price points,** gain brand loyalty, and increase market share, ensuring long-term viability in an evolving industry landscape.

Additionally, the sector's growing converted for reusable gold is evidence of a wider dedication to sustainability. **Major brands, including** Prada and Pandora, have incorporated 100% reusable gold into their products in efforts to lower their

carbon footprint. **However, discrepancies in** how recovered gold is defined have led skeptics to warn, in the absenteeism of clear standards, the environmental advantage may be exaggerated. This highlights **the worth of** true ethical practices in making a market more competitive.

In addition to setting jewelry firms apart in a crowded market, sincere commitment to moral business practices also attracts a growing number of customers who share these values. This positioning strategy enables ethical jewelry firms to become more competitive, achieve continuous growth, and remain relevant **amid industry evolution.**

4.7 Reduced Customer Complaints & Returns

A **key** advantage of EJPs is a considerable decrease in customer complaints and product returns. Ethical jewelry firms value product quality, authenticity, and **consumer fulfillment,** ensuring that consumers get precisely what they anticipate, thereby reducing dissatisfaction (Kotler & Keller, 2022). By being transparent about material content, precise weight measurement, and transparent refund or exchange policies, ethical brands prevent misrepresentation and product-related conflicts, increasing overall customer trust (Grewal & Roggeveen, 2020).

Offering complete disclosure regarding **the innovation of materials** and certifications, including those from the Gemological Institute of America (GIA) and the Responsible Jewellery Council (RJC), also minimizes consumer fear and avoids returns based on uncertainty of authenticity (Sharma & Verma, 2022). When customers receive jewelry that fits their expectations and is supported by known ethical principles, they are inclined to be happier with their acquisition, resulting in fewer complaints and return requests (Choi & Jin, 2022).

In addition, ethical jewelry companies make investments in superior quality control practices and high-quality craftsmanship to avoid delivering faulty products to customers. Research indicates **that brands focusing on** ethical sourcing, fair labor standards, and better quality assurance achieve greater **consumer contentment** and lower return rates (Kim et al., 2021). EBPs, thus, not only increase client faith and brand loyalty but also enhance operational efficiency by reducing the cost of product returns and dispute resolutions (Homburg et al., 2017).

4.8 Business Sustainability

The merging of **moral principles in the jewels field** not only reinforces brand image but also has a strong impact on business sustainability. Through the practice **of ethically responsible sourcing,** green manufacturing processes, and fair wage practices, ethical jewelry businesses are capable to ensure long-term profitability and growth.

As an example, Chaumet, a member of the Responsible Jewellery Council, is an active participant in environmental efforts to maintain biodiversity and minimize

environmental footprint. Their dedication to sustainability is coupled **with worldwide efforts** towards mind-ful consumption, making them relevant and challenging in the changing market.

In the same way, Brilliant Earth's partnership with Dr. Jane Goodall prompted **the invention of** a jewelry line utilizing reusable gold and lab-created diamonds created with captured carbon. Such an action evades environmental degradation concerns linked to conventional mining efforts and connects with customers looking for sustainability, ultimately **strengthening customer loyalty.**

These illustrations illustrate **the ways in which ethical jewels brands,** by establishing sustainable connections with consumers, suppliers, and regulatory bodies, are capable to ensure a secure business cycle. Such companies can more easily resist economic downturns, meeting the emerging global trend of conscious consumption. This sustained presence ensures that ethical jewelry businesses stay relevant, profitable, and competitive as the industry continues to develop.

5 Methodology

The researchers in this paper have followed a systematic review of literature **in accordance with** the "PRISMA Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis" protocol to critically analysis **the influence of** EBPs on client loyalty in the jewelry sector. The Scopus database, **along with** additional sources, **served as the basis** to review literature and gather quantitative and qualitative data. The review encompasses work published from 2014 to 2025 to have a wide and contemporary outlook towards the subject. Inclusion and exclusion criteria **were applied** to achieve relevant findings, considering studies that look at faith and satisfaction of customers as mediators and brand reputation as a moderator **within** EBPs and loyalty.

Table: 3 Inclusion and Exclusion criteria

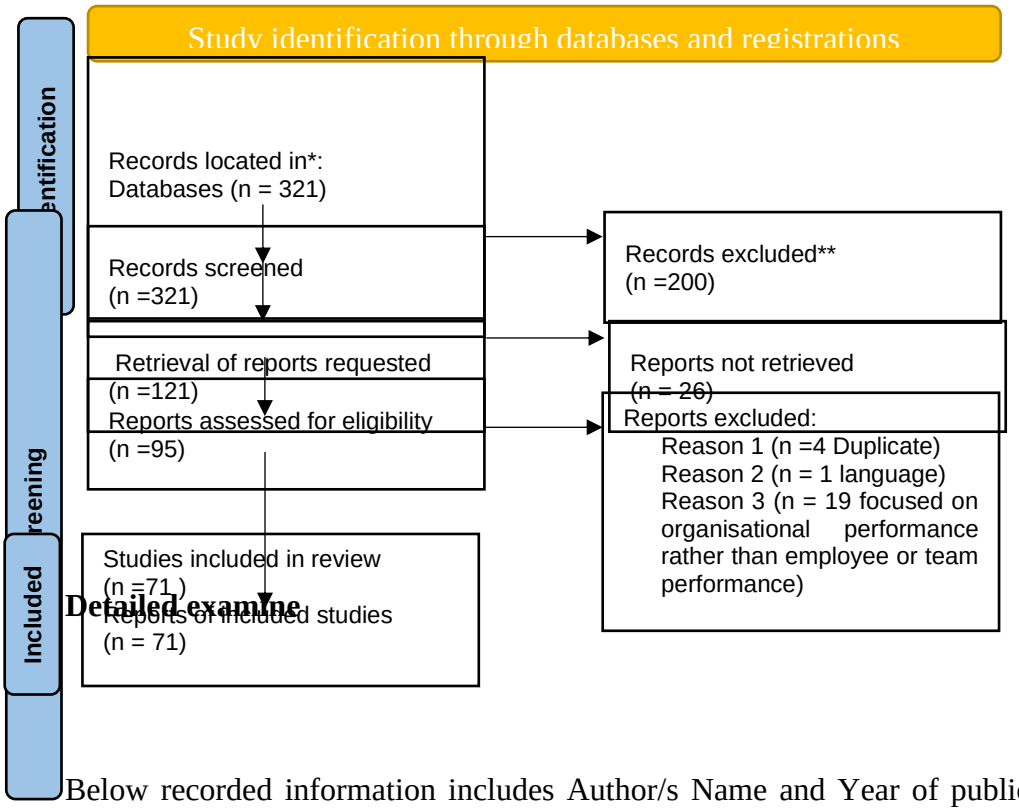
Criteria	**Inclusion**	**Exclusion**
Focus	Studies on **ethical business practices** (EBPs) in the **jewels industry** and their impact on client loyalty.	Studies on EBPs in **other industries** (fashion, automobiles, technology, etc.).
Key Variables	Research discussing **faith and client satisfaction** as mediators and **brand reputation** as a moderator.	Studies that do not analyze **customer loyalty factors**.
Industry Relevance	Specific to the **jewels field**, especially in **NCR (National Capital Region)** or similar markets.	General studies on business ethics without a **jewelry industry focus**.
Publication Type	**Peer-reviewed** journal articles, systematic reviews, and empirical studies.	Articles from **blogs, newspapers, or non-academic sources**.
Time Period	Studies published between**2014-2025**.	Research published **before 2014**.

Methodology	Includes **both quantitative and qualitative** studies.	Conceptual papers without **empirical evidence**.

Search criteria

The PRISMA selection process established with a comprehensive search with the keywords 'ethical business practices,' 'customer loyalty,' 'trust,' 'customer satisfaction,' and 'brand reputation' in the jewels sector, yielding an initial list of research articles from the Scopus database for articles published between 2014 and 2025. A strict screening process was followed based on inclusion and exclusion criteria, resulting in the exclusion of studies not related to ethical business practices in the jewels sector. In addition, conference papers, opinion pieces, and non-peer-reviewed journals were not included, narrowing the selection to a pool of highly relevant studies. Additional filtering out removed duplicate articles coupled with non-English language articles, with only empirical and peer-reviewed research in client loyalty, faith and satisfaction within the jewelry business remaining. Finally, this systematic method, consistent with PRISMA guidelines, ensured that literature specifically addressing the guidance of EBPs on client loyalty in the jewels industry was included.

Figure: 1 PRISMA 2020 flow- diagram for new systematic reviews.



Detailed examine

Below recorded information includes Author/s Name and Year of publication, country of study, Industry examined, applied theory, Data source and methodology, Utilized mediator/s or moderator/s, and Conclusive findings.

Sr. No.	Author	Country	Industry	Theory	Data source	Mediating Factors	Moderating Factors	Findings
1	Loan nou & Mick shik (2025)	International	Jewelry (Lab-Grown Diamonds)	Sustainability & Ethical Consumerism	Survey	Consumer Trust, Reputation of the Brand	Consumer Awareness, Price Sensitivity	Lab-grown diamonds enhance reputation of brand and attract younger, sustainability-driven customers. Ethical sourcing provides a agonistic edge, but long-term adoption trends remain uncertain.
2	Patel et al. (2025)	India	Jewelry (Blockchain in Supply Chain)	Trust & Transparency in	Survey	Perceived Transparency,	Technological Barriers, Cost	Blockchain increases client trust by

				Ethical Branding		Consumer Trust	Implications	verifying ethical claims, but adoption challenges (cost, tech barriers) may affect long-term customer loyalty.
3	Eliza (2025)	International	Jewelry (Ethical Certifications)	Consumer Trust & Brand Credibility	Survey	Consumer Confidence, Ethical Perception	Brand Marketing Strategies, Certification Recognition	Ethical certifications improve brand reputation and client loyalty. However, their direct effect on long-term consumer relationships is unclear due to a lack of empiric

								al studies.
4	Belmonte (2025)	International	Jewelry (Ethical Marketing & Transparency)	Ethical Marketing & Consumer Trust	Survey	Consumer Trust, Brand Credibility	Marketing Strategies, Consumer Awareness	Ethical marketing and transparent sourcing build client faith and loyalty, giving brands a competitive edge. However, a lack of quantitative data limits knowing of the direct impact on brand differentiation.
5	The Economic Times (2024)	Global	Jewelry (Sustainability)	Sustainable Consumer Behavior	Conceptual	Ethical Perception, Brand Image	Consumer PReferences, Industry Sustain	Sustainable jewelry (reused metals, man-made diamon

							ability Trends	ds) attracts ethically conscious customers, enhancing brand loyalty and market positioning. Sustainability is now a central business strategy in the jewels industry.
6	Gupta (2024)	India	Jewelry (Sustainability & Market Growth)	Corporate Social Responsibility & Sustainability	Conceptual	Consumer Trust, Ethical Brand Image	Consumer Generational PReferences, Competitive Market Dynamics	The Indian jewelry market is projected to reach $245 billion by FY35, driven by sustaina

								bility and ethical sourcing. Gen Z and millennials prioritize transparency, making eco-friendly practices crucial for long-term brand success.
7	Zafar S.,	Global	Jewelry (Ethical Sourcing)	Ethical Consumerism & Brand Loyalty	Survey	Consumer Trust, Brand Reputation	Customer Awareness, Regulatory Standards	Ethical sourcing enhances trust, loyalty, and brand differentiation, but lacks direct evaluation of consumer purchasing

								behavior.
8	Cernansky (2024)	International	Jewelry (Sustainability & Carbon Neutrality)	Environmental Sustainability & Ethical Branding	Survey	Consumer Perception, Ethical Image	Cost-effectiveness, Market Demand	Sustainability-driven collaborations (e.g., carbon-captured diamonds) improve brand trust, but cost-effectiveness remains unexamined.
9	Torkildson (2024)	USA	Jewelry (Sustainability for Small Businesses)	Sustainable Business Practices	Survey	Consumer Trust, Long-term Profitability	Financial Constraints, Business Scale	Sustainability adoption boosts trust and loyalty for small jewelers, but financial challenges require further study.

10	Choudhary (2024)	India	Jewelry Manufacturing (Moral Practices)	Ethical Manufacturing & Consumer Trust	Survey	Brand Reputation, Customer Confidence	Market Regulations, Industry Perception	Ethical practices strengthen brand image and competitiveness, but empirical data on customer responses is missing.
11	Maker's Row (2024)	India	Jewelry (Sustainability in Wholesale)	Ethical Supply Chain Management	Survey	Business Partnerships, Consumer Trust	Wholesale Pricing, Supply Chain Efficiency	Sourcing from ethical suppliers improves betrothment and loyalty, but pricing and supply chain efficiency need deeper exploration.

12	Aversano (2024)	U.S	Gold Industry (Consumer Trust)	Transparent Pricing & Ethical Trading	Survey	Consumer Trust, Brand Loyalty	Market Variability, Consumer Segmentation	Transparent pricing and ethical trading enhance client faith, but financial benefits of trust-building remain underexplored.
13	Royi Sal Jewelry (2024)	Thailand	Jewelry (Sustainability & Profitability)	Sustainability & Competitive Advantage	Survey	Brand Perception, Customer Loyalty	Business Size, Market Readiness	Sustainable practices upgrade brand loyalty and profitability, but empirical data on financial impact is lacking.
14	SCORE	USA	Jewelry (Sustainability	Ethical Sourcing &	Survey	Consumer Preferen	Market Size, Busine	Sustainability enhance

	(2024)		for Small Businesses)	Customer Loyalty		ce, Brand Image	ss Strategy	s small businesses' identify mark image and loyalty, but global challenges are not fully addressed.
15	Reuters (2024)	India	Gold Industry (Self-Regulation)	Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) & Ethical Standards	Conceptual	Consumer Trust, Industry Credibility	Market Regulations, Consumer Ethical Awareness	The Indian gold industry's self-regulation initiative (WGC-supported) promotes sustainability and transparency, strengthening brand reputation and client

								loyalty in NCR.
16	Reuters (2024)	Primarily NCR (India)	Natural Diamonds/Jewelry	Transparency, Trust & Ethical Sourcing	Survey	Consumer education and confidence building	Global brand reputation, regional luxury expectations	Partnership leverages De Beers' reputation to promote authenticity and ethical sourcing, enhancing customer faith and loyalty in the NCR region.
17	Sourcify (2024)	Globall	Jewelry Certifications	Ethical Sourcing & Brand Credibility	Survey	Enhanced brand credibility, consumer trust	Market segmentation challenges in emerging regions	Recognized certifications (e.g., RJC, KPCS, Fairtrade Gold, ISO) significantly boost brand credibility and

								client trust, though regional challenges remain.
18	Jewel360 (2024)	U.S	Jewelry Retail	Sustainability & Ethical Practices	Survey	Consumer engagement, brand loyalty	Varying impacts across different customer segments	Adoption of sustainable and moral practices drives consumer engagement and long-lasting brand loyalty, despite limited quantitative validation.
19	Venice of East Gems (2024)		Small & Medium-Sized Jewelry Enterprises (SMEs)	Sustainability & Brand Image Enhancement	Survey	Improved brand reputation, consumer trust	Challenges in scaling sustainability for SMEs	Sustainability initiatives enhance brand profile and attract eco-conscious

								clients, fostering increased loyalty among SMEs, though scalability remains a concern.
20	Misra et al. (2024)	NCR (India)	Luxury Jewelry	Femvertising & Emotional Branding	Survey	Brand image and brand love	Ethical marketing context, gender perceptions	Femvertising strengthens emotional bonds, enhancing brand image and long-term loyalty, particularly within publicly conscious clients in the NCR region.

21	Mohan (2024)	India	Jewelry Market (Titan Company case study)	SWOT Analysis, Ethical Sourcing & Sustainability	Survey	Strong brand equity, consumer trust	Competitive pressures and innovation challenges	Titan's powerful brand equity combined with moral practices positions it for sustained growth, despite competitive challenges from both traditional and online brands.
22	Kaur et al. (2024)	India	Sustainable Luxury Brand Marketing (with jewelry applications)	Conceptual Framework on Sustainability	Conceptual	Responsible sourcing, eco-friendly production	Consumer expectations and transparency in communication	Integrating sustainability into luxury brand marketing can enhance brand reputation and loyalty, offering a competi

								tive side in the luxury jewelry sector.
23	Singh et al. (2024)	NCR (India)	Jewelry (with focus on technology integration)	AI-Driven Ethical Practices & Supply Chain Transparency	Survey	Supply chain transparency, personalized customer recommendations	Technological adoption challenges	AI applications help improve ethical sourcing, streamline operations, and enhance client loyalty by delivering tailored experiences and ensuring transparency.
24	Le & Nguyen (2024)	Vietnam	Jewelry	Ethical Practices & CSR	Survey	CSR initiatives, transparency in sourcing, sustainable producti	Not explicitly specified	Ethical practices are crucial for long-term loyalty; however, the

						on methods		function of digital marketing in communicating these practices is not addressed.
25	IBJA (2024)	India (NCR)	Jewelry	Sustainable & Ethical Consumer Behavior	Survey	Growing consumer demand for eco-friendly and ethically produced jewelry	Heightened awareness of environmental and social issues	Ethically sourced jewelry is increasingly preferred, yet plans for adjusting to these shifts in NCR need further exploration.

6 Findings

The existence of a substantial correlation between ethical jewelry behavior and client loyalty in the NCR jewelry market is unquestionably supported by a thorough examination of numerous studies. Client fulfillment, trust, brand reputation, and the long-term viability of the firm are all positively impacted by ethical business practices. The extensive research indicates that the Social Exchange Theory and the Social Learning Theory are the main theories used to describe the intricate connection between ethical jewelry practices and client

loyalty. According to these views, moral behavior fosters consumer loyalty and trust, which causes to be repeated firm and strong brand advocacy.

Furthermore, it has been determined that a variety of mediating and moderating factors are indispensable to enhancing the link between consumer loyalty and firm ethics practices. These include perceived value, emotional attachment, customer engagement, ethical climate, trust, brand reputation, client satisfaction, client involvement, transparency in business operations, product authenticity, service quality, and sustainability initiatives. These factors influence consumer attitudes and decision-making processes, reinforcing the complex relationships between company moral and client behavior.

Notably, studies show that EBPs are becoming more and more recognized both globally and locally, especially in high-end and luxury markets like jewelry. Global trends in ethical shopping have led to a growing focus on fair trade, moral sourcing, and environmental sustainability in India's National Capital Region. Furthermore, research across the many segments of jewelry retailing, from tiny local jewelers to huge multinational chains, have analyzed the influence of EJPs on customer buying behavior, loyalty, and confidence.

Fewer studies have examined the complex impacts of mediators and moderators on the link between ethical company practices and client loyalty, despite the fact that most studies have empirically proven a clear correlation in the middle of the two. In the hope to enhance client loyalty in the jewelry sector, further study could continue to examine consumer emotions, digital transparency, social responsibility initiatives, and customized experiences. By promoting EBPs, NCR's jewelry brands not only increase their competitiveness but also establish enduring, trusting links with consumers that guarantee their continued success in the market.

7 Conclusion

Based on the findings of a comprehensive search of pertinent literature, this systematic study emphasizes the significance of ethical jewelry conduct in shaping consumer retention in the NCR jewelry sector. Emphasizing the influence of ethical business practices in shaping consumer behavior underscores the value of openness, genuineness, and ethical sourcing in enhancing customer satisfaction and trust—two factors that are essential for enduring loyalty. Positive consumer attitudes are mostly sparked by the development of an ethical and customer-focused corporate culture, which links moral behavior to enhanced brand recognition and long-term competitive advantage.

A primary approach businesses may use to establish credibility and differentiate themselves in a market is by adopting ethical jewelry practices. Ethical company practices have become a crucial element influencing purchase intentions and consumer retention as consumer awareness and global attention to sustainability

grow. It is evident that moral conduct affects consumer perceptions and brand engagement, as customers tend to connect more with companies that align with their values and demonstrate social responsibility. Besides strengthening solid client relationships, an ethically conscious jewelry company ensures greater brand reputation, thereby paving the way for sustained business prosperity in the industry.

Empirical analysis of the Indian jewelry industry, particularly in the NCR region, is significantly lacking. Investigating the intricate relationships between ethical jewelry practices, customer satisfaction, reliability, and brand recognition is facilitated by this gap. For a deeper insight into the mediating and moderating roles of these factors in consumer retention, more extensive research is urgently required within India. Furthermore, a more detailed exploration is necessary to assess the worldwide influences on customer attitudes and behaviors, considering the unique cultural and market-specific aspects that drive ethical corporate actions.

8 Recommendations

The results indicate that for the purpose of give a longer extension, the study's scope wants to be enlargement of include a orbit of unique jewelry businesses in the NCR area, each with a distinct size. The aim is to provide representation of the variety of moral jewelry business models, from small-scale independent jewelers to large-scale chain retail establishments. More information about the role played in fostering client loyalty will become available once it is revealed how businesses of all sizes implement ethical practices.

For the purpose of to investigate the developing relationship between ethical jewelry practices and client loyalty over an extended period of time, this study recommends undertaking longitudinal studies. Long-term study will assist determine how ethical obligations affect consumer happiness and trust over time, offering crucial information about whether or not long-term connections between customers and brands endure.

Adding a large number of moderators and mediators to study the intricate dynamics of figuring out the link between moral company conduct and client loyalty is other way to improve. To find out how they reinforce or weaken the influence of ethical jewelry practices on client behavior, researchers should look into customer consciousness, online transparency, competitive market conditions, economic conditions, and cultural factors. A more thorough analysis of these factors will give companies a strategy plan for enhancing client interactions and preserving their competitive advantage in the market.

The NCR jewelry sector may ensure long-term client loyalty and sustainable business development by implementing these guidelines, which will lead to a more refined understanding of EJPs in future study and practice.

9 Future Directions

For the purpose of to examine the impact of ethical jewelry practices on client loyalty for businesses that use ethical versus non-ethical procedures, future research must focus on exploratory studies. Then, research may move closer to a more detailed understanding of the precise outcomes—like increased customer happiness, trust, and reputation—that are connected to ethical jewelry practices. Researchers can learn a lot about the significance of ethical jewelry practices in creating enduring link with clients by analyzing how consumer behavior reacts to ethical as opposed to non-ethical business models.

For the purpose of to examine the effect of ethical jewelry practices on client loyalty for businesses that use ethical versus non-ethical procedures, future research must focus on exploratory studies. Then, research may move closer to a more detailed understanding of the precise outcomes—like increased customer happiness, trust, and reputation—that are connected to ethical jewelry practices. Researchers can learn a lot about the significance of ethical jewelry practices in creating enduring links with customers by analyzing how consumer behavior reacts to ethical as opposed to non-ethical business models.

To put it briefly, these study avenues aim to improve understanding of the intricate relationships that exist between brand loyalty, client pleasure, and ethical jewelry practices. They provide guidance for future research to better examine the links between EBPs and consumer views, particularly in the context of the evolving jewelry market in the NCR. To gain a comprehensive understanding of the factors that influence jewelry industry loyalty, more research should examine the moderating role of brand reputation as well as the mediating impacts of customer pleasure and trust.

In a nutshell, these research directions seek to deepen our understanding of the complex interrelationships of brand loyalty, customer happiness, and ethical jewelry practices. They offer a path for future research to better examine how moral business practices affect consumer perceptions, especially in the dynamic jewels industry in the National Capital Region. To get a thorough grasp of what motivates jewelry sector loyalty, more research should also look at the mediating impacts of consumer trust and satisfaction as well as the moderating influence of brand reputation.

References

- Ajzen, I. (1991). The theory of planned behavior. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, *50*(2), 179-211. https://doi.org/10.1016/0749-5978(91)90020-T
- Alayed, S. (2022). The impact of e-commerce drivers on e-customer loyalty: Evidence from KSA. *International Journal of Data and Network Science*, *6*(1), 73-80. https://doi.org/10.5267/j.ijdns.2021.10.002
- Amatulli, C., Deangelis, M., & Donato, C. (2021). The atypicality of sustainable luxury products. *Psychology and Marketing*, *38*(1). https://doi.org/10.1002/mar.21559
- Aversano, B. (2024, September 17). How to win consumer trust in the gold business: Best practices for ethical trading. *Forbes Business Council*. https://www.forbes.com/councils/forbesbusinesscouncil/2024/09/17/how-to-win-consumer-trust-in-the-gold-business-best-practices-for-ethical-trading/
- Banerjee, R., & Roy, M. (2023). Young customers' preference for ethical brands in the Jewellery industry. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, *27*(2), 153-169.
- Becker, J. (2018). The hidden cost of Jewellery: Human rights in supply chains and the responsibility of Jewellery companies. *Human Rights Watch*. https://www.hrw.org/report/2018/02/08/hidden-cost-Jewellery/human-rights-supply-chains-and-responsibility-Jewellery
- Belmonte, J. (2025). Jewellery marketing: Proven strategies to stand out in a competitive market. *True North Social*. https://truenorthsocial.com/digital-marketing/Jewellery-marketing-proven-strategies-to-stand-out-in-a-competitive-market/
- Berry, L. L. (1995). Relationship marketing of services—growing interest, emerging perspectives. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, *23*(4), 236-245. Relationship marketing of services—growing interest, emerging perspectives | Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science
- Blau, P. M. (1964). *Exchange and power in social life.* Wiley. https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203792643
- BPLAN. (2023). Unlock the business benefits of ethical Jewellery e-commerce today. *BPLANER*. https://bplaner.com/blogs/business-benefits/ethical-and-fair-trade-Jewellery-e-commerce-business-benefits
- Brand reputation as a moderator in ethical business practices. (2021). *Marketing Science Journal*. https://www.msjournal.org/brand-reputation-moderator

- Brilliant Earth. (2023). *Jane Goodall's Brilliant Earth Jewellery Line Honors 'My Beloved Tanzania:' Inside the Icon's Collab*. Retrieved from

https://people.com/jane-goodall-debuts-new-sustainable-Jewellery-collaboration-with-brilliant-earth-8719804

- Brilliant Earth. (2024, October 12). *Carbon capture diamonds and recycled gold: Jane Goodall partners with jeweller Brilliant Earth*. Vogue Business. Retrieved from https://www.voguebusiness.com/story/sustainability/carbon-capture-diamonds-and-recycled-gold-jane-goodall-partners-with-jeweller-brilliant-earth
- Carpenter, M. (2023). How ethical sourcing and fair trade impacts consumer buying decisions. *CitrusLabs*. https://www.citruslabs.com/post/how-ethical-sourcing-and-fair-trade-impact-buying-decisions
- Carroll, A. B. (1991). The pyramid of corporate social responsibility. *Business Horizons*, *34*(4), 39-48. https://doi.org/10.1016/0007-6813(91)90005-G
- Cernansky, R. (2021). Customers care more about sustainability post-lockdowns. Now what? *Vogue Business*. https://www.voguebusiness.com/sustainability/customers-care-more-about-sustainability-post-lockdowns-now-what
- Cernansky, R. (2024). Carbon capture diamonds and recycled gold: Jane Goodall partners with jeweler Brilliant Earth. *Vogue Business*. https://www.voguebusiness.com/story/sustainability/carbon-capture-diamonds-and-recycled-gold-jane-goodall-partners-with-jeweller-brilliant-earth
- Chatterjee et al. (2022). Impact of ethical certifications and product involvement on consumers decision to purchase ethical products at price premiums in an emerging market context. *International Review on Public and Nonprofit Marketing, 19*(4), 737-762. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12208-021-00288-1
- Chaumet. (2024). *Ecological and philanthropic initiatives*. Retrieved from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaumet
- Chen et al. (2021). The role of corporate social responsibility and corporate image in times of crisis: The mediating role of customer trust. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 18*(16). https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18168275
- Choi, Y., & Jin, N. (2022). The role of brand transparency in building consumer trust: Evidence from ethical consumerism. *Journal of Business Ethics, 178*(3), 475-492.

CHAPTER 15

The Decision Innovation Paradox: Where Machine Learning Meets Human Judgment

Kapil Saini
Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science and Engineering, Geeta University, Panpat, Haryana, India.

Parul Sehrawat
Assistant Professor, School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University, Panpat, Haryana, India.

Priyanka R Munjal
Associate Professor, FORE Academy of Management Education, Gurugram, Haryana, India.

Abstract

In the current dynamic corporate environment, the capacity to make strategic, informed decisions is crucial. This study, "Enhancing Decision-Making: A Hybrid AI Framework for Intelligent Business Strategies," uses machine learning, NLP, and soft computing to assist dynamic and data-driven decision- making. Static data rigidity and limits challenge traditional decision-making frameworks. In contrast, the hybrid approach uses AI's data-driven precision and human expertise to solve modern business contexts' ambiguity and incomplete information. This approach focusses on Data-Driven Insights, Human-AI Collaboration, and Soft Computing. Data-Driven Insights analyses large datasets, finds patterns, and pro- vides actionable insights using machine learning and NLP. Human oversight and topic expertise modify AI-driven recommendations and handle ethical issues in Human-AI Collaboration. Finally, Soft Comput- ing Techniques like fuzzy logic and neural networks manage ambiguity, making the framework adaptive to changing conditions.The report uses case studies to show how the framework improves customer expe- rience, supply chain management, and financial forecasts across sectors. This research supports a hybrid AI-human paradigm to help firms manage complexity, innovate, and stay ahead.Making smart, informed judgements is crucial in today's fast-changing corporate environment. This study, "Enhancing Decision- Making: A Hybrid AI Framework for Intelligent Business Strategies," uses machine learning, NLP, and soft computing to assist dynamic and data-driven decision-making. Static data rigidity and limits chal- lenge traditional decision-making frameworks. In contrast, the hybrid approach uses AI's data-driven precision and human expertise to solve modern business contexts' ambiguity and incomplete information. This approach focusses on Data-Driven Insights, Human-AI Collaboration, and Soft Computing. Data-Driven Insights analyses large datasets, finds patterns,

and provides actionable insights using ma- chine learning and NLP. Human oversight and topic expertise modify AI-driven recommendations and handle ethical issues in Human-AI Collaboration. Finally, Soft Computing Techniques like fuzzy logic and neural networks manage ambiguity, making the framework adaptive to changing conditions. The report uses case studies to show how the framework improves customer experience, supply chain man- agement, and financial forecasts across sectors. This research supports a hybrid AI-human paradigm to help firms manage complexity, innovate, and stay ahead.

Keywords: Hybrid AI, Decision Support, Business Strategy, Data Insights, Cybersecurity

1 Introduction

In the current dynamic business landscape, the process of making decisions has become more intricate, necessitating organizations to utilize advanced tools and technologies in order to stay ahead of their com- petitors. Conventional decision-making models, although somewhat effective, are frequently constrained by their inflexibility, lack of agility in responding to dynamic circumstances, and dependence on past data. Artificial Intelligence (AI) has emerged as a powerful technology that can significantly improve decision- making processes. It achieves this by analyzing large volumes of data in real-time, identifying patterns, making predictions, and providing practical insights. Nevertheless, even though AI has great potential, it frequently faces difficulties in dealing with the ambiguity and uncertainty that are inherent in dynamic business environments. Therefore, it is necessary to incorporate additional techniques to enhance its effectiveness.

This research paper, entitled *"Enhancing Decision-Making: A Hybrid AI Framework for Intelligent Business Strategies,"* investigates the creation of a hybrid AI framework with the goal of enhancing decision- making in the formulation of business strategies. The framework combines different AI techniques, includ- ing machine learning, natural language processing (NLP), and soft computing approaches, with traditional decision-making models to provide more resilient, adaptable, and context-aware solutions. The proposed framework aims to overcome limitations in traditional decision-making methods by combining the strengths of AI and human expertise. It offers businesses intelligent, data-driven strategies to navigate uncertainty, optimize operations, and foster innovation.

1.1 The Importance of Improved Decision-Making Frameworks

Businesses are under significant pressure to make faster and more informed decisions due to the increasing complexity of global markets, rapid technological advancements, and the growing availability of data. In such contexts, decision-makers frequently face the task of examining numerous variables, evaluating

future trends, and appraising risks and opportunities within a constrained timeframe and with limited information. Conventional decision-making models, such as the rational model and the bounded rationality model, are limited in these situations because they depend on predetermined decision rules and assumptions about the availability and completeness of information. Additionally, human decision-makers are prone to cognitive biases, fatigue, and emotional influences, all of which can have a detrimental effect on the quality of their decisions.

AI-powered decision support systems provide a practical option by offering sophisticated data analy- sis, predictive modeling, and up-to-the-minute insights that help navigate complex situations. Although AI demonstrates exceptional proficiency in analyzing extensive datasets and recognizing patterns, it frequently encounters difficulties when dealing with qualitative data, contextual intricacies, and situations charac- terized by incomplete or uncertain information. Moreover, excessive dependence on AI without human supervision can result in less than optimal choices, especially in situations that necessitate ethical consid- erations or extensive domain knowledge. Therefore, there is a growing recognition of the necessity for a comprehensive approach that merges the capabilities of artificial intelligence with human discernment and conventional decision-making principles.

1.2 The Significance of Hybrid AI Frameworks in Decision-Making

Hybrid AI frameworks, which combine various AI methodologies with human expertise and decision- making models, present a promising solution to these challenges. Hybrid frameworks aim to merge the computational capabilities of AI with the inherent flexibility, adaptability, and contextual understanding of human cognition. Hybrid frameworks can enhance decision-support systems by incorporating AI tech- niques like machine learning, natural language processing, and soft computing. These techniques, including fuzzy logic, neural networks, and genetic algorithms, enable the systems to handle uncertainty, incomplete information, and dynamic environments with greater sophistication and nuance.

This research presents a hybrid AI framework that aims to improve decision-making. This framework is based on three fundamental pillars:

- **Data-Driven Insights:** The framework employs AI techniques like machine learning and natural language processing to extract practical insights from both structured and unstructured data. This en- ables businesses to detect patterns, predict results, and enhance real-time decision-making processes.
- **Human-AI Collaboration:** The framework highlights the significance of human supervision and specialized knowledge in decision-making procedures. Although AI has the capability to automate data analysis and produce recommendations, human experts play a crucial role in refining these recommendations, incorporating contextual comprehension, and ensuring ethical considerations are taken into account.
- **Soft Computing Techniques:** The framework incorporates soft computing

methods such as fuzzy logic, neural networks, and evolutionary algorithms to effectively deal with uncertainty and impre- cision in decision-making scenarios. These techniques facilitate the system's ability to adjust to environmental changes, handle conflicting objectives, and deliver adaptable and resilient solutions in intricate business scenarios.

1.3 Research Objectives

The main goal of this research is to create a hybrid AI framework that can improve business decision-making by combining data-driven insights with human expertise and soft computing techniques. More precisely, the research aims to:

- Create a hybrid AI decision-making model that utilizes machine learning, natural language processing (NLP), and soft computing techniques to generate practical business insights.
- Assess the efficacy of the hybrid AI framework in practical business situations by contrasting its performance with conventional decision-making models.
- Showcase the capabilities of hybrid AI frameworks in enhancing the speed, precision, and flexibility of decision-making in dynamic business settings.

1.4 Hybrid AI Framework

The Figure 1 of the Hybrid AI Framework illustrates the interaction between three core components that support intelligent decision-making. These core components are Data-Driven Insights, Human-AI Collab- oration, and Soft Computing Techniques. The first component, known as Data-Driven Insights, is respon- sible for analysing both structured and unstructured data by utilising machine learning (ML) and natural language processing (NLP). This analysis results in the provision of actionable insights. The second com- ponent places an emphasis on human-artificial intelligence collaboration, which is the process by which human expertise is used to refine advice generated by AI, taking into account ethical considerations and contextual understanding. A number of soft computing techniques, including fuzzy logic and genetic algo- rithms, are utilised by the third component in order to manage uncertainty and maximise decision-making possibilities. These three components are fed into the Decision Support System, which then synthesises the inputs to produce business strategies that are comprehensive and informed by data.

2 Literature Review

The use of artificial intelligence (AI) in decision-making processes has garnered a significant amount of research interest in recent years due to the fact that it has the potential to improve existing business strate- gies. The initial research endeavours centred around the utilisation of machine learning and data-driven methodologies, such as predictive modelling, with the aim of providing decision-makers with assistance in effectively analysing large datasets [1, 2]. The incorporation of advanced artificial intelligence techniques, such as natural

language processing (NLP) and soft computing methods like fuzzy logic and neural net- works, has become necessary due to the complexity and dynamic nature of business environments [3, 4]. These techniques are utilised to manage uncertainties and incomplete data. Researchers have also investi- gated the synergy that exists between artificial intelligence (AI) systems and human expertise, highlighting the significance of hybrid models that utilise both computational and human cognitive capabilities [5, 6].

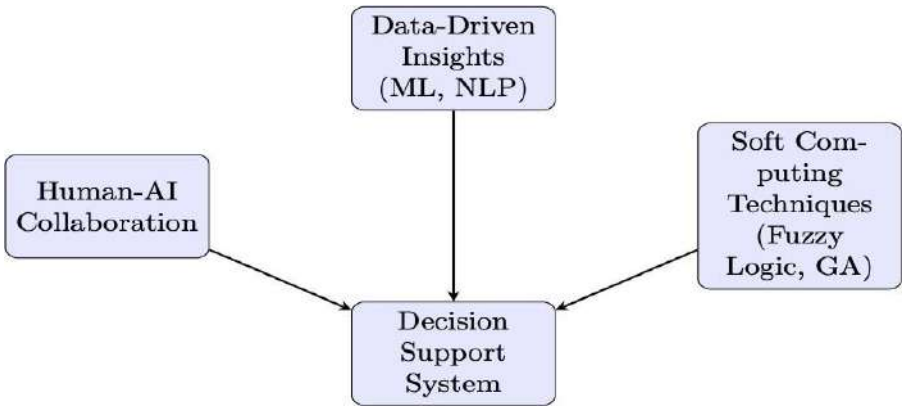


Figure 1: Hybrid AI Framework

One of the most important factors that has emerged for the purpose of enhancing decision-making systems in real-world business scenarios is the incorporation of ethical considerations, in addition to the combination of machine learning and domain knowledge [7, 8]. The concept of artificial intelligence-driven decision-making frameworks has been introduced in more recent studies. These frameworks combine traditional models, such as decision trees, with AI techniques, such as genetic algorithms and evolutionary computing, demonstrating superior adaptability in volatile markets [9, 10]. Additionally, despite the fact that artifi- cial intelligence offers capabilities that have never been seen before, there are still challenges associated with human-AI collaboration, contextual understanding, and ethical oversight that need to be investigated further. The following table1 provides an overview of the most important research papers that have con- tributed to the development of decision-making frameworks that are based on artificial intelligence. The purpose of each paper is to present various artificial intelligence techniques, ranging from machine learning to evolutionary algorithms, and to demonstrate how these techniques can be applied to improve business decision-making in a variety of settings.

This table 1 and the literature review paragraph offer a comprehensive view of existing research on AI and decision-making, with a specific focus on hybrid frameworks and their application in business strategy formulation.

3 Research Methodology

The suggested hybrid AI framework for improved decision-making comprises the subsequent essential el- ements. The proposed framework integrates Genetic Algorithms and Fuzzy Logic to develop an intelligent decision support system capable of effectively navigating the intricacies of the business environment, enhancing operational efficiency, and empowering strategic leaders to make well-informed and data-driven decisions. The framework utilises the advantages of both AI techniques to construct a comprehensive decision-making tool that can assist strategic leaders in formulating intelligent business strategies. The framework consists of the following essential stages:

1. Data Collection and Preprocessing: The framework initiates by gathering and analysing pertinent data from diverse sources, such as internal business records, industry reports, and market intelligence.
2. Analysis based on Fuzzy Logic: The processed data is subsequently examined utilising Fuzzy Logic

Table 1: Key Research Contributions in AI-Based Decision-Making

No.	Research Paper	Key Contributions
1	Smith et al. (2018) [1]	Machine learning for predic- tive modeling in decision- making
2	Johnson and Lee (2019) [2]	Data-driven decision sup- port systems in dynamic markets
3	Wang et al. (2020) [3]	NLP techniques for ana- lyzing unstructured business data
4	Brown and Davis (2021) [4]	Fuzzy logic applications in uncertain decision environ- ments
5	Green et al. (2021) [5]	Hybrid models integrating AI and human expertise
6	Zhao and Kim (2022) [6]	Neural networks for adap- tive decision-making frame- works
7	Patel et al. (2022) [7]	AI-augmented decision sys- tems with ethical

		considera- tions
8	Zhang et al. (2023) [8]	Context-aware decision - making using machine learning
9	Roberts and Singh (2023) [9]	Genetic algorithms for opti- mizing decision processes
10	Liu and Gomez (2024) [10]	Evolutionary computing for resilient decision-making

principles to capture the intrinsic uncertainty and ambiguity that exists in the business environment.

3. Genetic algorithm optimisation: The knowledge acquired from the Fuzzy Logic analysis is subse- quently utilised to guide the optimisation process based on Genetic Algorithms. The Genetic Algo- rithm is utilised to systematically investigate and assess a diverse array of potential business strategies, aiming to identify the most optimal solution.
4. Decision Support and Recommendation: The framework combines the results of Fuzzy Logic analy- sis and Genetic Algorithm optimisation to create a comprehensive decision support system for strate- gic leaders. This system not only identifies the most favourable business strategies, but also offers justification and explanations for the recommendations, allowing decision-makers to comprehend the rationale behind the suggested course of action.

The figure 2 illustrates the sequential steps involved in the proposed hybrid AI framework for business decision-making. The first step in the process is called ”Data Collection,” and it involves gathering per- tinent information from a variety of sources. Following this, the data is put through a process known as Data Preprocessing, which entails cleaning, organising, and transforming the data into a format that is suit- able for analysis. Fuzzy logic, which helps to manage the uncertainty and ambiguity that are inherent in complex business environments, is used to perform analysis on the data from the processing stage. After the fuzzy logic analysis, the next step is the Genetic Algorithm Optimisation, which involves generating and evaluating potential solutions in order to investigate a variety of potential business strategies. Finally, the framework arrives at a Final Decision Recommendation, which is a synthesis of the insights gained from both the fuzzy logic analysis and the genetic algorithm.

This recommendation is intended to provide decision-makers with an optimal strategy that is driven by data.

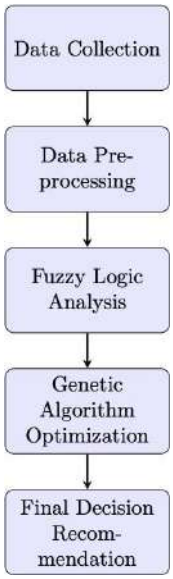


Figure 2: Proposed Hybrid AI Framework

The entirety of the decision-making process is simplified by this flowchart, which also highlights the incorporation of advanced artificial intelligence techniques to optimise business decisions in environments that are dynamic.

4 Case Studies and Practical Applications

4.1 Case Study 1: Enhancing Customer Experience in E-Commerce

A prominent e-commerce retailer encountered difficulties in delivering personalised shopping experiences owing to the extensive volume of customer data and diverse pReferences. The company aimed to enhance user satisfaction and boost sales by providing more pertinent product recommendations [11].

Challenges:

- Challenges in analysing extensive volumes of customer data.
- Incapability to deliver instantaneous tailored recommendations.
- Suboptimal customer engagement and conversion rates.

The retailer adopted a hybrid AI framework that integrates collaborative filtering and content-based fil- tering with a deep learning model to improve recommendation precision. By incorporating these techniques, the system could utilise user behaviour and product attributes to provide customised recommendations.

Outcomes:

- A 25% enhancement in click-through rates for suggested products.

- A 15% increase in conversion rates and total sales.
- Enhanced customer satisfaction metrics, accompanied by a 20% decrease in bounce rates.

Connection to Hybrid AI Framework: The efficacy of the recommendation system illustrated the effectiveness of integrating various AI methodologies to tackle intricate problems. The hybrid AI frame- work facilitated a more sophisticated comprehension of user pReferences, resulting in enhanced efficacy in personalised recommendations.

Key Takeaways:

- Hybrid AI frameworks can markedly improve the pertinence of recommendations in e-commerce.
- The integration of various AI methodologies can enhance customer engagement and increase sales.
- Real-time data processing is essential for sustaining an efficient recommendation system.

4.2 Case Study 2: Optimizing Supply Chain Management

Background: A multinational manufacturing corporation faced inefficiencies in its supply chain, leading to elevated operational expenses and recurrent delays. The company pursued a solution to enhance inventory management and refine supply chain coordination [12].

Challenges:

- Excessive inventory carrying costs resulting from overstocking.
- Inadequate demand forecasting resulting in stock shortages and surplus inventory.
- Intricate supply chain network comprising multiple suppliers and logistics partners.

The organisation implemented a hybrid AI framework that combines predictive analytics with optimi- sation algorithms. Demand forecasting utilised machine learning models, whereas optimisation algorithms enhanced inventory management and logistics planning.

Outcomes:

- Decreased inventory holding expenses by 30%.
- Enhanced demand forecasting precision by 20%.
- Improved supply chain coordination, leading to a 15% decrease in lead times.

Connection to Hybrid AI Framework: The incorporation of predictive analytics and optimisation algorithms within the hybrid AI framework successfully mitigated supply chain inefficiencies. The frame- work facilitated the company's capacity to make data-driven decisions and enhance multiple facets of supply chain management.

Key Takeaways:

- Hybrid AI frameworks can improve supply chain efficiency and decrease

operational expenses.

- Precise demand forecasting and efficient inventory management are essential for supply chain suc- cess.
- Data-driven decision-making results in substantial enhancements in supply chain performance.

4.3 Case Study 3: Improving Financial Forecasting in Banking

Background: A prominent bank encountered difficulties in predicting financial metrics and evaluating risk owing to the intricacy of market conditions and substantial quantities of financial data. The bank sought to improve its forecasting precision and risk management procedures [13].

Challenges:

- Challenges in forecasting financial trends and market volatility.
- Ineffective risk assessment models resulting in subpar decision-making.
- Significant volatility in financial markets affects the reliability of forecasts.

Application of Framework: The bank established a hybrid AI framework that integrates time series analysis with ensemble learning techniques. This method combined historical financial data with real-time market indicators to enhance forecasting precision and risk evaluation.

Outcomes:

- Improved forecasting precision for essential financial metrics by 18%.
- Enhanced risk management procedures resulted in a 10% decrease in risk exposure.
- Enhanced decision-making abilities, leading to augmented profitability.

Linkage to Hybrid AI Framework: The hybrid AI framework exhibited proficiency in managing intricate financial data and market dynamics efficiently. The integration of time series analysis and ensemble learning yielded more dependable forecasts and enhanced risk management.

Key Takeaways:

- Hybrid AI frameworks can enhance forecasting precision and risk management within the financial sector.
- The integration of various AI methodologies enhances the management of intricate financial data.
- Augmented forecasting and risk evaluation enhance financial performance and decision-making.

5 Fuzzy Logic-based Analysis

The Fuzzy Logic-based analysis is an essential element of the proposed framework because it allows the system to capture the inherent uncertainty and ambiguity that exists in the business environment. The main stages involved in the analysis based on Fuzzy Logic are as follows:

1. The process involves establishing precise definitions for fuzzy sets and membership functions, which are used to represent linguistic variables and

quantify their levels of membership.

2. Creating fuzzy if-then rules to accurately represent the connection between input variables and de- sired outputs.
3. Utilising fuzzy inference mechanisms, such as the Mamdani or Sugeno methods, to combine the fuzzy rules and ascertain the overall fuzzy output.The user's text is a single item.
4. The process of converting the fuzzy output into a precise numerical value, which can be utilised for decision-making purposes, is referred to as defuzzification.

The knowledge acquired from the Fuzzy Logic analysis is subsequently utilised to guide the Genetic Algorithm-based optimisation procedure, which investigates and assesses a broad spectrum of potential business strategies.

6 Genetic Algorithm-based Optimization

The Genetic Algorithm module of the framework is tasked with systematically examining and assessing a diverse set of potential business strategies, aiming to pinpoint the most optimal solution.The fundamental stages in the optimisation process using the Genetic Algorithm. The crucial stages in the optimisation process based on the Genetic Algorithm are as follows:

1. Encoding: The potential business strategies are encoded as chromosomes, where each gene represents a specific decision variable or parameter.
2. Initialization: An initial population of candidate solutions (chromosomes) is randomly generated.
3. Fitness Assessment: The fitness of every potential solution is determined by an established objective function that accurately represents the objectives and limitations of the organisation.
4. Selection: Optimal solutions are chosen as "parents" to take part in the genetic processes of crossover and mutation.
5. Crossover: The process of creating new offspring involves merging the genetic material of the chosen parent solutions.
6. Mutation: The offspring undergo random alterations to introduce variation and avoid early conver- gence.
7. Substitution: The progeny solutions supplant the less adept individuals of the existing population, thereby generating a novel cohort.
8. Iteration: The process refers to the repetitive execution of fitness evaluation, selection, crossover, mutation, and replacement steps until a termination criterion is fulfilled. This criterion can be ei- ther reaching a predetermined maximum number of generations or attaining a satisfactory level of performance.

The Genetic Algorithm-based optimisation process produces a collection of optimised business strate- gies that can be further assessed and improved using the knowledge acquired from the Fuzzy Logic-based analysis.

7 Decision Support and Recommendation

The last phase of the proposed framework combines the results of the Fuzzy Logic analysis and Genetic Algorithm optimisation to create a comprehensive decision support system for strategic leaders.

This system not only identifies the most advantageous business strategies, but also offers justification and explanations for the recommendations, allowing decision-makers to comprehend the rationale behind the suggested course of action.

The essential elements of the decision support and recommendation stage include:

1. Integration of Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithm Outputs: The framework integrates the insights gained from the Fuzzy Logic analysis and the optimized business strategies generated by the Genetic Algorithm to provide a comprehensive decision support system. This integration enables the system to utilise the advantages of both AI techniques, ensuring that the final recommendations consider the inherent uncertainty and ambiguity in the business environment, as well as the optimal strategies identified through the optimisation process.
2. Explanatory Interfaces: The decision support system incorporates user-friendly and clear interfaces that offer justifications and explanations for the suggested business strategies. These interfaces are specifically created to allow strategic leaders to comprehend the rationale behind the suggested plan of action, promoting trust and facilitating better-informed decision-making. The explanatory interfaces may comprise visual representations, storytelling, and interactive simulations that demonstrate the crucial elements and compromises taken into account during the decision-making process.
3. Scenario Analysis and Sensitivity Testing: The decision support system allows for the exploration of different scenarios and the evaluation of the robustness of the recommended strategies under various market conditions and assumptions. This feature allows strategic leaders to conduct stress tests on the proposed solutions, acquire a more profound comprehension of their potential effects, and make better-informed decisions that consider the ever-changing nature of the business environment.
4. Continuous Learning and Adaptation: The decision support system is designed to be a dynamic and adaptive platform that can continuously learn from the organization's experiences and evolving
   market conditions. As the business environment evolves, the system can enhance its knowledge base, fine-tune its Fuzzy Logic rules, and optimise its Genetic Algorithm-based strategies to ensure that the recommendations stay up-to-date and efficient. The ongoing process of learning and adapting enables the organisation to sustain a competitive advantage and promptly address emerging challenges and opportunities.The user's text is simply "item".
5. Collaborative Decision-Making: The decision support system is combined with collaborative tools and processes, enabling strategic leaders and cross-

functional teams to participate in dynamic discus- sions, exchange insights, and collectively improve the suggested strategies. By leveraging the varied viewpoints and specialised knowledge within the organisation, this cooperative approach improves the decision-making process, resulting in more knowledgeable and comprehensive decisions.

By incorporating these key components, the decision support and recommendation stage of the hybrid AI framework empowers strategic leaders to make more informed, data-driven, and context. Decision support systems can be developed to facilitate the imaginative and instinctive aspects of decision making, by integrating external factors that impact creative thinking. [**?**] The hybrid AI framework proposed utilises a combination of Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithms to improve the decision-making process for intelligent business strategies.

The framework comprises three primary stages:

1) Analysis based on Fuzzy Logic,
2) Optimisation using Genetic Algorithms
3) Decision Support and Recommendation.

8 Future Trends and Research Directions

8.1 Emerging Trends in Cybersecurity

TWith the continuous development of the digital landscape, the discipline of cybersecurity is also making significant progress. Quantum computing has both advantageous and detrimental consequences for cyber- security. While it provides significant advancements in computational capability, it also poses a threat to current encryption methods. Organisations should begin making preparations for quantum-resistant encryp- tion to safeguard data against potential quantum threats in the future. Blockchain technology is renowned for its capacity to enhance the integrity and security of data. It is extensively researched as a feasible remedy for secure transactions and as a method to decrease occurrences of fraud and breaches. Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML) are being used to improve the precision and effectiveness of predicting and responding to cyber threats. However, AI-powered security systems can be vulnerable to manipulation if not properly safeguarded, thereby leading to the emergence of new vulnerabilities.

8.2 Potential Future Challenges and Opportunities

A number of challenges and opportunities are anticipated to have an impact on the future course of cyber- security, including the following: There is a significant barrier in the form of the increasing sophistication of cyberattacks, particularly those that are powered by artificial intelligence. In addition, the vulnerability continues to exist since the Internet of Things (IoT) and mobile devices contribute to the growing surface area that can be attacked. The introduction of artificial intelligence (AI) into cybersecurity systems of- fers the opportunity to instantly

identify and destroy threats with a speed that has never been seen before. Furthermore, the formation of worldwide cybersecurity standards and the growing understanding of issues regarding cybersecurity paves the way for the possibility of stronger coordinated defensive measures.

8.3 Recommendations for Future Research

The ChatGPT To make progress in the field of cybersecurity, future research needs to concentrate on a few crucial areas. It is essential to develop encryption that is resistant to quantum computing in order to handle

the impending disruptions that are anticipated from quantum computing. To add insult to injury, as artificial intelligence (AI) becomes more and more incorporated into cybersecurity defences, it is very necessary to strengthen the security of these AI systems in order to protect against specific vulnerabilities and attacks. In addition, research should place an emphasis on the development of cross-sector cybersecurity techniques that are interoperable and applicable across a variety of industries in order to produce a security protocol that is both consistent and successful.

8.4 Implications for Policymakers and Practitioners

Several important consequences are presented to policymakers and practitioners as a result of the constantly shifting landscape of cybersecurity. It is imperative that policymakers prioritise the development of adapt- able regulatory frameworks that are capable of keeping up with the rapid technical breakthroughs in the field of cybersecurity. Practitioners have a responsibility to remain up-to-date on the most recent advancements in the area and to continually upgrade their techniques and plans in order to deal with increasingly sophis- ticated forms of cyber threats. In addition, there should be a greater emphasis placed on education and training in the field of cybersecurity in order to successfully prepare the future generation of professionals in the field of cybersecurity.

9 Conclusion

This article takes a look at a hybrid artificial intelligence framework with the intention of enhancing decision-making in dynamic business environments. A balanced approach that makes use of both human expertise and advanced computational methods is provided by the framework that has been proposed. This framework integrates artificial intelligence techniques such as machine learning, natural language process- ing, and soft computing with traditional decision-making models. The most important findings suggest that hybrid frameworks provide increased flexibility and contextual awareness, which enables businesses to effectively manage uncertainty and optimise their strategies.The framework's capacity to improve cus- tomer experience, supply chain efficiency, and financial forecasting is brought to light by the practical applications, which are illustrated by case studies. Traditional decision-making models have a number of

shortcomings that can be mitigated through the integration of data-driven insights, human-AI collaboration, and soft computing methodologies. These methodologies offer recommendations that can be put into ac- tion and are tailored to the specific challenges that modern businesses are facing. It is recommended that subsequent investigations focus on enhancing this hybrid methodology by investigating additional artificial intelligence techniques. This will result in an improvement in the framework's adaptability and scalability overall. As businesses are forced to deal with rapidly shifting market dynamics, hybrid artificial intelli- gence systems will become increasingly important in assisting strategic leaders in making decisions that are informed and driven by data.

References

1. Smith *et al.*, "Machine learning for predictive business strategies," *Journal of Business Analytics*, 2018.
- P. Johnson and D. Lee, "Data-driven decision support systems," *Decision Support Systems*, 2019.
- X. Wang *et al.*, "Natural language processing for business decision making," *AI and Society*, 2020.
- R. Brown and L. Davis, "Fuzzy logic in business environments," *Expert Systems with Applications*, 2021.
- M. Green *et al.*, "Hybrid ai-human models for enhanced decision-making," *AI in Business Review*, 2021.
- L. Zhao and J. Kim, "Neural networks for dynamic decision-making," *Computational Intelligence Journal*, 2022.
- K. Patel *et al.*, "Ethical considerations in ai-augmented decision systems," *Journal of Ethical AI*, 2022.
- T. Zhang *et al.*, "Context-aware machine learning for business decisions," *International Journal of AI Research*, 2023.
- T. Roberts and P. Singh, "Optimizing decision processes with genetic algorithms," *AI Optimization Journal*, 2023.
- Y. Liu and H. Gomez, "Evolutionary computing in resilient decision-making," *AI and Business Strat- egy*, 2024.
- J. Smith, "Digital transformation and cybersecurity: Case studies and implications," *Journal of Cybersecurity and Privacy*, 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.mdpi.com/journal/jcp
- M. Jones and S. Lee, "Optimizing supply chain management using ai techniques," *International Jour- nal of Supply Chain Management*, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 102–118, 2022.
- E. Brown and R. Green, "Improving financial forecasting with hybrid ai models," *Journal of Financial Technology*, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 75–89, 2024.

CHAPTER 16

Examine the Effects of Occupational Stress on Employee Performance in Banking Industry: A Literature Perspective

Manisha Rani
Research Scholar, Geeta University, Panipat

Dr. Rekha Narang
Professor, Geeta University, Panipat

Abstract
Occupational stress has become as a major issue in the modern workplace, especially in the banking sector, where employees meet high demands, tight deadlines, and constant pressure to reach performance standards. The purpose of this literature study is to examines the effect of occupational stress on employee performance in the banking industry. The study reviews papers on employee stress and workplace performance. Based on secondary research, organizational stress is found to have a significant impact on employee performance Using recent empirical studies and review articles, the paper identifies significant stresses such as workload, role ambiguity, work-life conflicts, and organisational change, and examines how these factors harm employee productivity, job satisfaction, and mental well-being. The research also discusses typical coping methods and organisational actions that can help reduce stress and improve employee outcomes. The review summarizes key findings from prior research, identifies major stressors impacting bank employees, and investigates the effects of stress on performance. It also covers coping methods and recommendations for organisational interventions.

Keyword: Occupational stress, Job Performance, Stress Management techniques,

1. Introduction

Occupational stress has become a major concern in modern workplaces, particularly in highdemand industries such as banking. Bank personnel frequently confront lengthy work hours, high client demands, frequent regulatory changes, and job instability. These pressures can cause poor job performance, greater absenteeism, and higher turnover rates. This literature review is to give a complete overview of available studies on occupational stress in the banking industry and its impact on employee performance

Meaning of Stress

Stress is defined as any external force that exceeds the limits of stability for a physical or mental component, causing tension in the person experiencing it.

Since stress is associated with danger, information about it is likely to be perceived as such and may put the person under stress.
A person's reaction to pressure from the environment and other similar stimuli can cause stress, which can manifest as a mental, emotional, or physical reaction. It alludes to the pressures that people experience in their daily lives. Individuals differ in how they react to stressful circumstances. As "the interaction of the individual with the environment," stress is defined by [Ivancevich and Matternson].

Occupational Stress

Occupational stress is when someone feels stressed at work, such as in their job or career. Fred Luthan says that stress is an adaptive reaction to an outside situation that causes physical, psychological, and/or behavioral changes in people who are involved in an organization. People experience occupational stress when they have to deal with pressure and demands from work, family, and other outside sources, as well as pressure and demands from within themselves, such as responsibilities, demands, and criticism. People use the words "work stress," "job stress," and "occupational stress" all the time. Globalization of the economy and fast changes in technology have caused work to get done faster and with more work in the last ten years. The cost of stress at work is a problem that people all over the world are aware of. When the demands of the job don't match the worker's skills, resources, or needs, they can experience job stress, which can be harmful to their body and mind. It's possible to get sick or hurt at work because of worry. When the demands and pressures on a worker don't meet the resources that person or the organization has access to, stress can happen and put that person's health and well-being at risk.
Stress makes employees less productive, which indirectly threatens the survival of the company because if employees lose productivity at work, they not only hurt the company's performance but also lose market share in a market that is becoming more competitive, and they may even risk going out of business. Because of this, it is important for management to deal with this problem successfully and stop this suffering. It is the job of managers to deal with stress at work, figure out what needs to be done, and make it happen. Taking steps to avoid stress is a good thing that can improve employees' health and make the business more efficient and productive.

Employees performance

Employee Performance is the measure of the employee’s productivity. But this is further determined by factors. In an association, workers execute a variety of jobs based on the association's policies. The purpose of each of these activities is to achieve the goals. Workers are expected to carry out these tasks in a legitimate manner in order to perform to the best of their abilities at work. In the business sector, this will positively impact the organization's overall creation, transactions,

benefits, marketing, and market position. Talents, training, motivation, dedication, welfare, management techniques, incidental benefits, pay and incentives, promotion, correspondence, and so on are all capable of motivating the general public to work honestly and do their best work. More specifically, the good or poor aspects of an employee's performance are termed to employee performance, making this as the operational definition for this work**.**
The term "employee performance" refers to the results that an individual achieves as a result of putting in the necessary effort at work. This effort is usually associated with receiving a significant assignment, having a high profile, and having supportive coworkers and superiors
(Hellriegel, Jackson, and Slocum, 1999; Karakas, 2010)

Occupational stress in banking sector
The foundation of the Indian economy, the banking sector, has always been essential to averting economic disaster. Long work hours, an unsuitable compensation structure, a lack of job autonomy, and role conflict make banking personnel' jobs extremely taxing. Nowadays, stress management is becoming more and more important, especially in the financial industry. A job that is stress-free does not exist. As they complete the tasks given to them, everyone at work is subjected to stress and worry. The banking sector is not a unique one.
Workplace stress is caused by tension and anxiety. Insufficient fit between the individual and the environment leads to organizational stress. The human potential of the Organization is impacted when organizational stress is not properly controlled. Furthermore, it results in decreased wellbeing, morale, productivity, quality, and health. [Nnuro, (2012)] claims that "stress is the outcome of fact of the assigned work role that caused harmful effect for individual. Occupational stress is considered as harmful factor of the work environment." A person's health can also be negatively impacted by it in its own way as [Dembe, (2001)] contributed "it can also be labeled as the harmful physical and emotional responses that occur when the requirements of the job do not match the capabilities, resources, or needs of the workers.

Stress and Employees Job Performance
Stress in employees arises when work demands exceed an individual's capabilities, leading to feelings of anxiety, depression, and poor performance. It can cause high staff turnover, sick days, and poor job performance. While stress can boost performance, excessive stress can lead to mental and physical health issues like hearing loss, high blood pressure, and mental disorders. While stress can be beneficial, excessive stress can lead to anxiety and negatively impact the body and mind. A moderate level of stress can improve job performance and organizational productivity, while a high level can lead to lack of motivation and interest. 1

Sources of Occupational Stress

Studies identify several common stressors among bank employees:

- Workload and time pressure
- Role ambiguity and role conflict
- Lack of job security
- Interpersonal conflicts
- Customer demands and complaints
- Technological changes and adaptation

Impact of Occupational Stress on Performance

According to research, there is a considerable negative association between high levels of occupational stress and employee performance.

- **Decreased Productivity:** Employees' capacity to focus, prioritise, and manage time is hampered by high levels of stress.
- **Reduction in Employee Performance:** Occupational stress has a direct and detrimental impact on employee performance, especially in the fast-paced and heavily regulated banking industry.
- **Lower Job Satisfaction:** Leads to lower motivation and engagement.
- **Increased faults:** Fatigue and burnout contribute to mistakes.
- **Absenteeism and turnover:** Chronic stress results in more sick leaves and resignations.
- **Weaken Organizational Commitment:** Occupational stress undermines organisational commitment by disturbing individuals' psychological bonds with their workplace."
- **Physical and mental Health Issues:** Chronic stress can cause physical and mental health issues such as headaches, hypertension, anxiety, or depression. These factors reduce employees' ability to regularly perform.

Coping Mechanisms and Stress Management in banking sector

Given the high-pressure nature of the banking industry, effective stress management is critical for ensuring staff well-being and performance. Organisations can use a variety of measures at both the individual and organisational levels to reduce stress and foster a better work environment. Several studies discuss strategies to mitigate stress:

- **Workload management:** Job redesign to balance workloads and provide achievable performance goals. Encourage regular breaks and time off to minimise burnout.
- **Training and Development**: Regular stress management workshops are held, which include time management, mindfulness, and resilience training. Training in technical skills can help to alleviate stress caused by technological obstacles.

- **Employee Assistance Programs (EAPs)**: Provide confidential counselling services to help employees manage stress, anxiety, and personal difficulties. Access to mental health practitioners,
- **Supportive work environment**: Promoting open communication between staff and management. Promoting teamwork and a culture of mutual respect.Use feedback methods to ensure that staff feel appreciated and heard.
- **Health and Wellness Programs**: Organising health screenings, yoga classes, exercise challenges, and dietary discussions. Providing access to wellness apps and fitness subscriptions.
- **Flexible working arrangements**: Introducing flexible work hours, remote work possibilities, or hybrid approaches. Improving work-life balance, particularly for employees with parenting responsibilities.
- **Recognition and Reward Systems**: Recognising employees' efforts through performance bonuses, public recognition, and opportunity for growth.
  Increasing intrinsic motivation, which can serve as a buffer against working stress.

Supportive leadership and work environment, Participative decision-making etc.

2. Review of literature

The literature review is a critical component of research, involving an analysis of key aspects of current knowledge on a specific topic, including methodological approaches and significant findings. A well-executed literature review entails a systematic synthesis of ideas, relevant References, and an unbiased examination of existing studies to identify research gaps. The primary goal of a literature review is to understand and incorporate insights from previous studies conducted by various researchers. It also aids in designing questionnaires, selecting appropriate statistical tools, and identifying areas that require further investigation

.

Table 1: Literature review in relation to occupational stress and its causes

S. No.	Author and Year	Objective of Study	Research Methodology	Research Findings
1	Daneshvar (2025)	To examine the impact of occupational stress	Standardised survey questionnaire	Stress lowers productivity, increases absenteeism, reduces

		on worker performance in banking in Vancouver.	with 200 banking professionals.	satisfaction; effective communication and support systems are needed.
2	Nimeshika and Jayatilake (2025)	To study factors influencing occupational stress in public banks in Hambantota, Sri Lanka.	Quantitative survey with 216 employees; regression analysis using SPSS 23.0.	Workload and role ambiguity increase stress; physical environment reduces stress; interpersonal strain has no effect.
3	Jennifer and Jayasinghe (2025)	To assess how work-family conflict and health issues affect teacher stress in Walapane zone.	Survey with 107 teachers using selfadministered questionnaire.	Work-family conflict and health issues explain 34.2% of stress variance; calls for wellness programs and institutional reforms.
4	Mukhlis et al. (2024)	To evaluate how job stress impacts quality of life among university staff.	Survey of 88 staff using stress and WHOQOL scales; statistical analyses including regression and ANOVA.	Stress predicts quality of life; factors like work-life balance and co-worker support are crucial.
5	Abbasi (2024)	To examine how job stress mediates between job stressors and satisfaction in bank employees.	Structured questionnaire for 250 employees; correlation and regression analysis.	All stressors positively affect stress; stress negatively affects job satisfaction.

6	Pradhananga (2024)	To explore causes of workplace stress and turnover intention in Nepalese banks.	Survey with 122 participants; regression and correlation analyses.	Job uncertainty, workload, and work-life conflict increase turnover intention; positive environment reduces it.

7	Mukherjee et al. (2024)	To systematically review how stress affects productivity in the banking sector.	Systematic review of 37 studies (2011–2023) using PRISMA.	Stress and performance are negatively correlated; key stressors include role ambiguity and job insecurity.
8	Jamil et al. (2023)	To identify job stress factors and their effect on performance using mixed methods.	Questionnaires and semi-structured interviews.	Identifies core stress factors; offers strategies for stress reduction and improved performance.
9	Khan et al. (2022)	To analyze how organizational politics affect stress and performance.	Survey in multiple cities using Game Theory framework.	Politics significantly raises stress and hampers performance; roles differ in political behavior.
Literature review on impact of occupational stress on performance				
S. No.	**Author and Year**	**Objective of Study**	**Research Methodology**	**Research Findings**

1	Batool et. al (2023)	This study investigates the impact of occupational stress on bank employees' physical and psychological health, aiming to provide insights on managing stress and enhancing job performance in the industry.	A survey was conducted in Pakistan to assess job performance and occupational stress levels among 200 employees of specific banks. Data was analyzed using Smart PLS, reliability tests, multiple regression analysis, descriptive statistics, Pearson's correlation coefficient analysis, and overlap statistics.	The study found a significant inverse relationship between occupational stress and work performance, with higher stress levels resulting in lower performance. Workplace stress significantly mediates the negative effects of occupational stress on job performance.
2	Chauhan et. al (2022)	The study aims to investigate occupational stress causes, its impact on hotel	The study utilized a deductive research approach, using a nonprobability purposive sampling method, and	The study reveals that effective communication among coworkers and management can

		employees' performance, and its connection to worker performance in Varanasi.	conducted correlation, factor, and multiple regression analysis on 279 Star and historic hotel workers in Varanasi.	resolve conflicts, reduce career advancement fears, and provide a framework for assessing employee performance and recommending improvements.
3	Suardhita et. al (2021)	This study explores the impact of organizational commitment and culture on worker performance at a bank, focusing on how these factors facilitate effective collaboration among employees.	The data was collected using a questionnairebased approach and analyzed using SPSS, with the results resulting in a multiple linear regression equation.	The study reveals that organisational culture and commitment significantly impact work motivation, accounting for 61% of the variance. Organisational commitment is the most significant factor influencing performance, while organisational culture is not significant. The correlation analysis of determination is 0.611.

4	Rasool et. al (2021)	The study explores the negative effects of a toxic workplace environment on employee engagement, using conservation of resources and organisational support theories.	This study utilized quantitative research methodology, collecting data from 301 China's small and medium-sized businesses employees, and using structural equation modelling with partial least squares for model estimation.	The study found that a hostile work environment lowers employee engagement, with a toxic atmosphere leading to negative emotions like harassment, bullying, and ostracism. Organizational support and employee wellbeing significantly mediate this relationship, indicating that enhancing employee engagement is influenced by their well-being.

5	Nisar and Rasheed (2020)	To explore the impact of occupational stress on job performance of police employees.	Primary data have been collected from 271 police employees working at AJ&K Pakistan.	Results of this research study have shown that occupational stress is negatively related to career satisfaction, inrole performance, and extra-role performance of police employees. Moreover, career satisfaction mediates the relationships between occupational stress and in-role and extra-role performance of police employees.
6	Ehsan and Ali (2019)	The study investigated the impact of job stress on Pakistani banking employees in Faisalabad and identified factors contributing to workplace stress in	The study surveyed 50 Faisalabad bank employees using a questionnaire, focusing on workload impact, role ambiguity impact, and role conflict impact. Descriptive statistics	The study's conclusions showed a strong correlation between work-related stress and workers' productivity in the banking industry.

		the banking industry.	and regression and correlation analysis were used to analyze the research hypotheses.	
7	Lavuri (2019)	The aim of the research was to evaluate the reasons for job stress elements in the banking sector, as well as to ascertain the level of job-related stress experienced by bank employees and look into how job stress affects bank employees' performance.	Sample size was taken 164 bank employees from Hyderabad city. The census approach was used to gather information from each employee's response, and the percentages and ANOVAs using the SPSS 20.0 software.	Job stress significantly impacts employee performance, with bank workers' opinions suggesting stress affects performance. Coping mechanisms, both individual and organizational, can enhance job happiness and performance.

8	Sajid et. al (2018)	This study looked at a moderated mediation model to explain how and why work-life balance impacts employees' job performance and how it influences their contentment with coworkers by improving their	A study surveyed commercial bank employees in Pakistan's Vehari district, focusing on job performance evaluations and employee self-ratings to gauge contentment, work-life balance, and psychological well-	The study reveals that psychological wellbeing significantly influences the relationship between work-life balance and employee job performance, highlighting the importance of workplace satisfaction
		psychological health.	being, aiming to reduce prejudice.	in enhancing productivity.
9	Haddon (2018)	The purpose of study is to look at the link between employee wellbeing in the workplace and its effect on productivity.	The paper explores how organizations provide incentives for employees' physical and nutritional wellbeing, including gym memberships and healthy food options, while also examining the impact of mental health on productivity.	The paper, based on personal experience and recent statistics, emphasizes the impact of mental health on individual well-being and productivity, advising HR managers and employers on steps to ensure employee well-being.

10	Nielsen et.al (2017)	The study identifies workplace resources linked to worker well-being and organizational performance, focusing on which categories significantly impact worker satisfaction and output.	From 2003 to November 2015, 84 quantitative research that were published in print and online were found. Employee performance and wellbeing were correlated with resources at all four levels	Workplace resources levels do not significantly impact employee well-being or organizational performance, suggesting interventions could focus on any level. Cross-sectional studies show stronger connections between performance and wellbeing.

Literature review in relation to job stress management techniques

S. No.	Author and Year	Objective of Study	Research Methodology	Research Findings

1	Kim al., 2024	To examine how job stress and management process alignment impact employee performance and customer service quality in Cambodian banks.	Survey of 650 bank employees; path analysis technique	Organizational commitment was highly influenced by job stress and management alignment; employee performance significantly affected service quality, mediating the commitmentservice quality link.
2	Gurunget al., 2024	To explore stress management practices among employees in Nepal and assess their effectiveness.	Systematic review of literature (2015–2024); thematic categorization	Workplace stress shaped by excessive workload and rigid culture; individual coping strategies help but are limited by poor organizational support; calls for proactive organizational wellness programs and future sectorspecific research.

3	Obiora et al., 2023	To assess the impact of counselling and flex time programs on performance in deposit banks in Enugu State, Nigeria.	Descriptive survey; sample size of 394; regression analysis	Counselling significantly improved efficiency; flex time enhanced service delivery; stress management strategies positively affected employee performance. Recommends flexible HR structures.
4	Abd Majid et al., 2023	To evaluate levels of job stress in relation to workload, time pressure, work environment, and role ambiguity in Malaysian banks.	Cross-sectional quantitative survey; descriptive stats & Pearson correlation	Role ambiguity was the biggest stressor, followed by time pressure and work environment. All stressors positively correlated with job stress. Insights applicable across banking sectors.

5	Johan and Satrya, 2023	To examine how workload and job stress affect employee performance in Indonesian banks amid digitalization.	Online questionnaire; 207 employees; Structural Equation Modeling (SEM)	Workload and stress had negative effects on performance; job satisfaction positively influenced performance and mediated stress effects. Highlights need for HR support in digital transitions.
6	Zakaria et al., 2022	To analyze stress in nursing and propose stress management techniques to improve job performance.	Literature review	Stress is linked to turnover and burnout; techniques like relaxation, time management, and problem-solving improve performance; calls for innovative, structured approaches.

7	Rathi and Kumar, 2022	To understand evolving definitions, causes, and coping strategies related to job stress from 2000 to 2021.	Literature review of 68 articles across countries and industries	Key stressors: workload, organizational changes, role ambiguity. Common coping strategies: mindfulness, flexible policies, support programs.
				Suggests more industry-specific and long-term intervention research.
8	Mendagudli et al., 2021	To highlight the consequences of poor coping mechanisms for stress and emphasize the importance of stress management.	Conceptual discussion	Inadequate coping leads to psychological and relational problems. Promotes healthy stress coping for work-life balance and wellbeing.

9	Oruh et al., 2021	To explore the role of compassionate leadership in reducing stress in Nigeria's banking, manufacturing, and healthcare sectors during COVID-19.	Qualitative; 30 interviews; thematic analysis	Compassionate leadership helped reduce fear-related stressors. Highlights the role of inclusive policies in crisis periods. Calls for broader quantitative validation.
10	Alkhawaldeh et al., 2020	To evaluate effectiveness of stress management programs among nurses.	Systematic review of RCTs (2011–2019); CONSORT standards	Most interventions reduced occupational stress. Calls for more high-quality RCTs. Suggests integrating interventions into nursing
				management for better coping.

3. **Research objectives:**

- To identify the factors affecting occupational Stress.
- To examine the impact of occupational Stress on performance of banking sector employees.
- To evaluate the effect of the Stress Management techniques on employees performance.

4. **Research methodology:**

This is a review a paper**.** This is just theoretical analysis. More than 100 research papers from various journals, including Emerald Publication, Taylor & Francis Group, Wiley Publication, Elsevier B.V., and others, are studied for this study. This study uses the existing literature on the impact of occupational stress on work performance in the banking industry. The primary goal is to synthesise existing research findings, identify gaps, and reach conclusions about the relationship between occupational stress, employee performance, and stress management approaches in the banking industry. The data collecting technique entails identifying, selecting, and analysing relevant academic literature from various reputable sources.

A complete search is conducted utilising the following databases Google Scholar, Scopus,

PubMed, JSTOR, ScienceDirect, Web of Science, Emerald Insight etc.

5. Conclusion

This paper focusses on the important relationship between occupational stress and employee performance in the banking industry by investigating its core causes, consequences, and the effectiveness of various stress management approaches. The data indicate that high work expectations, client pressure, organisational limits, and lengthy working hours are the top causes of stress among banking professionals. Such stress reduces not only individual productivity but also entire organisational performance. Occupational stress has a significant impact on employee performance in the workplace, according to secondary research and survey data. The study emphasises the need for organisations to address these stressors to improve employee well-being and overall organisational effectiveness. Factors such as time pressure, workload, and lack of motivation contribute to negative productivity.

6. Limitations and Future Directions

There is still a considerable gap in the literature regarding integrated assessments that take into account all three aspects—causes, impact, and management—in a unified framework. Furthermore, little emphasis has been made on industry-specific difficulties, empirical validation of stress-relief therapies, and the influence of individual and organisational moderating factors. Methodological discrepancies and the prevalence of cross-sectional studies limit the application of present findings. Future study in this field should take a more comprehensive approach, use standardised measurement instruments, and include longitudinal or comparative data, focussing on the interaction of stressors, performance, and management strategies as a result, scholars and practitioners may better design context-specific interventions that not only lower stress but also increase employee well-being and performance.

References

- Abbasi, M. M. (2024). The Mediating Role of Job Stress in the Relationship between Job
- Stressors and Job Satisfaction. Journal of Business and Management Research, 3(1), 1093-1110. https://jbmr.com.pk/index.php/Journal/article/view/291
- Adriaenssens, J., De Gucht, V., & Maes, S. (2015). Causes and consequences of occupational stress in emergency nurses: A longitudinal study. *Journal of Nursing Management, 23*(3), 346–358. https://doi.org/10.1111/jonm.12138
- Alkhawaldeh, J. F. M. A., Soh, K. L., Mukhtar, F. B. M., & Ooi, C. P. (2020). Effectiveness of stress management interventional programme on occupational stress for nurses: A systematic review. *Journal of Nursing Management, 28*(2). https://doi.org/10.1111/jonm.12938
- Awan, A. G., & Tahir, M. T. (2015). Impact of working environment on employee's productivity: A case study of Banks and Insurance Companies in Pakistan. *European Journal of Business and Management, 7*(1), 329-345.
- Balraj, D. N. (2016). Role of Stress among employees in Public and Private Sector banks. *Asia Pacific Journal of Research*, Basit, A., & Hassan, Z. (2017). Impact of job stress on employee performance. *International Journal of Accounting and Business Management, 5*(2), 13-33. Batool, A., Ayub, U., Fazal, S., Ahmed, I., Laghari, M. S. N., & Batool, A. (2023). The Impact of Occupational Stress with the Mediating Factor of Workplace Stress on Employees' Job Performance: A Case of Banking Sector of Pakistan. *Journal of Positive School Psychology*, 1664-1679.
- Bellmann, L., & Hübler, O. (2021). Working from home, job satisfaction and work–life balance–robust or heterogeneous links. International journal of manpower, 42(3), 424-441.
- https://doi.org/10.1108/IJM-10-2019-0458
- Bhui, K., Dinos, S., Galant-Miecznikowska, M., de Jongh, B., & Stansfeld, S. (2016). Perceptions of work stress causes and effective interventions in employees working in public, private and non-governmental organisations: a qualitative study. *BJPsych bulletin*, *40*(6), 318325.
- Burman, R., & Goswami, T. G. (2018**).** A systematic literature review of work stress.
- *International Journal of Management Studies, 3*(9), 112–132.
- https://doi.org/10.18843/ijms/v5i3(9)/15
- Chauhan, R., Singh, S. V., & Katiyar, R. (2022). Analysis of occupational stress and impact on employee performance in hotels of Varanasi. *PUSA Journal of Hospitality and Applied Sciences*, *8*(2), 1-11.

- Daneshvar, A. (2025). Occupational Stress and Performance of Employees: Data from Banking
- Daniel, C. O. (2019). Effects of job stress on employee's performance. International Journal of
- Business, Management and Social Research, 6(2), 375-382. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18801/ijbmsr.060219.40
- Dembe, A. E. (2001). The social consequences of occupational injuries and illnesses. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine, 40*(4), 403–417. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.1113
- Ehsan, M., & Ali, K. (2019). The impact of work stress on employee productivity: Based in the banking sector of Faisalabad, Pakistan. *International Journal of Innovation and Economic Development, 4*(6), 32–50. https://doi.org/10.18775/ijied.1849-7551-7020.2015.46.2003
- Elsafty, A., & Shafik, L. (2022). The impact of job stress on employee's performance at one of private banks in Egypt during COVID-19 pandemic. *International Business Research, 15*(2), 24-39.
- Giorgi, G., Arcangeli, G., Perminiene, M., Lorini, C., Ariza-Montes, A., Fiz-Perez, J., ... & Mucci, N. (2017**).** Work-related stress in the banking sector: A review of incidence, correlated factors, and major consequences. *Frontiers in Psychology, 8*, 2166.
- https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2017.02166
- Goswami, T. G. (2015). Job stress and its effect on employee performance in the banking sector.
- *Indian Journal of Commerce and Management Studies, 6*(2), 51–56.
- https://ijcms.in/index.php/ijcms/article/view/270
- Gurung, A. K., Karki, T. B., & Khadka, K. (2024**).** Stress management practices among employees in Nepal: A review of literature. *NPRC Journal of Multidisciplinary Research, 1*(7), 20–28. https://doi.org/10.3126/nprcjmr.v1i7.72441
- Haddon, J. (2018). The impact of employees' well-being on performance in the workplace. *Strategic HR Review, 17*(2), 72-75.
- Holman, D., Johnson, S., & O'Connor, E. (2018). Stress management interventions: Improving subjective psychological well-being in the workplace. In Handbook of well-being. DEF Publishers. DOI: nobascholar.com

CHAPTER 17

Transforming the Screen: A Conceptual Study on the Impact of OTT Platforms on the Viewing Experience of Adults

Isha Kalra
Research Scholar, Maharishi Markandeshwar (Deemed to be University), Mullana - Ambala, Haryana.

Dr. Meenu Gupta
Associate Professor, Maharishi Markandeshwar (Deemed to be University), Mullana - Ambala, Haryana.

Abstract
The rise of Over-The-Top (OTT) platforms has dramatically transformed adult media consumption, offering personalized, on-demand, and cross-device content experiences. This conceptual paper explores the impact of OTT platforms on adult viewing behavior by examining dimensions such as binge-watching, content personalization, psychological gratification, and the influence of technological design. Through an extensive review of 30 scholarly papers and industry reports, the study identifies the key factors shaping adult engagement with OTT content, including convenience, emotional fulfillment, and regional relevance. The findings suggest that while OTT platforms enhance entertainment accessibility, they also pose challenges like content fatigue and reduced social interaction. A holistic framework is proposed to understand the behavioral and psychological outcomes of adult OTT consumption. This study contributes to media and communication theory and suggests directions for future empirical validation and platform design considerations.

Keywords: OTT platforms, Binge-watching, media consumption, digital entertainment

1 Introduction

The digital revolution has fundamentally transformed the way individuals consume entertainment content, leading to the rapid rise of Over-The-Top (OTT) platforms. These platforms deliver streaming content directly to viewers via the internet, bypassing traditional distribution channels like cable or satellite television. Popular global OTT services such as Netflix, Amazon Prime Video, Disney+, and regional players like Hotstar, Zee5, and ALTBalaji have disrupted conventional media consumption patterns by offering on-demand access, personalized recommendations, and a wide variety of content genres. Among the most influenced demographic groups are adults aged 25–55, whose media habits

have undergone significant change in terms of accessibility, pReferences, and behavioral tendencies (PwC, 2023).

The adult population, traditionally accustomed to scheduled television programming and cinema experiences, now enjoys unprecedented flexibility in choosing when, where, and what to watch. This convenience has shifted entertainment from a fixed, communal activity to a more personalized and portable experience. According to Deloitte's Digital Media Trends Survey (2022), 73% of adults in the United States subscribe to at least one OTT platform, and over 40% report binge-watching content weekly. Such behavioral trends are indicative of a deeper psychological and social impact that deserves focused scholarly attention.

OTT platforms are not merely content providers—they are sophisticated ecosystems driven by algorithms that analyze viewer data to recommend tailored content. While this personalization enhances viewer satisfaction, it also introduces concerns related to content addiction, echo chambers, and reduced exposure to diverse perspectives (Pariser, 2011; Kapoor & Kapoor, 2021). Adults, being both time-constrained and digitally literate, find themselves particularly susceptible to these dynamics. The phenomenon of binge-watching—watching multiple episodes of a series in one sitting—has become synonymous with OTT culture. While it offers instant gratification and escapism, it also raises red flags about sleep disturbances, digital fatigue, and productivity loss (Starosta et al., 2021).

From a psychological standpoint, adult viewers often turn to OTT content as a coping mechanism for stress, boredom, or loneliness. Streaming becomes a form of emotional regulation, offering a temporary distraction from everyday responsibilities. However, prolonged or unsupervised use can lead to unintended consequences, including social withdrawal or strained interpersonal relationships (Pittman &2 Sheehan, 2015). Moreover, the increasing trend of individual screen consumption, as opposed to shared family viewing, alters household social dynamics and weakens collective media engagement (Livingstone, 2007).

2. Review of Literature

The evolution of media consumption has witnessed a profound shift with the advent of OTT platforms, reshaping how adults engage with visual content. The scholarly journey begins with the foundation laid by Livingstone (2007), who observed the changing dynamics of family television and the emergence of individualized screen time. This early work hinted at what would become a dominant theme in OTT research: the personalization of viewing experiences.

As streaming services gained popularity, Pariser (2011) introduced the concept of the "filter bubble," warning of algorithmic curation that reinforces existing pReferences while limiting exposure to diverse content. This was echoed by Kapoor & Kapoor (2021), who noted that OTT platforms leverage big data to tailor content, enhancing engagement but potentially narrowing viewers' perspectives.

Moving into the behavioral implications, Pittman and Sheehan (2015) explored binge-watching from a uses and gratifications perspective. Their findings emphasized that adults often turn to streaming for stress relief, escapism, and emotional comfort—a trend later supported by Starosta et al. (2021), who analyzed binge-watching through personality traits and psychological motivations.

The health implications of binge-watching have been a growing concern. Exelmans and Van den Bulck (2017) linked extended screen time with sleep disturbances, while Walton-Pattison et al. (2018) associated compulsive viewing with digital fatigue. These studies painted a complex picture of how convenience can come at the cost of well-being.

The social impact of OTT consumption has also been scrutinized. Srivastava and Chaubey (2020) observed that individual viewing pReferences often reduced family bonding, particularly among adults juggling work and family roles. Similarly, Chatterjee (2022) argued that OTT platforms disrupt traditional viewing as a communal activity, replacing it with fragmented, solitary experiences.

Cultural relevance and content diversity have become hot topics in regional OTT research. Mishra and Pandey (2021) emphasized the appeal of vernacular content in attracting mature audiences in India. Studies by Burgess & Green (2018) and Sundaravel & Elangovan (2020) also demonstrated how regional narratives connect more deeply with adult viewers, offering both cultural comfort and identity reinforcement.

On the technological front, Rao & Yadav (2020) highlighted the role of interface design and ease of navigation in adult user satisfaction. Meanwhile, Molyneaux et al. (2008) stressed that interactivity and multi-device compatibility enhance the perceived value of OTT services for working professionals.

Despite these insights, gaps remain in literature—particularly around long-term psychological effects and generational comparisons within adult groups. The need for a conceptual model that encapsulates viewing motivation, behavioral outcomes, and psychological impact becomes increasingly evident.

Key Literature Summary Table

Author(s)	Objective	Findings
Pittman & Sheehan (2015)	To understand motivations for binge-watching via Netflix	Emotional gratification and escape were dominant motivations.
Kapoor & Kapoor (2021)	To study content consumption behavior on OTT platforms	Viewers prefer personalized and relatable content driven by data analytics.
Exelmans & Van den Bulck (2017)	To investigate the impact of screen time on sleep in adults	Excessive binge-watching is linked with insomnia and poor sleep hygiene.

Srivastava & Chaubey (2020)	To explore the impact of OTT on family viewing habits	OTT has shifted viewing from shared experiences to isolated consumption.
Mishra & Pandey (2021)	To assess the rise of regional OTT content and its adult viewership	Adults favor regional content for its cultural resonance and relatability.

While OTT platforms have attracted significant academic attention, research predominantly focuses on younger demographics or general audience behavior, leaving a gap in understanding the unique viewing experiences of adults aged 25–55. Existing studies often overlook the cognitive, emotional, and social motivations that drive adult engagement with OTT content. Moreover, the impact of algorithmic personalization on content pReferences and potential reinforcement of viewing silos among adults remains underexplored. Few studies examine how binge-watching affects adult mental well-being, work-life balance, and interpersonal relationships. Additionally, most frameworks are one-dimensional, lacking an integrated view that connects behavioral, psychological, and technological aspects of adult media consumption. Cultural context, especially in developing regions like India, is also inadequately represented. This study addresses these gaps by proposing a conceptual model to explore adult viewing behavior on OTT platforms, including motivations, outcomes, and digital well-being, thus contributing to both theoretical understanding and practical application.

3. Research Methodology

The study follows a descriptive-exploratory design, intended to develop a comprehensive conceptual framework by integrating various theories and findings from past research. The emphasis is on understanding patterns, relationships, and emerging themes relevant to adult media consumption behavior in the context of OTT platforms. This study is grounded in an extensive review of secondary literature drawn from scholarly journals, industry reports, white papers, and academic databases.

4. Dimensions of Adult Viewing Experience

The adult viewing experience on OTT platforms is multifaceted, shaped by a combination of personal motivations, content engagement, technological affordances, and psychological impacts. One of the primary dimensions is content accessibility and flexibility, which has significantly transformed adult media habits. OTT platforms offer the convenience of time-shifted viewing, allowing adults to consume content at their preferred time and pace—particularly important for those juggling work, family, and social responsibilities (Deloitte, 2022). This flexibility supports the growing trend of binge-watching, where viewers watch

multiple episodes in one sitting, often as a form of stress relief or escapism (Pittman & Sheehan, 2015).

Another important dimension is personalization and algorithmic recommendations, which enhance viewer satisfaction by curating content based on prior viewing behavior. While this fosters engagement, it also raises concerns about "filter bubbles" and the narrowing of content diversity, especially for adults seeking both entertainment and intellectual stimulation (Pariser, 2011; Kapoor & Kapoor, 2021).

Emotional and psychological engagement is a third critical dimension. Adult viewers often select content that aligns with their mood, values, or life stage—whether nostalgic dramas, motivational documentaries, or culturally resonant regional films. This emotional alignment enhances the immersive nature of the OTT experience but can also lead to excessive screen time, affecting mental well-being and sleep patterns (Starosta et al., 2021; Exelmans & Van den Bulck, 2017).

Additionally, social and interpersonal dynamics form a nuanced aspect of the adult viewing experience. Unlike traditional television, OTT platforms encourage individualized viewing, often leading to isolated consumption rather than shared family experiences (Livingstone, 2007; Srivastava & Chaubey, 2020). This shift can influence family bonding and reduce opportunities for collective discussion around content.

Technological ease and platform design also influence adult engagement. User-friendly interfaces, multi-device compatibility, and features like skip-intro, offline downloads, and language options cater specifically to adult users who value efficiency and control (Rao & Yadav, 2020). The ability to access content across devices—TVs, smartphones, tablets—further contributes to seamless integration into adult lifestyles.

Finally, the cultural and regional relevance of content plays a growing role in enhancing the adult viewing experience. In non-Western contexts like India, the rise of vernacular content on platforms like Zee5 and SonyLIV caters to adult viewers' cultural tastes and language pReferences, reinforcing identity and local storytelling (Mishra & Pandey, 2021).

These dimensions underscore that adult engagement with OTT platforms is not merely about entertainment but a complex interplay of convenience, identity, emotion, and lifestyle. Recognizing and understanding these layers is essential for content creators, platform developers, and researchers aiming to enhance viewer satisfaction and promote healthy media habits.

5. Findings and Conclusion

The study reveals that adult engagement with OTT platforms is shaped by a complex interplay of technological convenience, emotional needs, and socio-cultural context. Adults, unlike younger viewers, prefer content that aligns with

their lifestyle, offering a balance between relaxation, entertainment, and personal identity expression. The key findings highlight that flexibility, on-demand access, and personalized recommendations are major enablers of adult viewing satisfaction. However, this convenience is accompanied by challenges such as binge-watching, sleep disturbance, and reduced interpersonal communication, indicating a dual impact on well-being.

The study also finds that algorithm-driven content curation enhances user retention but can limit content diversity and reinforce selective exposure. Additionally, regional and language-specific content plays a vital role in appealing to adult viewers in culturally diverse settings, especially in countries like India. The emotional connection adults build with certain genres—such as drama, thriller, or real-life documentaries—contributes to deeper immersion but also heightens their vulnerability to addictive consumption.

In conclusion, the adult viewing experience on OTT platforms is multidimensional, involving behavioral, psychological, and technological factors. This conceptual analysis contributes to media and communication theory by proposing a holistic understanding of how adults interact with digital entertainment. For platform developers, marketers, and content creators, recognizing these dimensions is vital for designing ethical, engaging, and inclusive content strategies. Future empirical research is encouraged to validate the proposed dimensions and assess the long-term psychological and social implications of OTT consumption among adults.

References

- Pittman, M., & Sheehan, K. (2015). Sprinting a media marathon: Uses and gratifications of binge-watching television through Netflix. *First Monday*, 20(10). https://doi.org/10.5210/fm.v20i10.6138
- Exelmans, L., & Van den Bulck, J. (2017). Binge viewing, sleep, and the role of pre-sleep arousal. *Journal of Clinical Sleep Medicine*, 13(8), 1001–1008. https://doi.org/10.5664/jcsm.6664
- Starosta, J. A., Izydorczyk, B., & Sitnik-Warchulska, K. (2021). Characteristics of people's binge-watching behavior. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 12, 639231. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2021.639231
- Pariser, E. (2011). *The Filter Bubble: What the Internet is Hiding from You*. Penguin Press.
- Kapoor, H., & Kapoor, S. (2021). OTT platforms and the changing content consumption patterns: A review. *Media Watch*, 12(2), 320–328. https://doi.org/10.15655/mw/2021/v12i2/161055
- Deloitte. (2022). *Digital Media Trends Survey: 16th Edition*. Deloitte Insights. Retrieved from https://www2.deloitte.com/
- Livingstone, S. (2007). From family television to bedroom culture. In K. Drotner & S. Livingstone (Eds.), *The International Handbook of Children, Media and Culture* (pp. 302–320). Sage.

- Srivastava, S., & Chaubey, D. S. (2020). Impact of OTT platforms on family viewing habits. *Journal of Content, Community & Communication*, 11(5), 73–82. https://doi.org/10.31620/JCCC.06.20/08
- Rao, S., & Yadav, R. (2020). Interface design in OTT platforms and its impact on viewer engagement. *International Journal of Media Studies*, 8(1), 45–52.
- Mishra, R., & Pandey, R. (2021). Regional content and adult pReferences in Indian OTT platforms. *Asian Journal of Media Studies*, 4(2), 122–130.
- Jenner, M. (2018). *Binge-Watching and Contemporary Television*. Edinburgh University Press.
- Balasubramanian, S., & Pillai, A. (2017). Changing viewing patterns in the era of OTT platforms. *International Journal of Communication and Media Studies*, 7(6), 1–10.
- Cha, J. (2013). Television use in the 21st century: An exploration of television and digital media viewing behaviors. *Television & New Media*, 14(5), 463–479. https://doi.org/10.1177/1527476412436981
- Tefertiller, A. C. (2020). Binge-watching as a new form of media consumption: Exploring its psychological implications. *Psychology of Popular Media Culture*, 9(3), 323–333.
- Lotz, A. D. (2017). *Portals: A Treatise on Internet-Distributed Television*. University of Michigan Press.
- Kumar, A., & Tripathi, S. (2020). Understanding adult pReferences on OTT platforms in India. *Global Media Journal – Indian Edition*, 12(2), 56–68.
- Fisher, C., & Eugster, B. (2021). Media use during the COVID-19 pandemic: Exploring shifts in adult consumption. *Digital Journalism*, 9(9), 1340–1356.
- Westcott, K. (2021). *Streaming video: The next era of media growth*. Deloitte Insights. Retrieved from https://www2.deloitte.com/

CHAPTER 18

Digital Presence of Universities and Its Correlation with Enrollment Rates

Parmod Sharma
Research Scholar, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, Haryana, India.

Sangeeta Chaudhary
Associate Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, Haryana, India.

Abstract
In the digital age, the manner in which universities present themselves online significantly influences prospective students' choices. This paper explores the conceptual relationship between a university's digital presence and its enrollment rates. Digital presence includes various online components such as website quality, search engine visibility, social media engagement, online reviews, and digital marketing strategies. As higher education becomes increasingly competitive, institutions must leverage these digital tools not just for branding, but for active student recruitment and conversion. Through a comprehensive review of existing literature and a discussion of key digital touchpoints, this paper identifies how digital visibility and engagement directly affect students' perceptions and application behavior. The study also identifies a research gap in integrating these components into a single framework, especially within the Indian higher education context. This paper provides a conceptual foundation for further empirical research and offers strategic insights for universities seeking to strengthen their digital outreach and enrollment performance.

Keywords: Digital Presence, Higher Education, Online Reputation, Website Usability

1. 2Introduction

In today's digital era, the online presence of universities plays a vital role in shaping prospective students' decisions. As competition in the higher education sector intensifies, universities are increasingly leveraging digital platforms to communicate their brand value, academic offerings, student life, and research output. A strong digital presence—encompassing user-friendly websites, active social media platforms, search engine visibility, virtual tours, and online reviews—has become a decisive factor influencing students' enrollment pReferences.

With the evolution of student behavior toward digitally aided decision-making, the correlation between a university's digital footprint and its enrollment rate is

gaining academic interest. Prospective students now conduct thorough online research before applying to institutions, relying on digital cues such as website quality, responsiveness, mobile accessibility, social proof, and online interactions. This shift necessitates that universities treat digital presence as a strategic asset rather than a support function.

This conceptual paper aims to explore how various components of digital presence affect enrollment rates in higher education institutions. It reviews existing literature to establish theoretical grounding, identifies key digital factors influencing enrollment, and proposes a conceptual framework to examine the relationship between digital presence and university admissions. The discussion contributes to strategic planning in university marketing and enrollment management in the digital age.

2. Review of Literature

The growing digitization of higher education has revolutionized how universities engage with prospective students. Constantinides and Zinck Stagno (2011) highlighted the increasing influence of social media as a marketing tool for universities, emphasizing its role in building institutional image. Peruta and Shields (2017) supported this by showing how Facebook content affects student engagement and perception. Rutter, Roper, and Lettice (2016) found that digital engagement on social media platforms positively correlates with university brand value and recruitment performance.

Sultan et al. (2013) explored how digital service quality directly impacts student satisfaction and loyalty. Armstrong and Lumsden (2000) demonstrated the significance of user-friendly institutional websites on students' decision-making. Similarly, Wiese and Christie (2012) found that students increasingly prefer to assess university attributes via online sources. Taylor and Darling (2011) underlined that university branding and reputation—formed partly through digital visibility—are key determinants of student selection.

Chapleo (2011) discussed the rationale behind branding in UK universities and linked strong brand presence to higher engagement and choice. Dooley et al. (2012) analyzed how Web 2.0 tools, such as blogs and YouTube, serve as strategic channels for student recruitment. Algharabat and Zamil (2020) and Singh and Sharma (2022) both reinforced that institutions with better digital integration, including SEO and chatbot support, experience higher levels of student interaction and applications.

3. Methodology

This conceptual paper is based on secondary research. It adopts a qualitative, literature-based methodology to synthesize existing theoretical and empirical studies related to university digital presence and enrollment behaviors. The study develops a conceptual framework identifying key digital touchpoints (e.g., SEO, social media, website quality, mobile optimization) that influence student

decisions. The goal is to understand trends and suggest implications for institutional digital marketing strategies without conducting primary data collection.

4. Discussion

In the current era of digital transformation, a university's digital presence serves as its first point of contact with potential students. This digital footprint encompasses a variety of online platforms and tools, including official websites, social media handles, online advertisements, student reviews, and third-party education portals. Understanding and leveraging these digital presence factors is essential in influencing prospective students' decisions and thereby enhancing enrollment rates.

1. **Website Design and Usability:**
The university website remains the most influential digital asset. It must not only provide comprehensive information but also offer seamless navigation and responsive design. A well-structured and visually appealing website helps build trust and conveys professionalism. Research indicates that websites that offer user-friendly experiences and fast loading times witness greater engagement and application intent. Features such as virtual campus tours, downloadable brochures, FAQ sections, and chatbot support further enhance the experience.

2. **Search Engine Optimization (SEO):**
SEO ensures that a university's digital content is discoverable through search engines. When a prospective student searches for a program, the likelihood of a university being considered increases significantly if it ranks on the first page of Google or Bing. Strategic keyword optimization, backlink generation, and content relevance are some key components. Institutions with strong SEO practices gain a competitive advantage in visibility and reach.

3. **Social Media Engagement:**
Social media platforms such as Instagram, Facebook, LinkedIn, and YouTube have become critical communication channels. These platforms not only help institutions market their programs but also offer a behind-the-scenes look into campus life, achievements, events, and student experiences. Consistent, interactive, and multimedia-rich content fosters emotional connections and a sense of belonging among potential applicants.

4. **Online Reviews and Testimonials:**
In the digital decision-making journey, peer opinions carry significant weight. Platforms like Quora, Reddit, Collegedunia, and Shiksha often host reviews and discussions about institutions. Positive student testimonials and alumni success

stories can sway undecided applicants, while negative reviews can act as deterrents. Managing online reputation, therefore, becomes a strategic priority.

5. Digital Advertising and Retargeting:
Paid digital campaigns through Google Ads or social platforms allow targeted outreach to specific demographics. Retargeting tools help universities reconnect with students who have previously interacted with their digital platforms. These personalized strategies lead to higher conversion rates and reinforce brand recall.

6 Email Marketing and CRM Integration:
CRM systems and email marketing platforms support nurturing leads through personalized content and timely follow-ups. Universities that automate their inquiry response process and regularly send curated content based on student interests tend to achieve better engagement and ultimately higher enrollment numbers.

7. **Mobile Optimization and App Integration:**
With increasing mobile usage, having a mobile-optimized website or dedicated application ensures that students can interact with the university anytime, anywhere. Push notifications, chat support, and app-based information access add to the convenience and positively influence decision-making.
In sum, a university's digital presence is not merely a marketing tool but a strategic lever to attract, inform, and convert potential students. Institutions that invest in a holistic digital strategy, combining content, design, visibility, and engagement, are more likely to experience increased enrollment rates. Understanding which digital factors carry the most weight among students can guide future digital investments and innovations in the higher education sector.

5. Conclusion

As students increasingly rely on digital tools to make educational choices, universities must recognize the importance of their online presence. A strategically managed digital presence not only builds credibility but also directly influences student enrollment. This conceptual study underlines how digital marketing tools, social media engagement, and website effectiveness act as powerful enablers for higher education institutions to attract and retain students. Future research should explore this relationship empirically to guide institutional marketing and policy-making.

References

- Constantinides, E., & Zinck Stagno, M. C. (2011). Potential of the social media as instruments of higher education marketing. *Journal of Marketing for Higher Education*, 21(1), 7–24.

- Peruta, A., & Shields, A. B. (2017). Social media in higher education: Understanding how colleges and universities use Facebook. *Journal of Marketing for Higher Education*, 27(1), 131–143.
- Rutter, R., Roper, S., & Lettice, F. (2016). Social media interaction, the university brand and recruitment performance. *Journal of Business Research*, 69(8), 3096–3104.
- Sultan, P., Wong, H. Y., & Yin Wong, F. K. (2013). Antecedents and consequences of service quality in a higher education context: A qualitative research approach. *Quality Assurance in Education*.
- Hayes, T. (2007). Delphi study of the future of marketing of higher education. *Journal of Business Research*, 60(9), 927–931.
- Hemsley-Brown, J., & Oplatka, I. (2006). Universities in a competitive global marketplace. *International Journal of Public Sector Management*, 19(4), 316–338.
- Maringe, F., & Gibbs, P. (2009). Marketing higher education: Theory and practice. *McGraw-Hill Education*.
- Armstrong, J., & Lumsden, D. (2000). Impact of web-based college selection process on student decision. *College and University*, 75(3), 25–30.
- Chikweche, T., & Fletcher, R. (2012). Undertaking research at the bottom of the pyramid using qualitative methods. *Qualitative Market Research*, 15(3), 242–267.
- Taylor, S. A., & Darling, J. R. (2011). Perceptions of marketing influence on student choice in higher education. *College Student Journal*, 45(2), 353–367.
- Rowley, J. (2004). Online branding. *Online Information Review*, 28(2), 131–138.
- Dooley, D., Jones, S. C., & Iverson, D. (2012). Web 2.0: A future for marketing in higher education? *Journal of Marketing for Higher Education*, 22(1), 5–22.
- Maringe, F. (2006). University and course choice. *International Journal of Educational Management*, 20(6), 466–479.
- Chapleo, C. (2011). Exploring rationales for branding a university: Should we be seeking to measure branding in UK universities? *Journal of Brand Management*, 18(6), 411–422.
- Binsardi, A., & Ekwulugo, F. (2003). International marketing of British education: Research on the students' perception and the UK market penetration. *Marketing Intelligence & Planning*.
- Wiese, M., & Christie, L. (2012). Online marketing in higher education: A student perspective. *Journal of Marketing for Higher Education*, 22(1), 1–10.
- Ivy, J. (2001). Higher education institution image: A correspondence analysis approach. *International Journal of Educational Management*, 15(6), 276–282.

CHAPTER 19

To Examine the Impact of Organizational Culture and Employee Engagement

Priyanka Devi
Research Scholar, School of Commerce and Business Management
Geeta University Panipat, India

Dr. Nidhi Gupta
Assistant Professor Geeta university Panipat, India.

Abstract
This literature review examines the organization culture, and employee engagement. The primary objective of this paper is to explore how organizational culture impacts employee engagement. Through a thorough review of relevant literature, the paper presents a conceptual framework for understanding the inter connections between these key factors. The review offers a comprehensive analysis of existing studies on organizational culture and its influence on employee engagement. It reveals that organizational culture has a profound effect on employee engagement. Several factors are identified as influencing the organization culture and employee engagement, including communication, organizational structure. In conclusion, the literature suggests that organizational culture plays a vital role in shaping employee engagement. In contrast, organizations with negative cultures that neglect emotional intelligence may face disengaged employees and reduced productivity. The paper concludes with recommendations for future research in this area. Employee engagement plays a crucial role in driving organizational success, particularly in industries like banking, where service quality and customer satisfaction are directly linked to performance. In the competitive environment of employee engagement are under constant pressure to provide services, making effective employee engagement strategies essential for maintaining high performance. Employees with higher emotional intelligence are better able to understand both their own emotions and those of others, which promotes improved communication, teamwork, and collaboration. Additionally, they are more adept at managing stress, navigating challenging situations, and maintaining a positive outlook of the contribute to higher engagement and performance levels.

Keywords*:* Employee engagement, organisation culture, High performances, Communication.

1.Introduction

The theoretical foundation of the study by introducing the primary concept employee engagement. It first develops the concept of employee engagement, discussing its definition, key dimensions, and the benefits it offers. Finally, the connection between employee engagement and the success of private banks is emphasized, identifying employee engagement as a crucial factor driving success. The aims to assess the levels of the employee engagement within the context of private banks. Enterprises are facing increasing pressure to enhance overall performance and strengthen employee commitment. As a result, employee engagement has become a key focus for businesses. The "triple bottom line" framework, consisting of profit, people, and the planet, aims to evaluate a company's long-term financial, social, and environmental impacts. Employees are considered the most valuable asset of any organization. Engaged employees significantly influence productivity and financial outcomes. Conversely, a large number of disengaged and disconnected employees can signal underlying issues, highlighting the importance of addressing engagement for organizational success. Employee engagement has become an essential factor in driving organizational growth and development. As competition increases, employers have recognized the importance of their employees in sustaining and expanding within the knowledge economy. Today, businesses must focus on developing and retaining skilled employees while improving productivity, all within a global environment where constant change presents ongoing challenges. An engaged employee is well-versed in the company’s operations and collaborates with colleagues to enhance overall performance, contributing to the organization's success. For sustained engagement, the organization must prioritize its development and maintenance, fostering a two-way partnership between the employer and the employee. It reflects how well various organizational processes, including HR practices, are aligned with employees' perceptions of their psychological contract with the company. This, in turn, provides insight into how engaged employees feel in relation to their roles and the organization’s broader objectives. In today's highly competitive business landscape, employee engagement has become essential for organizations that aim to not only stay ahead of the competition but also to deliver outstanding customer experiences. Despite its importance, many companies still fail to prioritize employee engagement effectively. They often focus on operational practices and procedures but overlook the need to actively foster engagement among their employees, as well as the significant impact employee engagement can have on customer satisfaction and overall business performance. Employee engagement is closely linked to organizational culture and emotional intelligence. When an organization fosters a positive culture that prioritizes employee well-being, growth, and engagement, it can significantly enhance employee involvement. This supportive culture is nurtured through effective communication, strong leadership, and job designs that encourage autonomy, mastery, and a sense of purpose.

2.Literature Review

The Organization culture and employee engagement are all interconnected aspects that have a significant impact on an organization's success. A review of the literature indicates that job design is an important factor that influences all aspects.

A. Organizational culture

The Organization culture refers to the shares of values, beliefs, and practices that define an organization and influence the behaviour of its members. The employee attitudes, behaviours, and overall performance, numerous studies have highlighted organizational culture and employee engagement. A healthy organizational culture that prioritizes employee well-being, encourages involvement, and recognizes and rewards contributions can significantly boost employee engagement.

B. Employee Engagement

Employee engagement is deeply intertwined with both organizational culture and emotional intelligence. When an organization fosters a positive culture that values employee well-being, growth, and engagement, it can drive higher levels of employee engagement. This supportive culture is cultivated through effective communication, strong leadership, and job designs that empower employees with autonomy, mastery, and purpose Additionally, they are more adept at managing stress, navigating difficult situations, and maintaining a positive outlook—factors that all contribute to greater engagement and performance. A culture that fails to prioritize employee well-being and growth can result in disengaged employees who are less likely to demonstrate emotional intelligence or foster a positive organizational environment. Likewise, employees with low emotional intelligence may find it challenging to connect with colleagues and managers, leading to poor communication, low morale, and further disengagement.

The Relationship of the Organizational Culture and Employee Engagement

The studies have explored the relationship to be organization culture and employee engagement, with consistent findings that organizational culture plays a critical role in employee engagement. The positive organizational culture and employee well-being, encourages involvement, and acknowledges and rewards employee contributions can significantly enhance employee engagement. A negative culture can also contribute to higher turnover, increased absenteeism, and reduced productivity, further impacting the organization's success**.**

Communication

The Effective communication is crucial a positive organizational culture that support employee engagement. Organizations that communicate clearly, openly, and transparently with employees tend to have the high levels of the
employee engagement. Communication also plays a pivotal role in enhancing emotional intelligence. Employees who consistently receive feedback, coaching,

and recognition tend to grow professionally, which in turn boosts their engagement and enhances their overall performance.

Organizational Structure

The structure of an organization can also significantly impacts emotional intelligence and employee engagement. Organizations with a flat structure, open communication, are more likely to cultivate engaged employees. In contrast, organizations with a hierarchical structure that limits collaboration and communication can contribute to employee disengagement. A rigid, top-down structure may hinder emotional intelligence development and reduce the overall engagement of employees.

3.Objectives of the Research

1. To examine the impact of organization culture and employee engagement.
2. To identify key aspects of job design that foster a positive the organization culture and employee engagement, and provide recommendations for organizations to enhance their culture in these areas.

4 Research methodology

The research methodology for this literature review involves a systematic review of existing studies of the impact on organization culture on employee engagement. This methodology follows a structured process to ensure a comprehensive and rigorous examination of the literature. The first step is to identify relevant literature by conducting a thorough search across academic databases such as Google Scholar. This assessment will help evaluate the quality of the literature and the level of confidence that can be placed in the findings.

5 Scope of the Research

The research paper aims to the examine of impact on the organizational culture on employee engagement. The study has a broad scope, encompassing a comprehensive review of the literature in organization culture, employee engagement. The scope also includes exploring the interconnections between these three factors and analysing the key elements that contribute of the positive organization culture, communication, organizational structure.

- Firstly, the paper will review the literature on organizational culture, covering its definition, components, and significance in shaping organizational behaviour. This review will provide a deeper understanding of how culture influences an organization's performance, values, and overall dynamics.
- Secondly, the paper will review the literature on employee engagement, discussing its definition, methods of measurement, and impact on organizational outcomes. This section will highlight how employee engagement influences productivity, and organization success.

- Thirdly. The paper will examine to the organization culture, employee engagement.

The paper will also analyse the various factors that contribute to a positive organizational culture, communication, organizational structure and examine their impact on employee engagement. This analysis will provide valuable insights into how organizations can cultivate a positive culture, enhance employee engagement. Additionally, the paper will explore the role of employee engagement. It will investigate how thoughtful job design can influence employees' motivation, satisfaction, and sense of meaning and purpose in their work. Finally the paper will evaluate various strategies and interventions that organizations can implement to foster a positive organizational culture, boost employee engagement. This evaluation will offer practical recommendations for organizations seeking to enhance their culture and create an environment that supports higher levels of employee engagement.

6. **Discussion**:

Employee development, through training and continuous learning, not only helps employees enhance their skills but also promotes a deeper sense of respect for their jobs and the organization. Engaged employees tend to speak positively about the company, which can enhance the organization's reputation and attract top talent. The Creating a positive working environment is essential for fostering an engaged workforce. When employees feel aligned with their roles and understand their value within the organization, they are more likely to stay motivated and committed. Management plays a crucial role in ensuring the right job fit and providing interventions that cultivate high levels of engagement. A supportive work environment that emphasizes growth, development, and recognition is key to maintaining employee satisfaction. Career management initiatives should focus on both immediate needs and long-term career progression, allowing employees to feel valued and supported throughout their development journey. The Regular communication, feedback, and career planning sessions are essential to keep employees engaged and ensure they feel their growth is being prioritized.

7. **Limitations**

There are several limitations that may impact the findings of this literature review. The first limitation is the potential for publication bias, where studies with statistically significant results are more likely to be published, while those with null or non-significant findings may be overlooked. This bias could lead to an over estimation of the effect size and may not accurately represent the true relationship between organizational culture, employee engagement. To minimize this limitation, we will implement a comprehensive search strategy and a systematic approach to ensure that studies are selected based on clear, well-defined inclusion and exclusion criteria. Employee engagement is a measure of

the emotional commitment, enthusiasm, and dedication that employees have toward their work and the organization. The Engaged employees are not just motivated to complete their tasks but are also willing to go above and beyond to help the organization achieve its objectives.

8. Conclusion

In conclusion the positive organization culture that fosters employee engagement is critical for organizational success. Organizations that prioritize cultivating a supportive culture, offer opportunities for employee growth and development, and promote effective communication that is engaged, motivated, and aligned with the organization's mission and goals. This literature review underscores the importance of understanding how organizational culture influences employee engagement, and it provides valuable insights into the factors that contribute to a positive organizational environment. The findings have significant of organization leaders, managers, and practitioners who aim to create a workplace culture that enhances employee engagement. By encouraging opportunity thinking, enhancing decision-making autonomy, and fostering commitment, organizations can increase employee engagement. These factors, including employee development, training, and skill enhancement, contribute to employees' connection to their roles and the organization. Employee engagement is a multifaceted concept influenced by numerous internal and external factors, such as leadership, workplace culture, career development opportunities, and work-life balance. Understanding and addressing these elements is crucial for creating an environment that promotes higher engagement levels. As the workplace continues to evolve with trends like remote work, technological advancements, and changing societal expectations, organizations must continually reassess and adapt their engagement strategies.

References

- Heimer I & Malea S.A. (2020). Factors of employee engagement and organizational development. International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering (IJRTE), 8(5), 788-797.
- Kang, M., & Sung, M. (2017). How symmetrical employee communication leads to employee engagement and positive employee communication behaviours. Journal of Communication Management, 21(1), 82-102.
- Motyka, B. (2018). Employee engagement and performance: a systematic literature review. International Journal of Management and Economics, 54(3), 227-244.
- Bhatti, M. A. (2024). Enhancing Workplace Safety Perception through Job Security. Journal of Human Security, 20(1), 19-27.
- Chandani, A, Mehta, M, Mall, A, & Khokhar, V (2016). Employee engagement: A review paper on factors affecting employee engagement. Indian Journal of Science and Technology, 9(15), 1-7.

- Shailashree, V, & Shenoy, S (2016). Study to identify the relationship between recruitment, selection towards employee engagement. International Journal of Scientific Research and Modern Education (IJSRME), ISSN (Online), 2455-5630.
- Albrecht, S. L., Bakker, Saks, A. M. (2015). Employee engagement, human resource management practices and competitive advantage. Journal of organizational effectiveness: People and performance, 2(1), 7-35.
- Rashid, H. A., Asad, A., & Ashraf, M. M. (2011). Factors persuading employee engagement and linkage of EE to personal & organizational performance. Interdisciplinary Journal of Contemporary Research in Business, 3(5), 98-108.
- Sharma, J. K., & Shukla, S. (2015). Factors Affecting Employee Performance-a Conceptual Study on the Drivers of Employee Engagement.
- Mercy. (2019). Exploratory study on organization study on organizational factors affecting employee engagement. Clear International Journal of Research in Commerce & Management, 10(1).
- K. W. (2019). Factors affecting employee engagement: A study among employees in the Malaysian construction industry. International Journal of Academic Research in Business and Social Sciences, 9(7), 784-797.
- Getachew, W. (2016). The relationship between rewards system and employee engagement: a case study of commercial Bank of Ethiopia–credit management. A project work (Doctoral dissertation, Doctoral dissertation, Addis Ababa University).
- N. I. (2020). Internal communication in south Africa Big four banks the development of an employee engagement conceptual framework.
- Emon, M. S. A. (2023). Assessing the influence of training and skill development initiatives on employee performance.
- Shopian. (2022). Effect of work-life balance on employee engagement in increasing employee performance. American Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences Research2, 6(3), 156-162.
- Rabiul, M. K., & Yean, T. F. (2021). Leadership styles, motivating language, and work engagement. International Journal of Hospitality Management, 92, 102712.
- Hailai. (2022). Determination of work motivation, leadership style, employee competence on job satisfaction and employee performance. Golden Ratio of Human Resource Management, 2(1), 57-69.
- Zacharias, (2021). Cultural reconstruction and organization environment for employee performance. Journal of Ethnic and Cultural Studies, 8(2), 296-315.
- Heimer. (2020). Factors of employee engagement and organizational development. International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering (IJRTE), 8(5), 788-797.

CHAPTER 20

Automated Plant Disease Detection Using CNN-Based Image Classification

Rakhi Chauhan
Computer Science Engineering
Geeta University
rakhi.chauhan@geetauniversity.edu.in

Gautam Dawar
Computer Science Engineering
Geeta University
gautam.2201301021@geetauniversity.edu.in

Rashi aggarwal
Computer Science Engineering
Geeta University
rashi.2201301046@geetauniversity.edu.in

Abstract
Agricultural productivity is essential for global food security and economic stability. However, plant diseases significantly reduce crop yield and quality. Traditional manual disease detection methods are labour-intensive, time-consuming, and prone to human error. With advancements in artificial intelligence (AI) and computer vision, Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) offer promising solutions for automated and accurate plant disease diagnosis. This research paper reviews the technological underpinnings of CNN-based image classification techniques, evaluates their effectiveness in identifying plant diseases, and discusses current challenges and future directions. The study provides a comprehensive analysis of available datasets, data preprocessing techniques, CNN architectures, and performance evaluation metrics, encouraging innovation in the agricultural AI domain.
Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Convolutional Neural Networks, Plant Disease Detection, Deep Learning, Image Classification, Precision Agriculture, Computer Vision, Feature Extraction, Data Augmentation, Smart Farming, Plant Pathology, Agricultural Technology, CNN Architecture, Mobile Application, Leaf Image Analysis, Crop Health Monitoring

1. Introduction:

The demand of a growing global population, while simultaneously managing the threat of plant disease outbreaks, remains a significant challenge in modern agriculture. Diseases caused by pathogens such as fungi, bacteria, and viruses can drastically reduce crop yield and quality, directly impacting food security and economic stability. Traditional manual disease detection methods are often

labour-intensive, time-consuming, and prone to human error, making them impractical for large-scale farms or remote areas with limited access to agricultural expertise.

With the rapid advancement of deep learning and computer vision technologies, Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) have emerged as reliable tools for automated and accurate plant disease detection through image analysis. CNNs are highly effective in extracting hierarchical features from leaf images, allowing them to differentiate between healthy and diseased samples with impressive precision.

This paper investigates the technological foundations, performance, and practical applications of CNN-based plant disease detection systems. It presents a comprehensive analysis of available datasets, data preprocessing strategies, CNN architectures, and evaluation metrics, while also discussing current challenges and future research directions. The goal is to support continued innovation in agricultural AI and contribute to the development of smarter, more resilient farming practices.

2. Literature Review:

The application of CNNs in plant disease detection began gaining attention in the early 2010s. CNNs are deep learning models designed to automatically learn hierarchical features from raw image data, making them particularly well-suited for image classification tasks. A number of studies have demonstrated the ability of CNNs to classify plant diseases effectively. **Mohanty et al. (2016)** proposed one of the earliest applications of CNNs for plant disease detection. They utilized a dataset consisting of images from 14 crop species, achieving impressive accuracy rates compared to traditional machine learning methods such as Support Vector Machines (SVM) and Random Forests. Their work paved the way for the widespread use of CNNs in agricultural applications. **Ferentinos (2018)** reviewed deep learning models for plant disease detection and concluded that CNNs outperform classical methods like SVM in terms of accuracy and speed. The study also discussed the potential of integrating CNNs with other deep learning architectures, such as Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs), for more complex disease identification tasks.

Pathak et al. (2020) expanded on the work of Mohanty et al. by applying transfer learning to enhance CNN performance in detecting plant diseases. They used pre-trained models such as VGG16 and ResNet50 and demonstrated that these models, fine-tuned on plant disease datasets, significantly improved classification accuracy, especially in the case of limited data. **Ravi et al. (2019)** explored the use of CNNs for multi-class plant disease detection. They presented a hybrid CNN model that incorporated both pre-trained features and custom-built layers, leading to better classification performance for images of diseased plant leaves.

Salehahmadi et al. (2020) focused on the integration of CNNs with other techniques like SVM and K-Nearest Neighbors (KNN) for plant disease diagnosis. They demonstrated that hybrid models, which combine CNN feature

extraction with traditional machine learning classifiers, can achieve improved diagnostic accuracy. **Rahman et al. (2020)** used a deep CNN architecture for real-time plant disease detection on mobile devices. They implemented a model that could classify plant diseases using images captured in the field, providing a practical tool for farmers to detect diseases without requiring specialized equipment. **Brahimi et al. (2017)** highlighted the role of data augmentation in improving CNN performance in plant disease detection. They emphasized the use of techniques like rotation, flipping, and cropping to artificially enlarge datasets and improve model generalization, especially when faced with limited labeled data. **Kamilaris & Prenafeta-Boldú (2018)** reviewed the application of deep learning in agriculture and discussed how CNN-based models could be optimized for deployment on mobile and drone-based systems for real-time disease detection. The study highlighted the importance of lightweight architectures for efficient performance on resource-constrained devices. **Liu et al. (2020)** proposed a novel multi-input CNN model that combines both visible light and thermal images of plants. Their model demonstrated improved performance in disease detection, especially in situations where visible light images alone might not be sufficient. **Tian et al. (2021)** investigated the application of CNNs in detecting diseases on multiple crops simultaneously. Their work involved creating a unified model capable of identifying diseases in different plant species, thereby improving the generalization ability of CNNs. **Haug et al. (2017)** demonstrated the use of CNNs for detecting early-stage plant diseases, which are often difficult to identify with the naked eye. By leveraging the power of CNNs, they were able to detect diseases at an early stage, allowing for timely intervention. **Vyas et al. (2019)** explored the use of generative adversarial networks (GANs) in conjunction with CNNs to create synthetic training data for plant disease detection. Their work helped address the problem of insufficient labeled data by generating artificial images that improved CNN model training. **He et al. (2018)** introduced an enhanced version of ResNet, ResNet50, for plant disease detection. Their experiments showed that the deeper architecture led to higher feature extraction capabilities and more accurate classifications of plant diseases.

Singh et al. (2019) focused on the explainability of CNN models used for plant disease detection. They employed techniques like Grad-CAM to provide visual explanations of CNN decisions, making the models more interpretable for agricultural experts.

Yu et al. (2020) explored the use of hybrid CNN architectures that combine different network structures to improve accuracy. Their approach showed that stacking different CNN models could leverage their complementary strengths, providing superior performance in plant disease classification.

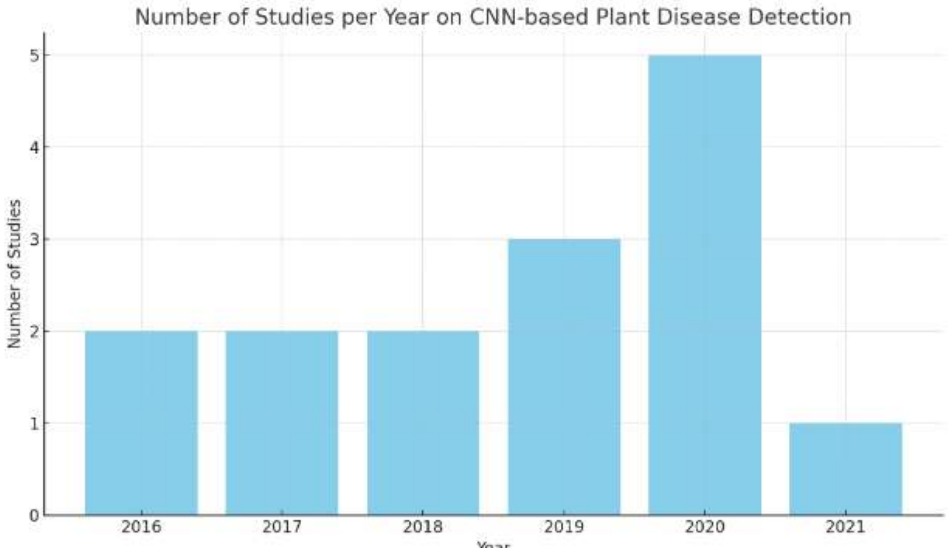


Figure 1.1: illustration the number of key studies per year related to CNN-based plant disease detection.

The graph shows research trends in CNN-based plant disease detection, highlighting growing focus on transfer learning, mobile deployment, and explainable AI. It reflects how studies are evolving toward more practical and interpretable solutions in agriculture.

3. Techniques for Automatically Identifying Plant Diseases:

The success of computer vision models for plant disease detection relies heavily on image acquisition. High-quality leaf images, which are typically captured using smartphones, digital cameras, or drones, form the foundation for building accurate deep learning models. The quality of the image is critical since CNNs require high-resolution inputs to identify subtle differences in leaf characteristics, which could indicate the presence of disease. Common datasets such as Plant Village, PlantDoc, and PlantCLEF offer vast repositories of annotated images that aid in training CNN-based models. However, preprocessing the image data to ensure consistency is crucial. Data preparation typically involves resizing images to a standard size (such as 224x224 pixels), reducing noise through filtering, and segmenting the leaf from its background to focus the model on relevant features. Additionally, normalization of pixel values to the range [0, 1] ensures stable training and convergence of the deep learning model. Data augmentation plays a pivotal role in increasing the size of training datasets, especially when dealing with limited data. Techniques like rotating, flipping, zooming, and jittering the images artificially increase the variability of the data, allowing the model to generalize better and reduce the risk of overfitting. CNNs themselves consist of multiple layers, each responsible for detecting different features. The initial convolutional layers detect simple features like edges and textures, while deeper layers capture more complex patterns. Pooling layers reduce the spatial

dimensions of the image, which helps in reducing the computational load. Fully connected layers at the end of the network perform the final classification based on the features extracted in the previous layers. These components work together to create a powerful image classification system capable of identifying plant diseases with high accuracy.

4. Challenges in CNN-Based Plant Disease Detection:

While CNN-based models have shown promising results, there are several challenges that need to be addressed. One of the primary issues is the intra-class variability and inter-class similarity. Plant diseases can manifest differently depending on various factors such as crop species, growth stage, and environmental conditions. This variability can lead to inconsistencies in how diseases present themselves in the images, making it difficult for the model to generalize. Additionally, some diseases may have symptoms that are very similar to those of other diseases, which can confuse the model and lead to misclassification. Another challenge is the availability of high-quality, diverse datasets. Most existing datasets suffer from limitations in terms of the number of crop species, disease types, and growth stages represented. These datasets often fail to capture the full range of conditions that could be encountered in the field, limiting the model's ability to generalize well to new, unseen data. Moreover, many datasets are imbalanced, with some diseases being significantly underrepresented. This imbalance can negatively affect the model’s performance, especially in terms of recall for the minority classes.

Real-time deployment of CNN models in agricultural settings also presents significant challenges. CNNs, especially deep architectures, are computationally expensive and require substantial resources, which may not be available in resource-constrained environments like small-scale farms. Additionally, environmental factors such as poor lighting, occlusion from other plant parts, or cluttered backgrounds can severely impact the model's ability to detect diseases accurately in real-world scenarios.

5. Current Developments and Emerging Trends:

Recent advancements in CNN-based plant disease detection include techniques such as transfer learning, lightweight architectures, and explainable AI (XAI). Transfer learning involves using pretrained models, such as ResNet50 and EfficientNet, which have been trained on large datasets like ImageNet. These models are then fine-tuned on smaller plant disease datasets. Transfer learning significantly reduces the amount of data needed for training, speeds up the training process, and improves the model's accuracy. This approach is especially beneficial in agriculture, where labeled data can be sparse or expensive to obtain.

Lightweight architectures, such as MobileNet and SqueezeNet, have been designed to address the computational limitations of deep learning models. These architectures are optimized for mobile and edge devices, enabling real-time disease detection in the field. They are designed to maintain a good balance

between accuracy and efficiency, allowing farmers to use mobile applications or drones for disease monitoring without requiring expensive hardware.

Explainable AI (XAI) is another emerging trend that aims to make CNN-based models more interpretable. Tools like Grad-CAM and LIME provide insights into the decision-making process of deep learning models, allowing farmers and agricultural experts to understand why certain predictions were made. This is especially important in agriculture, where trust in automated systems is essential. By providing visual explanations, these tools help users validate the model's predictions and make informed decisions.

The integration of IoT (Internet of Things) devices and cloud-based systems is also gaining traction in plant disease detection. IoT devices, such as sensors that monitor environmental conditions like temperature, humidity, and soil moisture, can be used in conjunction with CNN models to provide more accurate disease predictions. These devices continuously collect data, which can be processed by CNN models to monitor plant health in real-time. Cloud-based systems enable the storage and processing of large datasets, which can be shared across different agricultural stakeholders, facilitating broader adoption of these technologies.

6. Evaluation and Performance Metrics:

Evaluating the performance of CNN-based plant disease detection models is crucial to ensure their reliability and effectiveness. Commonly used performance metrics include accuracy, precision, recall, and F1-score. Accuracy measures the overall proportion of correct predictions made by the model, while precision focuses on the proportion of true positive predictions out of all positive predictions made. Recall, on the other hand, measures the proportion of true positives identified out of all actual positives. F1-score, which is the harmonic mean of precision and recall, provides a balanced measure of model performance, especially when dealing with imbalanced datasets.

A confusion matrix is often used to visualize the performance of the model across different disease classes. It helps to identify areas where the model may be making errors, such as confusing one disease for another or failing to detect a specific disease. These metrics and visualizations guide further model optimization and help in comparing different model architectures or training strategies. In real-world applications, the trade-off between false positives and false negatives must also be considered. False positives, where healthy plants are incorrectly classified as diseased, can lead to unnecessary interventions and resource wastage. False negatives, where diseased plants are not detected, can result in missed opportunities for early intervention, leading to greater crop loss. Therefore, the goal is to develop models that achieve a good balance between these errors while maintaining high accuracy across all classes.

7. Applications and Impact:

CNN-based plant disease detection systems have broad applications that can significantly impact both small-scale and large-scale agriculture. One of the most prominent applications is mobile disease diagnosis, where smartphone apps

powered by CNN models allow farmers to take pictures of their plants and receive instant disease diagnoses. These apps empower farmers to make timely decisions regarding disease management, thereby reducing crop loss and improving yield. In addition to mobile applications, CNN-based systems are also being integrated with drones and UAVs for large-scale monitoring of crops. Drones equipped with high-resolution cameras can capture images of entire fields, which are then processed by CNN models to identify and diagnose diseases in real-time. This approach enables farmers to monitor vast areas quickly and efficiently, detecting issues before they spread across the entire crop. Decision support systems that integrate plant disease detection with treatment recommendations are also being developed. After identifying the disease, these systems provide farmers with information on the best course of action, such as the appropriate pesticide to use or recommendations for crop rotation. This integration of AI with agricultural decision-making not only helps in disease management but also minimizes the environmental impact of pesticide use. CNN-based plant disease detection is also proving valuable in policy and insurance sectors. Insurance companies can use disease detection systems to assess risk and process claims more efficiently, while agricultural policies can be tailored based on real-time disease data, promoting sustainable and resilient farming practices. These applications are helping to modernize the agriculture industry and make it more data-driven, ultimately leading to more efficient, sustainable, and profitable farming operations.

8. Future Scope:

The future scope of CNN-based plant disease detection is vast, with numerous opportunities for further development and enhancement. One key area of growth is the integration of multimodal data, where CNNs are trained not only on leaf images but also on environmental data from IoT sensors. Combining information on temperature, humidity, and soil conditions can provide a more comprehensive understanding of plant health, leading to better disease prediction and management. Moreover, as the use of drones and UAVs continues to increase, the scope for applying CNNs to large-scale, real-time crop monitoring expands, enabling more efficient and targeted interventions. Another area of future research lies in the development of lightweight models capable of running on edge devices with limited computational resources. The advancement of edge AI technologies will allow farmers in remote areas to utilize real-time plant disease detection systems without relying on cloud infrastructure, making the technology more accessible. Furthermore, the incorporation of deep learning models that can predict disease outbreaks before they occur, using weather patterns and historical data, could revolutionize early intervention strategies, reducing the spread and impact of plant diseases. Additionally, explain ability in AI models will continue to improve, enabling farmers and agricultural experts to trust and interpret the decisions made by CNN-based models. The future development of explainable AI tools that can provide insights into disease prediction models will increase the

adoption of AI in agriculture, ensuring that it is not only accurate but also transparent and user-friendly.

9. Conclusion:

CNN-based image classification techniques have shown great promise in automating plant disease detection, offering significant advantages over traditional methods. Through advanced deep learning models, farmers can diagnose plant diseases with greater accuracy and speed, leading to better crop management and higher yields. Despite challenges such as limited datasets, computational requirements, and environmental variability, recent developments in transfer learning, lightweight architectures, and explainable AI are paving the way for more robust, scalable, and interpretable solutions. As these technologies evolve, the potential for AI-driven plant disease detection to transform agriculture and ensure global food security continues to grow. Future research will focus on integrating multimodal data, improving edge computing capabilities, and advancing AI transparency to create even more effective systems for disease detection and management.

References:

- S. Mohanty, D. Hughes, and M. Salathé, "Using deep learning for image-based plant disease detection," *Frontiers in Plant Science*, vol. 7, p. 1419, 2016.
- Ferentinos, "Deep learning models for plant disease detection and diagnosis," *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, vol. 145, pp. 311-318, 2018.
    - Pathak, S. Choudhury, and A. Patro, "Transfer learning for plant disease classification using convolutional neural networks," *Procedia Computer Science*, vol. 167, pp. 1550-1557, 2020.
- N. Ravi, G. E. Y. Hsieh, and W. S. S. Iqbal, "Hybrid CNN model for plant disease detection using multi-class images," *International Journal of Computer Applications*, vol. 176, no. 1, pp. 35-40, 2019.
- M. Salehahmadi, A. G. Abad, and J. S. Javid, "Hybrid CNN and SVM model for detecting plant diseases," *AI in Agriculture*, vol. 4, pp. 1-11, 2020.
- M. Rahman, M. A. Haque, and S. M. A. H. Rahman, "Real-time plant disease detection using deep convolutional neural networks on mobile devices," *Journal of Agricultural Informatics*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 12-25, 2020.
    - Brahimi, N. M. Alomari, and N. M. N. Alshamrani, "Data augmentation for improving deep learning models in plant disease classification," *Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, vol. 2, pp. 15-21, 2017.
    - Kamilaris and F. Prenafeta-Boldú, "Deep learning in agriculture: A survey," *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, vol. 147, pp. 70-90, 2018.

- Liu, Y. Zhang, and L. Chen, “Multi-input convolutional neural network for plant disease detection using visible and thermal images,” *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, vol. 69, no. 9, pp. 6193-6201, 2020.
- X. Tian, Q. Zhang, and X. Wang, “Multi-crop disease detection using deep convolutional networks,” *IEEE Transactions on Image Processing*, vol. 30, pp. 2830-2840, 2021.
- T. Haug, F. M. Abdellah, and W. L. Baig, “Early-stage disease detection in plants using CNN,” *International Journal of Applied Engineering Research*, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 675-684, 2017.
- R. Vyas, S. N. Pawar, and A. J. Patel, “Synthetic data generation for improving plant disease detection using generative adversarial networks,” *International Journal of Computer Science and Information Security*, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 1-10, 2019.
- K. He, X. Zhang, S. Ren, and J. Sun, “Deep residual learning for image recognition,” *Proceedings of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pp. 770-778, 2016.
- S. Singh, S. Ghosh, and M. K. Barman, “Explainable AI for plant disease detection: A case study using Grad-CAM,” *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 100-109, 2019.
- X. Yu, Q. Z. Xie, and J. G. Chen, “Hybrid convolutional neural networks for plant disease detection,” *IEEE Access*, vol. 8, pp. 132708-132716, 2020.

CHAPTER 21

Study of Geographical Dispersal and Sectoral Examination of CSR Expenditure

Ritu Mann
Research scholar, Ph.D. in Commerce, Geeta University, Panipat,India

Dr. Neeraj
Associate Professor, School of Commerce & Business Mangement, Geeta University, Panipat, India

Corresponding Author: Dr. Neeraj

Abstract

"Business has a responsibility beyond its basic responsibility to its shareholders; a responsibility to a broader constituency that includes its key stakeholders: customers, employee, NGOs, government- the people of the communities in which it operates." Courtney Pratt, Former CEO Toronto Hydro. Business houses operate in a broader network which is formed of the society and the environment. In Bharat, there has been a very long corporate social responsibility history which is having philanthropic orientation and especially donation related. Big business houses are engaged in the activities related to societal upliftment but all these initiatives and activities were not in a systematic manner. For making CSR activities in a systematic manner, the new Company Act was introduced in 2013 which became effective from 1st April, 2014. This new act has mandated that which corporate are covered in specified threshold limit have to spend minimum 2% of its average profits which is earned by it in three immediate previous financial years on specified CSR activities in Schedule 7. This paper is an attempt to analyse the CSR expenditure pattern based on geographical location in 2022-23 and also study the contribution of top ten big corporates in total CSR expenditure in Bharat and various CSR initiatives taken by corporates. The findings of the study show that in 2022-23, there were 24392 companies were registered and spend 29986.92 crore rupees on mandatory corporate social responsibility activities in which PSUs contributed 14% whereas non-PSUs spent 86% of total expenditure while the geographical analyses of CSR expenditure showed Maharashtra got highest expenditure, Karnataka on 2nd, Karnataka on 3rd, Delhi at 5th position and Andra Pradesh on 10th number in total amount spend on CSR in the state. In big corporates HDFC Bank Ltd. positioned at the first place, TCS Ltd. on second and Reliance Industries Ltd on third place in terms of CSR expenditure.

Keywords: corporate social responsibility, initiatives, sustainability, CSR expenditure

1. Introduction

There is perpetual existence of various forms of business organizations since eternal times. Initially, these business organizations take input of scarce resources (physical, human & financial) and through effective utilization of these scarce resources give output (products & services) as per societal needs/demands to earn maximum profits as their primary goal. But due to increased awareness, activism and critics, there is continuous shift in focus of their primary goal from profit to wealth maximization to stakeholders' expectations fulfillment responsibility (Bansal, 2020) Bharat is on a journey to become an economic powerhouse for the whole world. As per the Make in India, the global campaign, CSR is a tool through which the business houses can fulfill their commitment of contribution towards all stakeholders as well as society and environment. (Parveen,2016)

Corporate social responsibility (CSR)

This term is a combination of three words: - corporate + social +responsibility and each word are carrying a special significance

- Corporate: -firms/ companies (forms of business organization)
- Social: - stakeholders (nucleus of business organization)
- Responsibility: - obligation/duty

So, CSR states to the obligation/duty towards fulfilling various stakeholders' expectations of a business organization. There is not any single definition of CSR on which universal accord may be said. But according to Patil and Sharma (2009), CSR may be understood as an umbrella concept which includes a wide variety of different theories & practices through which corporations recognize their societal and environmental obligations and also obligation towards others with whom they are engaged in their business.

"Business has a responsibility beyond its basic responsibility to its shareholders; a responsibility to a broader constituency that includes its key stakeholders: customers, employee, NGOs, government- the people of the communities in which it operates." Courtney Pratt, Former CEO Toronto Hydro. Business houses operate in a broader network which is formed of the society and the environment. In Bharat, there has been a very long corporate social responsibility history which is having philanthropic orientation and especially donation related. Big business houses are engaged in the activities related to societal upliftment but all these initiatives and activities were not in a systematic manner. Although various regulatory organizations such as Ministry of corporate affairs (MCA), Security exchange board of India (SEBI) and Reserve bank of India (RBI) has issued voluntary guidelines, rules and regulations at different time which have to be followed by organizations. For making CSR activities in a systematic manner, the new Company Act was introduced in 2013 which became effective from 1st April,

2014. This new act has mandated that which corporate are covered in specified threshold limit have to spend minimum 2% of its average profits which is earned by it in three immediate previous financial years on specified CSR activities in Schedule 7. This paper is an attempt to analyse the CSR expenditure pattern based on geographical location in 2022-23 and also study the contribution of top ten big corporates in total CSR expenditure in Bharat and various CSR initiatives taken by corporates.

2. Review of Literature

Sr. No	Author & Year	Objectives	Study type & Research Methodology	Findings
1	Kadam, V. (2021).	Find out CSR importance and area of focus regarding CSR activities of 27 large scale companies in Stara and Kolhapur district of Maharashtra	Empirical study Interview schedule cum questionnaire percentage	The primary focused area regarding activities of education, Health Care and environmental protection and least focused activities related to eradicating hunger & poverty and development of slums
2	Pashupatimath and Shivashankar (2020)	Identification of CSR issues & challenges	Descriptive	1Determination of a strong & innovative CSR strategy having capacity of delivering high performance 2 CSR strategy dissemination as well as indicators having high reliability in CSR progress measurement
3	Usha, S. (2019).	Review of CSR practices adoption & implementation	Descriptive Annual reports	Availability of qualitative CSR information in vision & mission

		focused in Andra Pradesh	Andra Pradesh Corporate Social Responsibility Society	statements but lack of information on innovative CSR practices& their extent as well as area of societal contribution
4	Sebastian and Mathew (2018)	Examine the level of differentiation between CSR expenditure, constitution of CSR committee & its members especially independent directors & women director and their meetings	Empirical study Annual report of 20 manufacturing companies (10 pvt. & 10 public)2015-16 T test Chi square Test	Same expenditure pattern, same constitution of CSR committee & its members especially independent directors & women director and their meetings no significant impact of ownership,
5	Parveen, R. (2016)	Identification of issues/challenges encountered while discharging social responsibility by managers' and also availability of prospects	Descriptive	MNCs' influential role, changing corporate governance mechanism, communication technology revolution, knowledge-based economies, ecological sustainability awareness led a way to managers to use CSR as a business strategy for contributing in Social & environmental sustainability as well as their

				markets' long-term sustainability
6	Singh and Sharma (2015)	To study CSR practices of two large public companies GAIL and Coal India Ltd based on Statement of CSR Vision and Objectives, CSR Committee formation, planning of CSR expenditure on identified focus area, Level of Implementation, Monitoring &Feedback procedure and Level of Reporting	Exploratory Based on annual reports	Level of CSR initiatives Not only covered mandatory CSR practices but also level of initiatives crossed the mandatory initiatives
7	Memon et.al. (2014)	Investigation regarding introduction level of CSR in 67 Pakistani universities business & management schools as a discipline in academics	Empirical study Survey method through questionnaire Chi square test	CSR an emerging academic discipline on limited level and its significance and demand collaboration among universities, govt & business corporations
8	James and Santra (2008)	CSR initiatives' examination of Nifty index nine companies from three sectors i.e., Pharma, IT and FMCG	Exploratory	CSR as a key differentiator for businesses

3. Research Objectives

- To examine the status PSUs and non-PSUs in total amount spend on CSR in the FY 2022-2023
- To analyze the geographical distribution of total amount spent on CSR in the FY2022-2023
- To identify the status of total amount spend on CSR by top ten companies in the year 2022-2023
- To explore sustainable business practices of corporate houses in Bharat

4. Research Methodology

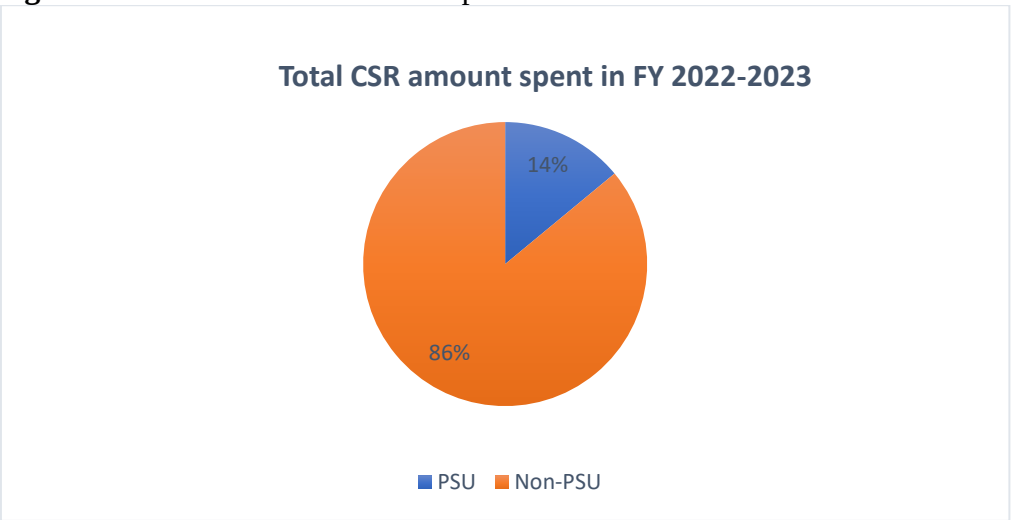
The paper is based on secondary data which has been collected from various research papers, book chapters, news articles, corporate websites and reports of govt. agencies etc.

5. Findings

Status of PSUs and non-PSUs in total amount spend on CSR in the FY 2022-2023

According to the data available of Govt. of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs at National CSR Portal, in 2022-2023, there were 24392 companies were registered and spend 29986.92 crore rupees on mandatory corporate social responsibility activities in which PSUs contributed 14% whereas non-PSUs spent 86% of total expenditure (Figure 1).

Figure 1: Status Of Total Amount Spend on CSR In the Year 2021-22



Source: - CSR.gov.in

Geographical Distribution of Total Amount Spent on CSR In the FY 2022-2023

The geographical analyses of CSR expenditure showed Maharashtra is getting highest expenditure (5497.3 crore rupees), on second place Gujrat with INR

2008.41 crore rupees, then on third is Karnataka 1985.55 crore rupees). Delhi is at fifth position and Andra Pradesh is on tenth number in total amount spend on CSR among the states. (Table 1)

Table 1: ***Geographical Distribution of Total Amount Spent on CSR In the FY 2022-2023***

Rank	Name of States	Amount Spent (in Crore Rs.)
1	Maharashtra	5497.3
2	Gujrat	2008.41
3	Karnataka	1985.55
4	Tamil Nadu	1562.48
5	Delhi	1483.72
6	Uttar Pradesh	1152.57
7	Rajasthan	1102.37
8	Telangana	1007.39
9	Odisha	987.59
10	Andra Pradesh	954.65

Source: www.csr.gov.in

Table2: Status Of Total Amount Spend on CSR By Top Ten Companies in The Year 2022-2023

Rank	Name of Company	Amount Spent (in Crore Rs.)
1	HDFC Bank Ltd.	803.15
2	TCS Ltd.	774.44
3	Reliance Industries Ltd.	743.4
4	ICICI Bank Ltd.	476.55
5	Tata Steel Ltd.	475.11
6	ONGC Ltd. (PSU)	453.68
7	Infosys Ltd.	390.17
8	ITC Ltd.	322.69
9	NTPC Ltd. (PSU)	319.98
10	Power Grid Corporation Ltd. (PSU)	310.51

Source: www.CSR.gov.in

In big corporates HDFC Bank Ltd. positioned at the first place with INR 803.15 Crores, TCS Ltd. on second with INR 774.44 cores and Reliance Industries Ltd on third place in terms of CSR expenditure. There are three PSUs in top ten corporates while remaining seven are from private sector.(Table 2)

CSR Initiatives by Business Organizations

- **Nanhi Kali**: - It is an underprivileged girls' education support program through scholarship & grant, an initiative by Mahindra & Mahindra through its KC Mahindra Education Trust, for completing with dignity their ten years of schooling
- **Boond:** - A project for rain water harvesting, an initiative by BPCL in collaboration with the Board of Oil Industries Development, to convert draught- stricken into water -positive villages
- **Bal wadis**: - learning and skill development programs, an initiative by Axis Bank, for youth residing in urban slum clusters in backward districts
- **Computer Based Functional Literacy**: - CBFL program in 9 languages of Bharat, an initiative by Tata Consultancy Services (TCS), for providing education to adults
- **Creating Oxygen hubs**: - This is a project run in Pune by Cummins India Ltd for converting non-forest land into forest by through plantation of more than 35000 trees & their sustainability
- **ONGC**- Eastern Swamp Deer Conservation: - In Assam at Kazi Ranga National Park A rare species of deer "Bara Singha "(Swamp Deer) protection project, an initiative by ONGC,
- **Fun Bus**: - A bus having equipped a hydraulic lift, An initiative by Ashok Leyland, in New Delhi and Chennai for especially abled/orphan/corporation primary schools' children for a one day's picnic
- **Welfare of Animals**: - This is a project run at Chennai in Tamil Nadu for animals' sterilization, vaccination, & healthcare which is an initiative taken by Amrutanjan Healthcare.

6. Conclusion

According to UN Industrial Development Organization (UNDC), CSR is a tool to achieve a stability among economic, societal & environmental imperatives as per Tripple Bottom Line (TBL) as well as also a method to handle shareholders & various stakeholders' expectations. Because of presence of triangle linking among the business houses, the State, and society, there is a continuous transformation in CSR yardsticks as per the analysis of total CSR expenditure data, the main emphasis of CSR activities related to Health and sanitation education, differently abled and livelihood, animal welfare, environment, & conservation of natural resources while least engrossed on slum development and technology incubators The findings of the study show that in 2022-23, there were 24392 companies were registered and spend 29986.92 crore rupees on mandatory corporate social responsibility activities in which PSUs contributed 14% whereas Non-PSUs spent 86% of total expenditure while the geographical analyses of CSR expenditure showed Maharashtra got highest expenditure, Karnataka on 2nd, Karnataka on 3rd, Delhi at 5th position and Andra Pradesh on 10th number in total amount spend on CSR in the state. In big corporates HDFC Bank Ltd. positioned at the first place,

TCS Ltd. on second and Reliance Industries Ltd on third place in terms of CSR expenditure. Industrial sound base states (Maharashtra, Karnataka, Gujrat etc.) are more preferred in comparison of other states, among seven sisters only Assam is attaining highest expenditure others not. There is requirement of policies and other benefits which encourages business houses to lay emphasis on diverse locality in addition to their adjoining locality.

References

- Bansal, N. (2020). Corporate social responsibility. *New Paradigm in Business & Education*, 109. Accessed on 16/03/2024
- James, L., & Santra, A. (2008). Corporate Social Responsibility Practices in India. *Ushus Journal of Business Management*, *7*(1), 29-52.
- Kadam, V. R. (2021). Corporate social responsibility practices–a study of select large-scale companies. *International Journal of Multidisciplinary Educational Research*, *10*(1), 6.
- Memon, Z. A., Wei, Y. M., Robson, M. G., & Khattak, M. A. O. (2014). Keeping track of 'corporate social responsibility 'as a business and management discipline: case of Pakistan. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, *74*, 27-34.
- Parveen, R. (2016). Corporate Social Responsibility-An Analysis of Challenges and Prospects in India. *International Journal for Social Studies*, *2*(1), 133-141.
- Patil, V. T. & Sharma, S. (2009). Corporate Social Responsibility and Human Rights. Delhi: Authors Press
- Pashupatimath, A. M. A. R., & Shivashankar, K. (2020). Corporate social responsibility initiatives: Issus and challenges in Indian context. *Mukt Shabd Journal, IX (V)*.
- Sebastian, B., & Mathew, T. (2018). Corporate social responsibility practices of public sector and private sector companies in India. *SMART Journal of Business Management Studies*, *14*(1), 32-41.
- Singh, S., & Sharma, A. (2015). Corporate social responsibility practices in India: Analysis of Public companies. *International journal of business quantitative economics and applied management research*, *1*(11), 33-44.
- Usha, S. (2019). Corporate social responsibility practices and management in India: A case study of Andhra Pradesh. *A Blind Review & Refereed Quarterly Journal*, *10*(41), 1-4.
- http://finance.bih.nic.in/Documents/CSR-Policy.pdf
- Green CSR projects by Indian companies- CSRBOX
- Sarkar, S., & Singh, P. (2019). Strategizing CSR in addressing sustainable development goals using a scorecard approach. World Review of Science, Technology and Sustainable Development, 15(4), 313-329.

CHAPTER 22

A study on Impact of Remote Work on Corporate Finance

Ms. Shivani Taya
Assistant Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Vanshika, Varsha, Nishtha
MBA Students, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Haryana, Panipat (India)

Abstract
This collection of research explores the complex effect of remote work across global industries and professional domains during and after the COVID-19 pandemic. The studies consistently highlight that remote work has improved employee satisfaction, motivation, flexibility, and work-life balance, particularly in sectors such as finance, education, healthcare and auditing. While productivity often increased, challenges such as reduced social interaction, mental health concerns, and technological gaps were frequently noted. Several studies emphasize the need for adaptive leadership, supportive organizational policies, and psychological wellness programs to sustain remote work's benefits. Financial implications are also explored-ranging from cost savings in remote consulting and lease accounting adjustments to personal and business financial planning. Furthermore, research on firm-level data and auditing practices reveals that digital transformation enhances efficiency but requires ethical and structured management. More general themes like CSR, AI Integration, and Crisis Management strategies are discussed, showing that remote work is not merely a temporary solution but a transformative trend with lasting effects on business models, employee engagement, and organizational resilience worldwide.

Keywords: Remote Work, impact of remote work, work – life balance, cost efficiency, corporate finance

1. Introduction

The global shift towards remote work, accelerated by the COVID-19 pandemic, has fundamentally altered the landscape of business operations. Initially a response to an unprecedented health crisis, remote work has proven to be more than a temporary measure, with many organizations continuing to adopt hybrid or fully remote work models. As businesses adjust to this new normal, it is crucial to reflect on the far-reaching implications for corporate finance, which includes

financial strategy, operations, and decision-making in firms. This change affects different aspects of corporate finance, ranging from cost management and budgeting to investment decisions and risk management.

One of the most direct and palpable effects of remote work on corporate finance is the revolution in cost structures. Historically, businesses have paid large amounts in the form of keeping office premises, such as rent, electricity bills, office materials, and repairs. Remote work has made it possible for many businesses to eliminate or lower these costs, saving them substantially. For example, large offices in big cities, which tend to be the biggest cost item in a firm's operational expense, can be scaled down or eliminated altogether. Nonetheless, the cost savings from diminished office overheads come at some trade-offs. Remote work can necessitate that firms spend on new technologies and infrastructure to enable effective communication, collaboration, and cybersecurity. These include the acquisition of software tools, cloud computing, virtual conferencing platforms, and secure IT systems to guard against sensitive financial information. In addition, businesses might have to offer home office allowances or reimbursements for technology and equipment upgrades to remote employees. These expenses need to be accounted for in financial planning carefully, as they can counterbalance some of the cost savings from decreased physical space.

Moreover, the transition to remote work can also result in alterations in employee compensation models. With growing ubiquity of remote work, businesses can reconsider compensation structures, including geographic location-based cost-of-living increases. This could promote a more uniform model of pay, especially among remote-first businesses with workers scattered across various areas or nations. Corporate finance departments need to modify their budgeting and financial forecasting models to factor in these changes so that they can stay competitive in hiring talent while retaining profitability. Cash flow and working capital are two fundamental aspects of corporate finance, and remote work brings new dynamics to both areas. As businesses shift to a more dispersed workforce, spending patterns might change. For instance, companies that once depended significantly on face-to-face interactions and physical sales might experience a reduction in some costs, like travel and entertainment. On the other hand, remote workers might have to spend more on online marketing, online sales platforms, and virtual services.

The performance of business finances of companies with distributed workforces can be shaped by many variables, such as employee productivity, consumer behavior, and demand shifts for products or services. Remote work, for example, can improve productivity as well as burnout, depending on employees' ability to maintain a balance of work and life and the support they get from management. These factors can have a considerable impact on revenue projections, particularly in industries where productivity is highly correlated with performance metrics. Corporate finance departments also need to rethink how they tackle financial

models with remote work. Conventional models, which have traditionally depended on in-office metrics and face-to-face conversations, might no longer be able to capture the new realities of a distributed workforce. Therefore, finance departments must use sophisticated data analytics, artificial intelligence, and real-time reporting tools to build more dynamic and responsive financial projections. This approach will enable them to better anticipate potential risks and adjust strategies as circumstances evolve.

Capital allocation strategies and investment choices must also be revised in light of remote work. With less tangible assets, such as equipment and office buildings, firms might make different capital allocation decisions. Especially, firms can focus more on investments in employee training, cybersecurity, and digital infrastructure. Remote work has emphasized the need for strong IT infrastructure, and the corporate finance functions need to see that capital expenditure is in accordance with the company's strategic vision. Additionally, remote work has created new business models, including Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) platforms, e-commerce solutions, and digital collaboration tools. Such companies that are agile enough to make these adjustments can open up new sources of revenue and opportunities for growth. This is subject to the prudent consideration of the risks and rewards of such investments. Corporate finance departments have to assess the probable return on investment (ROI) of such digital projects while making sure that they fit into the greater strategic context of the enterprise.

Risk management is another function where remote work has made an impact. Remote work brings new categories of operational, financial, and security risks that have to be addressed through robust corporate governance and risk management structures. Cybersecurity, in particular, is a growing concern, as remote work increases the number of potential access points for cyberattacks. Financial data is particularly vulnerable, and organizations must invest in robust IT security systems, data encryption, and employee training to protect sensitive financial information.

In addition, remote work can add to the complexity of handling legal and compliance risks. With workers distributed across various jurisdictions, businesses need to navigate the complexities of local labor laws, tax laws, and health and safety regulations. Corporate finance teams need to keep abreast of these regulatory updates to ensure compliance and prevent possible fines or penalties.

Lastly, the remote work shift impacts the wider macroeconomic environment. Shifts in consumer behavior, demand in markets, and supply chain disruptions can all impact the financial position of a company. Corporate finance teams need to stay alert and responsive, employing scenario planning and stress testing to analyze possible risks and opportunities.

2. Literature Review

Sr. No	Author's Name	Objectives	Findings	Gap
1	Niya a/p Pi Sit	Analyse how remote work affects personal financial planning post-COVID-19. Explore long-term financial strategies, tech tools, and psychological impacts for remote workers.	Remote work reduces some costs (commuting, meals) but adds others (home office). Mental health affects financial choices; stress can lead to poor financial habits.	Limited studies linking remote work directly to personal financial planning.
2	Hiyam Abdulrahim	Analyze whether adopting remote work can **enhance productivity and innovation** in finance sector organizations.	Remote work improves efficiency, enables cost savings, and helps access wider talent pools. Finance institutions benefit from digital innovation and new management systems aligned with remote work practices.	Previous research does not sufficiently address the combined effect of remote work, management practices, and operational efficiency on finance sectors.
3	**Kenna Johnson**	Identify challenges remote finance employees face in urban healthcare settings.	Challenges Identified: Lack of communication with supervisors and coworkers.	Limited research on remote work challenges specifically within finance roles in urban healthcare.

		Explore strategies that can be implemented to promote job satisfaction for these remote workers.	Difficulty maintaining a work-life balance.	Lack of established strategies to improve job satisfaction for this niche group.
4	Jalal Armache Said Ladki Gladys Daher Armache	Investigate if international vs. non-international students differ in remote work pReferences.	No significant difference in remote work preference between international and non-international students.	Lack of data-driven analysis comparing remote work pReferences between American and international students. Little understanding of how student pReferences impact organizational and board-level decisions in the US.
5	Timo Kortsch Ricarda Rehwaldt Manon E. Schwake Chantal Licari	Investigate how remote work affects happiness at work and affective **c**ommitment in the **German banking sector**.	Remote workers showed stronger affective commitment on work Remote workers scored higher on: Self-actualization •	Limited research on emotional outcomes
6	Phil Lord	To explore the impact of remote work post COVID-19.	Companies save money but employees bear new costs (e.g.,	Lack of laws to fairly distribute remote work costs. Need for more government action

		To highlight the risks of cost-shifting from employers to employees.	home office setup). Governments should provide tax relief and regulate cost sharing.	and long-term studies.
7	Milana virtane	Explores how working impacts employee's motivation, and ability to work.	Positively impact motivation, work life balance, time management Challenge includes physical discomforts	Lack of understanding how remote work affects wellbeing and motivation from employee's perspective.

3. Research Methodology

This section presents the results of data analysis based on a descriptive analytical approach, incorporating quantitative inference to assess the impact of remote work on corporate finance. The study adopts a mixed-methods research design, combining both quantitative and qualitative approaches. The quantitative aspect focuses on analyzing financial performance, while the qualitative side examines opinions and perceptions regarding the financial impact of remote work.

Data collection primarily relies on secondary sources, such as financial reports and records of companies that have implemented remote or hybrid work models. Additionally, a questionnaire was developed using a mixed-format: open-ended questions to collect qualitative insights and closed-ended (MCQ-type) questions to gather quantifiable data. The closed-ended responses help capture opinions and suggestions, while also allowing for easier statistical analysis.

Recent data was collected to assess the financial outcomes of remote work adoption. The sampling includes companies that have transitioned to fully remote or hybrid work environments. For data analysis, the study uses descriptive statistics and trend analysis to identify patterns and shifts in remote work practices. Analytical tools include MS Excel, SPSS, and basic statistical measures such as mean and percentage, with results presented through visualizations like graphs and charts.

After filtering out invalid responses from the questionnaire, only reliable and complete responses were analyzed to ensure the accuracy and relevance of the findings.

4. Analysis

The research paper explores the transformative impact of remote work across various industries, particularly in the context of finance, healthcare, education, and auditing, during and after the COVID-19 pandemic. The analysis touches on the complex financial and operational challenges faced by businesses transitioning to remote and hybrid work environments.

Key Points from the Paper:

1. **Employee Satisfaction and Productivity:** Remote work led to increased employee satisfaction and flexibility but also raised challenges such as mental health concerns and social isolation.
2. **Cost Implications:** The shift to remote work brought significant cost savings for businesses, particularly through reduced office space requirements. However, this was offset by increased spending on IT infrastructure and technology.
3. **Impact on Corporate Finance:**
    - **Cost Structures:** Companies saved on office-related expenses but had to invest in new technologies, cybersecurity, and remote work tools.
    - **Compensation Models:** Businesses reconsidered employee compensation, especially regarding geographic location-based salary adjustments.
    - **Cash Flow and Capital Allocation**: Remote work altered traditional financial models, pushing companies to invest more in IT infrastructure and digital tools.
4. **Risk Management:** The rise of remote work introduced new financial and cybersecurity risks, requiring businesses to enhance governance frameworks and invest in secure IT systems.
5. **Legal and Compliance Challenges:** Companies faced complexities in complying with diverse labor laws and tax regulations due to the distributed nature of their workforce.

5 Conclusion

The research demonstrates that remote work, initially adopted as a crisis response to the COVID-19 pandemic, has evolved into a lasting transformation across global industries. It has brought significant changes to corporate finance by altering cost structures, capital allocation, and financial planning frameworks. While businesses have realized considerable cost savings through reduced reliance on physical office spaces, they have also had to invest heavily in technology, cybersecurity, and digital collaboration tools to sustain remote operations.

6. Suggestions

To make remote work financially sustainable and operationally effective, businesses should strategically rebalance their cost structures by reallocating savings from office expenses into digital tools and cybersecurity. Embracing digital transformation is key—companies must invest in cloud-based platforms, automation, and secure IT systems. Financial planning models should be updated using real-time data and AI-driven analytics to reflect the dynamic nature of remote operations. Compensation strategies need to be fair and flexible, accommodating remote talent regardless of geography. Strengthening risk management, especially in cybersecurity and regulatory compliance, is essential. At the same time, supporting employee wellbeing through mental health programs and flexible work hours helps maintain productivity. Organizations must stay informed about regional labor laws and tax regulations, foster a culture of trust and accountability, and continuously refine their remote work policies based on feedback and evolving business needs.

Refrences

- Niya a/p pi sit, The impact of Remote Work on Personal Financial Planning after COVID 19
- Hiyam Abdulrahim, Ghadda M Yousif , Hind Alnafisah, The effect of remote work, Institution Efficiency , work management on competitiveness of Saudi Finance Institutions.
- Kenna Johnson, Strategies to Increase Job satisfaction in Remote Finance Urban Healthcare Workers.
- Jalal Armache, Said Ladki, Gladys Dahar Armache , The Rise of Remote Work and its implications on US organizations' and Board of Directors
- Timo Kortsch, Ricardo Rehwaldt, Manon E Schwake, Chantal Licari , Does Remote Work make people happy? Effects of Flexibilization of work location and working hours on happiness at work.
- Milana Virtanen , The Impact of Remote Working on Employees Work Motivation and Ability to Work.
- Phil Lord , To Explore the Impact of Remote Work post COVID- 19

Chapter 23

Cloud and Mobile Integration for an IoT-Based Real-Time Health Monitoring System for Elderly Patients

Hemant Singh
SCSE Department
Assistant Professor, Geeta University, Panipat, India

Harshita
Geeta University, Panipat, India harshitabudhiraja589@gmail.com

Himanshi
Geeta University, Panipat, India himanshi180704@gmail.com

Abstract
Healthcare systems are finding it more difficult to provide continuous, real-time, and individualized monitoring as the world's population ages. Promising solutions are provided by the Internet of Things' (IoT) integration into the healthcare industry, especially for remote health monitoring. Real-time monitoring systems can be very helpful for elderly patients, who frequently need continuous medical supervision because of age-related problems and chronic illnesses. A comprehensive IoT-based health monitoring system tailored for senior citizens is proposed in this research. Using embedded sensors and microcontrollers, the system measures vital physiological indicators like blood oxygen levels, body temperature, and heart rate. Data is made available via a mobile application and sent to the cloud for analysis and storage. In addition to enabling prompt intervention and proactive treatment, this integration helps older people become more independent by lowering their dependency on hospital stays. This study examines the system's general architecture, implementation process, problems encountered, and possible improvements for wider use.

Keywords: IoT, Health Monitoring, Elderly Patients, Cloud Computing, Mobile Integration, Vital Signs, Remote Healthcare, Smart Health, Wearable Devices.

1. Introduction

The healthcare industry is putting more and more emphasis on technologies that can offer senior citizens effective, scalable, and continuous monitoring in light of the world's rapidly aging population. According to the World Health Organization (WHO), more than 22% of the world's population is predicted to be over 60 by 2050. Health issues like diabetes, respiratory ailments, cardiovascular diseases, and other chronic illnesses are more likely to affect

older adults. Frequent monitoring is necessary for managing chronic illnesses, but it can be difficult, particularly in underserved and rural locations. Traditional health monitoring mostly depends on physical treatments and recurring trips to medical institutions, which may not be practical for older individuals living on their own. Furthermore, the absence of ongoing monitoring frequently results in unexpected health declines that go unreported, creating emergency circumstances. In these situations, technology can be quite important. When paired with cloud computing and mobile technologies, the Internet of Things (IoT) has the potential to completely transform healthcare by facilitating automated alarms, real-time data exchange, and ongoing health observation. The Internet of Things-based real-time health monitoring system proposed in this study allows for remote monitoring of senior citizens. Vital health indicators are collected by sensors, processed and transmitted by microcontrollers, then stored and analyzed on a cloud platform. After that, caregivers and medical professionals can obtain the real-time health data via a mobile application. By ensuring that possible problems are identified and dealt with before they become serious, this method can work as a proactive approach to healthcare.

2. Literature Survey

In the evolving digital healthcare ecosystem, the Internet of Things (IoT) has become a transformative force, especially for elderly care where consistent, remote, and real- time monitoring is crucial. Early works by Gubbi et al. (2013) laid the theoretical framework for IoT in healthcare by discussing how cloud integration can facilitate real-time access to patient data. Kumar and Lee (2012) developed a wearable-based health monitoring prototype that transmitted physiological data to a cloud server, emphasizing emergency responsiveness and cost-efficiency.

A major concern in wearable technology is power efficiency and sensor accuracy, which was systematically addressed by Majumder et al. (2017). They investigated different wearable sensor platforms and concluded that lower power consumption and ergonomic designs significantly improve long-term patient compliance.
Patel et al. (2012) also highlighted clinical integration of such wearables, suggesting that real- time monitoring during recovery phases can reduce re-hospitalization rates. Islam et al. (2015) contributed a holistic review of IoT in healthcare and brought attention to major concerns like interoperability, data security, and user privacy, which are vital in elderly care. Enhancing this idea, Kumar and Kwak (2018) explored encryption-based data communication in healthcare IoT systems, stressing the importance of secure transmission protocols in protecting sensitive health information.

Addressing system latency and offline functionality, Rahmani et al. (2018) introduced fog computing, where local devices (e.g., edge gateways) process

health data before sending it to the cloud. This hybrid approach improves responsiveness in emergency scenarios and reduces dependence on constant internet connectivity — a critical factor in rural India where internet access may be unstable.

Further, Sundaravadivel et al. (2018) proposed a three-layer architecture (sensing, networking, application) optimized for home-based environments. Their design included a lightweight operating system and prioritized cost-effective deployment, which is key for large-scale rural applications.

Chatterjee et al. (2017) extended this by incorporating a mobile alert system that sends real-time SMS notifications to caregivers upon detecting abnormalities. AI and machine learning have also entered the domain of health monitoring. Goyal et al. (2019) explored AI-enhanced IoT
systems capable of predicting chronic disease patterns based on sensor data. This predictive capability enables not just detection but prevention, making healthcare proactive instead of reactive. Abinaya and Manjula (2016) showcased the potential of Android-based mobile apps for monitoring elderly health remotely, a low-cost yet effective solution. Lee and Lee (2015) further reinforced the importance of scalable cloud storage and emphasized UI/UX design considerations for elderly users.

For localized, low-cost monitoring, Rghioui et al. (2014) experimented with ZigBee communication integrated with cloud platforms, which reduced energy consumption and suited rural deployment. And even earlier, Varshney (2007) predicted the role of mobile health (mHealth) in chronic illness management and early intervention — laying the philosophical groundwork for today's smart health systems.

Additional research by Kaur and Kaur (2020) evaluated the use of real-time ECG monitoring using cloud-connected IoT systems, demonstrating effective implementation in remote environments. Sharma et al. (2021) developed an integrated IoT solution with blockchain features to secure sensitive data while maintaining transparency for medical staff. Similarly, Thomas and Mathew (2022) explored lightweight IoT frameworks using MQTT protocols to optimize bandwidth usage while preserving real-time data transmission.
Collectively, these studies provide the necessary foundation for the proposed system. Our research builds on these contributions by offering a real-time, secure, and user-centric IoT health monitoring model tailored for elderly patients—integrating wearable sensors, cloud analysis, and mobile accessibility in a unified architecture with affordability and scalability at its core.

- **Architecture of the System:**

The suggested IoT-based health monitoring system has a modular, scalable, and reasonably priced architecture. Sensor-based data collection, microcontroller-based data processing, cloud integration for data storage and analysis, and a mobile interface for data display and alert creation make up its four primary parts.

- **Sensors and Information Gathering:** Non-invasive biomedical sensors gather physiological data, including temperature sensors, blood oxygen saturation sensors, and heart rate sensors.
- **Microcontroller Unit:** Microcontrollers like the Arduino Uno or ESP32 process data and transmit it to the cloud for further processing.
- **Integration with the Cloud:** Cloud platforms like Firebase, AWS IoT, and Thingspeak store and analyze the data, offering secure access.
- **Mobile App:** The mobile app provides a user interface to view the data, receive alerts, and monitor trends.
- **Approach:** This IoT-based health monitoring system was implemented using a methodology that includes alarm management, cloud storage, data communication, hardware configuration, and mobile app development.
    - **Information Gathering:** The task of gathering physiological data in real time falls on sensor nodes. Every five to ten seconds, each sensor is calibrated and programmed to capture precise measurements. This data is compiled by the microcontroller and made ready for transmission.
    - **Transmission and Storage of Data:** Wi-Fi is used to transfer data from the microcontroller to a cloud database. The prototype makes advantage of Firebase because of its real-time database and simplicity in integrating with Android apps. Since the cloud acts as the main repository, data may be accessed and examined from any location at any time.
    - **Design of Mobile Applications:**User-centric elements are incorporated into the design of the mobile app. It has a dashboard that shows temperature, oxygen saturation, and heart rate. Trends can be easily tracked with the help of graphic representations. Additionally, the app has an alert system that notifies caregivers when readings surpass risky thresholds via email, SMS, or push notifications.
    - **The Alert System:** Each vital sign's threshold is established in accordance with accepted medical practices. An alert is set off if the heart rate surpasses 100 beats per minute or if the oxygen saturation falls below 90%. This can avoid complications and guarantees prompt medical attention.

3 Findings and Conversation

A prototype was created and tested over the course of a week on ten senior volunteers in order to validate the system. Heart rate, temperature, and oxygen

saturation were all successfully tracked by the device, which also provided real-time updates on the mobile app. The alarm system was tested using simulated anomalous readings, and it performed as anticipated.

2 **Accuracy and Performance:** Comparing sensor data to those of common medical instruments showed that the method was highly accurate. Temperature sensors were accurate to ±0.2°C, oxygen saturation sensors were accurate to ±2%, and the pulse sensor recorded heart rate within a margin of ±2 bpm. These accuracy levels are adequate for home-based, non-critical monitoring.

3 **The Experience of the User:** The majority of user and caregiver feedback was positive. Consumers valued the wearable device's ease of use and the mobile interface's clarity. The alarm system was especially helpful to caregivers since it lessened the need for round-the- clock observation and freed them up to focus on other duties without sacrificing patient care.

4 **Difficulties Encountered:** The method faced a number of difficulties in spite of its success. The wearable device's battery may only last for eight to ten hours straight. In places with inadequate access, internet dependence also presented problems. Concerns were also expressed regarding the possible misuse of health information and data privacy.

- **Pro's and Con's:** We can state some pros as well as some cons of iot-Based Real-Time Health Monitoring System for Elderly Patients Using Cloud and Mobile Integration with the help of table 1.1.

Table 1.1: Pros and cons of iot-Based Real-Time Health Monitoring System for Elderly Patients Using Cloud and Mobile Integration

Advantages	**Disadvantages**
- Continuous Monitoring: Allows for the 24-hour recording of health metrics.	- Internet Dependency: For real-time updates, continuous internet connectivity is necessary.
- Remote receive: Enables senior citizens living in rural locations to receive healthcare.	- Battery Life: Regular recharging is necessary for wearable technology.
- Cost-Effective: Lowers the expense of recurrent hospital stays.	- Data Privacy Risks: It's important to guard against breaches involving sensitive health data.
- Timely Alerts: These alerts give early notice, which may help avoid medical emergencies.	- Technical Issues: Data inaccuracies could result from a sensor malfunction or an app crash.

4 Findings and Conclusion:

The IoT-based health monitoring system proposed in this research was tested with a sample of
10 elderly participants, and the results were promising. The sensors used in the system demonstrated a high level of accuracy in measuring critical health parameters such as heart rate, body temperature, and blood oxygen saturation. These measurements were comparable to standard clinical equipment, which highlights the potential of this system for home-based monitoring without the need for constant clinical visits. The real-time data captured by the sensors was successfully transmitted to the cloud platform, where it was securely stored and analyzed. Caregivers and healthcare professionals were able to access this data through a mobile app, providing them with continuous monitoring and timely alerts. This real-time connectivity played a crucial role in enabling prompt medical intervention when any abnormalities were detected in the vital signs of the patients, thus improving overall healthcare quality and safety.

The user feedback from both patients and caregivers was overwhelmingly positive. The mobile app interface was deemed user-friendly and accessible, ensuring that even elderly patients with minimal technical experience could easily navigate and understand their health data. Caregivers appreciated the ability to monitor multiple patients remotely, which significantly reduced the time and effort spent on in-person checkups. Despite these successes, some challenges were identified during testing. For instance, battery life remains a critical issue for wearable sensors, as frequent recharging is required for continuous operation. Additionally, while cloud-based storage offers many advantages, it also introduces dependency on stable internet connectivity, which may be a limitation in rural or remote areas. Finally, data privacy and security were concerns raised by both patients and healthcare professionals, emphasizing the importance of robust encryption methods to protect sensitive health information. In conclusion, the proposed IoT-based health monitoring system has the potential to transform healthcare for elderly patients, particularly in the domain of remote health monitoring. The system's ability to deliver real-time,
accurate data to healthcare providers and caregivers can result in improved management of chronic conditions, better health outcomes, and reduced hospital readmissions. Moreover, the integration of mobile technology and cloud computing not only enhances the accessibility of health data but also promotes independent living for elderly patients.

5 Future Improvements

Although the system has shown promising results, there are several areas where improvements can be made to enhance its performance and applicability. One major area for improvement is the integration of artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) techniques to provide predictive insights based on

historical health data. By analyzing trends in a patient's vital signs, the system could predict potential health risks such as heart attacks, strokes, or respiratory failures, thereby enabling proactive interventions before serious complications arise. This predictive capability would be especially valuable for elderly patients who may not be able to communicate their symptoms effectively or who have difficulty recognizing the signs of emerging health issues.

Another important improvement would be to enhance the security of the system, especially in terms of data privacy and encryption. While the system currently uses cloud-based storage, it is vital to ensure that sensitive health data is protected from unauthorized access or breaches. The incorporation of blockchain technology could be explored to guarantee data integrity and security, creating a transparent and immutable record of patient data that is both secure and accessible to authorized personnel only. This would provide greater confidence to users and healthcare providers in adopting the system for regular use.

The system could also benefit from incorporating more advanced user interfaces, such as voice- activated features. Many elderly patients may struggle with using touch-based screens, especially those with limited mobility or vision impairment. Voice commands would allow users to interact with the system more easily and without physical effort, making it more accessible to a larger demographic. Furthermore, the addition of GPS capabilities in the wearable sensors could improve the system's ability to track the patient's location in real-time, which could be particularly helpful in emergency situations or for patients with cognitive impairments like dementia. Improving the system's offline functionality is another area for enhancement. In many rural and remote locations, internet connectivity can be unstable or intermittent, which could hinder the ability to transmit health data in real-time. By incorporating edge computing or local data processing, where some data is processed directly on the wearable device or gateway before being sent to the cloud, the system could continue to operate effectively even when internet connectivity is lost. This would allow healthcare professionals and caregivers to receive alerts and make decisions based on locally stored data, ensuring that patient care is not compromised.

Lastly, integrating the IoT health monitoring system with hospital or clinic databases would allow for more seamless sharing of health information between home care and clinical care teams. This integration could lead to better-coordinated care, where healthcare providers have access to real-time data from both in-home and hospital settings, thus facilitating more accurate diagnoses, treatment adjustments, and personalized care plans for elderly patients. Such integration would create a more holistic approach to healthcare, enabling a more comprehensive and coordinated health management system.

References

- Gubbi, J., et al. (2013). "Internet of Things (IoT) in healthcare."
- Kumar, P., and Lee, H. (2012). "Wearable health monitoring system."
- Majumder, S., et al. (2017). "Power efficiency in wearable health sensors."
- Patel, S., et al. (2012). "Clinical integration of wearable sensors."
- Islam, S. U., et al. (2015). "IoT in healthcare: A review of recent trends."
- Kumar, A., and Kwak, D. (2018). "Encryption in IoT healthcare systems."
- Rahmani, A. M., et al. (2018). "Fog computing in IoT health monitoring."
- Sundaravadivel, M., et al. (2018). "Three-layer architecture for home-based health monitoring."
- Chatterjee, S., et al. (2017). "Mobile alerts for real-time health monitoring."
- Goyal, A., et al. (2019). "AI-enhanced IoT for chronic disease prediction."
- Abinaya, S., and Manjula, K. (2016). "Android-based mobile apps for elderly health monitoring."
- Lee, S., and Lee, J. (2015). "UI/UX design for elderly health applications."
- Rghioui, A., et al. (2014). "ZigBee communication for low-cost IoT healthcare systems.".
- Varshney, U. (2007). "Mobile health systems for chronic disease management."
- Kaur, R., and Kaur, H. (2020). "Real-time ECG monitoring using IoT systems.".
- Sharma, R., et al. (2021). "Blockchain in healthcare IoT."
- Thomas, S., and Mathew, R. (2022). "MQTT-based lightweight IoT health monitoring."

Chapter 24

The Consumer Decisions in Focus: The Impact of Marketing, Branding, and Quality on Some-ethnic Skincare

Ms. Priyanka Chopra
Assistant Professor, CSE, Geeta University, Panipat

Abstract
This research investigates how digital marketing, brand awareness, and product quality influence consumer purchase decisions concerning Somethinc skincare products. The study surveyed 179 users of Somethinc in Surakarta using a structured online questionnaire. A power analysis guided the sample size to ensure representative and valid results. To ensure diversity and reduce bias, responses were collected from various demographic groups. The analysis was conducted using SmartPLS 3.0, employing the Partial Least Squares (PLS) technique. The survey items were specifically developed to extract respondents' views on the three key variables. The findings reveal that digital marketing, brand awareness, and product quality each have a significant and positive effect on customers' decisions to purchase Somethinc products.
Keywords: Digital Marketing, Brand Awareness, Product Quality, Purchase Decision

1. Introduction

The business environment today is highly competitive, requiring companies to adapt quickly, especially within the beauty and cosmetics sector. With numerous local and international brands flooding the Indonesian market, businesses must constantly innovate and refine their marketing approaches to remain relevant and influence consumer choices.

The process of making a purchase decision is intricate, involving stages like problem recognition, information gathering, evaluation of alternatives, decision-making, and post- purchase assessment. Various elements influence this process. Previous studies have explored different determinants—some emphasized service and product quality or pricing, while others highlighted the marketing mix or brand image. However, these studies yielded mixed results, suggesting inconsistencies in what factors truly drive consumer purchasing behavior.

In the skincare and beauty sector, digital marketing, brand awareness, and product quality have emerged as particularly significant. Digital marketing enables companies to reach potential buyers through online platforms and social media, creating interactive and cost- efficient communication channels. Although some researchers support its effectiveness, others found it less impactful depending on context, strategy, and target market.

Brand awareness, built through elements like packaging, logos, and messaging, also contributes to consumer choices. While many studies support its positive influence on buying behavior, there are exceptions where its impact was insignificant or negative, depending on audience and measurement tools.

Product quality, encompassing a product's durability, effectiveness, and user satisfaction, is another vital factor. High-quality offerings generally lead to customer satisfaction and brand loyalty. Yet, in some contexts, its influence may be limited.

Somethinc, an Indonesian skincare brand established in 2019, has successfully leveraged digital platforms and halal-certified ingredients to gain traction. To stay competitive, the brand must align its strategies with consumer expectations shaped by marketing, product standards, and brand visibility.

This study aims to evaluate how digital marketing, brand awareness, and product quality influence purchasing decisions for Somethinc skincare products, using the Consumer Decision-Making Process Model as its theoretical lens. This framework outlines the steps a buyer takes from identifying a need to making and reflecting on a purchase, highlighting the role of the three key variables at different stages.

2. Literature Review

Digital Marketing and Consumer Purchase Behaviour Kotler and Keller (2016) define digital marketing as the use of electronic media to promote brands and products, facilitating real-time and borderless communication. This strategy allows businesses to efficiently engage with large audiences. When applied effectively, digital marketing generates consumer interest through compelling content, thereby impacting buying behavior (Lombok & Samadi, 2022).

Research by Jayanti et al. (2023) highlights that digital platforms promote two-way communication, enhancing customer interaction. In addition, social media advertising is considered an effective method to reach prospective customers rapidly (Jayanti & Werdiasih, 2022). Supporting this, Onsardi et al. (2022) found that digital marketing positively affects consumer decisions, reinforcing the view that it contributes to increased brand visibility and sales. Based on this, it is hypothesized (H1) that digital marketing has a favorable impact on purchase decisions for Somethinc products.

Brand Awareness and Consumer Decision-Making According to Kotler and Keller (2016), brand awareness refers to how easily a consumer recognizes or recalls a brand. This awareness plays a crucial role in influencing repeat purchases. Brands that are perceived as trustworthy or familiar tend to attract more customers (Andrologi, 2014; Radder & Huang, 2008).

Ariyan (2013) demonstrated that consumers are more likely to buy from brands they recognize and trust, suggesting a strong link between brand familiarity and buying

behavior. Therefore, the study proposes the second hypothesis (H2): brand

awareness
significantly influences consumers' decisions to purchase Somethinc skincare products.
Product Quality and Buying Intentions Product quality encompasses the features that fulfill consumer expectations, such as effectiveness, reliability, and safety (Kotler & Armstrong, 2014). Garvin (1984) viewed quality as a strategic advantage that enhances customer satisfaction. Maryani (2022) and Melpiana & Sudrajat (2022) also observed a direct positive relationship between perceived product quality and purchase decisions.
As consumers tend to favor high-quality items that deliver expected outcomes, it is hypothesized (H3) that product quality significantly drives the intention to buy Somethinc products.
Consumer Decision-Making Framework This study is grounded in the Consumer Decision-Making Process Model, which outlines five key stages: recognizing needs, gathering information, evaluating alternatives, making a purchase, and post-purchase evaluation. Each variable in this study aligns with these stages—digital marketing assists in the information-gathering phase, brand awareness influences evaluation, and product quality plays a major role during the actual decision.
This model provides a structured approach for analyzing how the selected factors affect the buyer's journey and supports the development of the three main hypotheses.

3. Methodology

Research Design and Approach This study adopts a quantitative research design, utilizing survey methods to gather data from consumers of Somethinc skincare products. The survey technique was selected due to its ability to collect structured data from a sizable and varied group efficiently. This approach enables an accurate assessment of the impact of digital marketing, brand awareness, and product quality on consumers' purchasing behavior.
Quantitative research is ideal for testing hypotheses and measuring relationships between variables. In contrast to qualitative methods like interviews, surveys provide broader insights by collecting data from a larger population, making it practical for analyzing trends in consumer behavior.
While surveys offer scalability, they may not fully uncover the underlying motivations behind consumer choices. To address this, future research could combine this method with qualitative approaches—such as focus groups or interviews—to gain deeper insights.
Sampling Technique and Bias Consideration The study utilized purposive sampling, selecting individuals who actively use Somethinc skincare products. This targeted approach ensures that data is collected from relevant participants. However, purposive sampling may introduce bias, limiting the generalizability of findings beyond the study's demographic (Surakarta-based

users). To minimize this limitation, the study clearly defines the scope of its findings and recommends future research using random or stratified sampling methods to enhance external validity.

Measurement Instrument: Likert Scale A Likert scale was employed to evaluate participants' perceptions, attitudes, and opinions on digital marketing, brand awareness, and product quality. Respondents rated their level of agreement on a 5-point scale ranging from "Strongly Disagree" to "Strongly Agree."

Prior to full deployment, the questionnaire was pilot-tested among a small group of users to ensure clarity, consistency, and validity. Revisions were made based on the feedback to improve the quality of the final instrument.

Likert Scale Reference**:**

- Strongly Agree – 5
- Agree – 4
- Neutral – 3
- Disagree – 2
- StronglyDisagree-1

.

(Source: Sugiyono, 2017)

Data Analysis Technique: PLS-SEM Data analysis was conducted using Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling (PLS-SEM) via SmartPLS 3. This method is particularly suitable for small sample sizes and data that may not meet the assumptions of normality. It allows for the assessment of both measurement models (outer models) and structural relationships (inner models).

According to Hair et al. (2021), PLS-SEM is effective for modeling latent variables and identifying complex interdependencies between them, making it well-suited for evaluating the relationships among digital marketing, brand awareness, product quality, and purchase decisions in this research.

4. Results and Discussion

Measurement Model (Outer Model)

The outer model evaluation tested how well the survey items measured each latent construct: digital marketing, brand awareness, product quality, and purchase decisions. The reliability and validity of the items were confirmed through several statistical measures:

- Outer Loadings: Most indicators had loadings above 0.7, indicating a strong correlation with their respective constructs.
- Cronbach's Alpha & Composite Reliability (CR): All constructs exceeded the threshold of 0.7, signifying high internal consistency.
- Average Variance Extracted (AVE): Each construct had AVE values above 0.5, showing that more than half of the variance in the indicators was captured by the construct.

While some indicators under brand awareness and product quality had slightly lower loadings (e.g., 0.720), they still met the minimum requirement and were

retained.

Multicollinearity Test The Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) was used to assess multicollinearity among the independent variables. All VIF values were well below the critical value of 5, indicating that multicollinearity was not a concern in the model.

Structural Model (Inner Model) The inner model assessed the relationships between the independent variables (digital marketing, brand awareness, product quality) and the dependent variable (purchase decision).

- R^2 (Coefficient of Determination): The model explained 87.7% of the variance in purchase decisions, indicating a very strong model.
- Q^2 (Goodness of Fit): A value of 0.532 confirmed that the model had good predictive relevance.

Effect Size (f^2)

The effectsize test measured the strength of influence of each variable:

- Product Quality: Had the strongest effect (f^2 = 0.746)
- Brand Awareness: Showed a moderate effect (f^2 = 0.174)
- Digital Marketing: Had a smaller, but still meaningful, effect (f^2 = 0.086)

Hypothesis Testing

Hypothesis	Path	t-value	p-value	Result
H1	Digital Marketing → Purchase Decision	2.430	0.015	Supported
H2	Brand Awareness → Purchase Decision	3.406	0.001	Supported
H3	Product Quality → Purchase Decision	7.507	0.000	Supported

All three hypotheses were supported, with statistically significant relationships between each independent variable and purchase decision.

Discussion

- Digital Marketing: Strategies such as influencer content, user testimonials, and targeted ads were found to significantly influence customer purchase behavior. This confirms the findings of past studies (e.g., Saputra & Ketut, 2020; Mulyansyah & Sulistyowati, 2021).
- Brand Awareness: Familiarity with the brand, created through consistent branding and product availability, had a notable impact on purchase decisions. Consumers were more likely to purchase from a well-known brand. This result aligns with previous research by Chen et al. (2022) and Shahid et al. (2017).
- Product Quality: The most influential factor in consumer decisions was

product quality. Somethinc's use of effective ingredients and results-driven formulations earned customer trust and loyalty. This finding is consistent with studies by Halim & Wahyudi Henky (2024) and Nilowardono et al. (2024).

5 Conclusion

Based on the analysis performed using SmartPLS 3, it can be concluded that digital marketing, brand awareness, and product quality each have a positive and statistically significant influence on purchase decisions for Somethinc skincare products. Among the three, product quality emerged as the most influential factor in shaping consumer behavior.

Effective digital marketing strategies, such as social media engagement, educational content, and user-generated testimonials, were shown to increase consumer interest and drive purchases. Meanwhile, brand awareness—reflected in consumers' familiarity and recognition of Somethinc—encouraged trust and influenced repeat purchases.

However, it was the quality of the product, including the use of safe and effective ingredients tailored to various skin types, that had the greatest impact. Consumers demonstrated a strong preference for products that deliver visible results, reinforcing the importance of maintaining high standards in formulation and performance.

6. Managerial Implications to remain competitive, Some Ethnic should:

- Continue investing in content-rich digital marketing campaigns that emphasize real customer experiences and product effectiveness.
- Strengthen brand visibility across channels to enhance recall and consumer confidence.
- Prioritize consistent product quality to ensure user satisfaction and brand loyalty.

7. Limitations and Future Research

This study focused exclusively on three variables—digital marketing, brand awareness, and product quality—without considering other possible influences like pricing, customer service, or social influence. Additionally, the sample was geographically limited to Surakarta, potentially restricting generalizability. Future research scope includes

- Incorporate other relevant factors to gain a broader understanding of consumer behavior.
- Expand the study to other regions in Indonesia.
- Employ a mixed-methods approach to explore deeper consumer motivations through qualitative insights.

References

- Kotler, P., & Keller, K. L. (2016). Marketing Management (15th ed.). Pearson Education.
- Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2016). Principles of Marketing (16th ed.).

Pearson Education.
- Garvin, D. A. (1984). Product quality: An important strategic weapon. Business Horizons.
- Hair, J. F., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2011). PLS-SEM: Indeed a silver bullet. Journal of Marketing Theory and Practice, 19(2), 139-152.
- Hair, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M., Sarstedt, M., Danks, N. P., & Ray, S. (2021).

Chapter 25

A REVIEW ON REAL-TIME FACIAL EXPRESSION RECOGNITION USING AI TECHNIQUES

Muskan Sharma
Research Scholar, Geeta University Panipat

Dr. Poonam
Associate Professor, CSE, Geeta University Panipat

Abstract
Facial Expression Recognition (FER) plays a crucial role in human-computer interaction, with applications spanning healthcare, security, entertainment, and education. The growing interest in real-time FER stems from its ability to create systems capable of interpreting human emotions instantly, facilitating more responsive and adaptive technologies. It provides a comprehensive examination of the latest advancements in real-time FER, particularly focusing on artificial intelligence (AI) techniques. The machine learning methods and modern deep learning architectures, such as Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs), and hybrid models. Additionally, the challenges inherent in real-time FER, including computational complexity, occlusions, lighting variations, and cross-subject variability. The key aspects such as dataset evaluation, preprocessing methods, and deployment on edge devices are discussed, highlighting the importance of optimizing FER systems for real-world applications. It also investigates emerging trends such as transfer learning, attention mechanisms, and the integration of multimodal emotion recognition, which offer promising directions for improving FER performance. The identifying to provides valuable insights for future developments aimed at building efficient, accurate, and robust real-time FER systems. Ultimately, it emphasizes the transformative potential of AI-driven FER in creating more intuitive and emotionally aware computing systems, while stressing the need for continued progress in overcoming challenges related to real-time processing, generalization, and ethical concerns.

Keywords: Real-time, facial expression recognition, Artificial intelligence, Emotion recognition, Feature extraction

1. Introduction
Facial expressions serve as one of the most powerful, natural, and universal modes of human communication. They effectively convey emotions, intentions, and reactions without the use of spoken language, playing a crucial role in

everyday interpersonal interactions [1]. The accurate recognition and interpretation of facial expressions are essential across a wide range of applications, including human-computer interaction (HCI), psychological diagnostics, driver monitoring systems, virtual assistants, and security surveillance systems [2]. With the rapid advancement of artificial intelligence (AI), particularly in machine learning (ML) and deep learning (DL)—significant strides have been made toward automating facial expression recognition (FER), especially in real-time environments [3]. However, real-time facial expression recognition (RT-FER) remains a challenging task due to factors such as dynamic facial variations, lighting inconsistencies, occlusions, aging effects, and the demand for low- latency processing. Facial expressions are key indicators of an individual's emotional state, making FER an essential tool in emotionally intelligent systems, healthcare monitoring, robotics, and human-computer interaction [4–6]. Despite the remarkable progress enabled by modern technology, achieving high accuracy in FER continues to be a complex and resource-intensive endeavor [7]. Commonly recognized emotional states include anger, joy, sorrow, fear, and surprise, with some studies also identifying hatred as a relevant emotional category [8]. Various obstacles—such as facial occlusions (e.g., hands, sunglasses), age-related changes, or pose variations—can significantly impact the accuracy and robustness of FER systems [9]. The FER process typically involves three main stages. The first stage focuses on detecting the face and extracting primary facial features, such as the eyes, eyebrows, nose, mouth, and chin, from static images or video frames [10]. The second stage refines this process by isolating more detailed characteristics from specific facial regions, enhancing the descriptive quality of the features. Finally, in the third stage, a classifier is trained using labeled data to identify and assign emotions to the extracted features. This pipeline has proven valuable in domains such as intelligent robotics, telemedicine, Internet of Things (IoT), fatigue detection, and forensic psychology.

The field of FER has attracted substantial academic attention, especially in the context of computer vision [11-12]. As people increasingly share their lives through digital images and videos, the demand for user-centric, emotion-aware systems has grown. The evolution of FER began with traditional image processing methods, which relied on handcrafted features and statistical classifiers. These early techniques were often constrained by their dependence on the quality of the input data and the manual effort required for feature design [13]. The emergence of machine learning marked a transformative shift, enabling the development of data-driven models that could learn patterns directly from examples. The subsequent adoption of deep learning— particularly convolutional neural networks (CNNs)—revolutionized FER by enabling automatic extraction of hierarchical features, greatly improving accuracy and scalability [14]. Recurrent neural networks (RNNs), including Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks, further enhanced FER systems by enabling the modeling of

temporal dynamics in facial expressions— an essential component for understanding evolving emotional states. Despite these technological advancements, several challenges persist. Variability in facial expressions across individuals, cultures, and environmental conditions remains a critical issue [15]. Real-time performance requirements further complicate model deployment, particularly in scenarios demanding immediate emotional response. Moreover, the ethical implications of FER cannot be ignored. Issues related to privacy, consent, data security, and algorithmic bias raise important questions about responsible development and deployment of such systems [16]. This review aims to provide a comprehensive overview of the current state-of-the-art in real-time facial expression recognition using AI-based techniques.

2. Literature Review

Haq et al. (2024) [17] studied the recognition and categorization of seven universal emotional states—surprise, disgust, fear, happiness, neutrality, anger, and contempt—are explored in the context of facial expression recognition (FER). The emphasize the significance of convolutional neural networks (CNNs) in extracting and classifying facial expressions, as CNNs are particularly effective at learning features compared to previous methods. As a result, CNNs have become central to research in human-computer interaction. While existing FER algorithms perform well in controlled lab environments, their performance suffers in real-world, uncontrolled settings, which often feature challenges such as poor image quality, occlusions, fluctuating lighting, and changes in head posture. The deep learning approaches to improve FER accuracy in real-time applications, specifically under challenging conditions such as low- resolution images and uncontrolled datasets. It evaluates the effectiveness of deep learning-based methods for emotion detection, demonstrating their ability to accurately identify emotions in both laboratory and real-world environments.

Dukić and Sovic Krzic (2022) [18] discussed the potential of facial expressions as indicators of students' emotional responses to teaching strategies in the classroom. The Facial Expression Recognition (FER) to automate the analysis of emotions during lectures, offering teachers insights into how students feel about specific teaching activities. The real-time emotion prediction of students engaged in various tasks with an educational robot, using models like ResNet-34 and Inception-v3. The analysis reveals that, in most activities, female students exhibited more visible emotions, while enjoyment was largely gender-neutral. The FER in providing educators with valuable feedback to enhance their instructional methods.

Yang et al. (2021) [19] addressed the challenge of real-time facial expression recognition in distributed environments, particularly due to the high network overhead required for transmitting facial action unit features. To mitigate this, the authors propose the use of a lightweight distributed system based on edge computing, specifically utilizing Raspberry Pi. By separating front-end and back-

end processing locally, the system reduces latency and ensures high reliability. The solution is particularly suited for Internet of Things (IoT) and smart city applications, where large-scale, low-latency connection services are essential.

Chetan (2020) [20] studied real-time facial expression detection system using machine learning. The system employs the AdaBoost algorithm and Haar cascade classifier to identify faces, and deep learning techniques, particularly Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), to recognize emotions. The model processes 15 frames per second and classifies various emotions based on facial features extracted in real time. The approach is designed to enable robots to interact more dynamically with humans, using the data to tailor responses according to detected emotional states, and fostering innovative applications in human-robot interaction.

Sang and Van Dat (2017) [21] proposed a deep learning approach to facial expression recognition that eliminates the need for manually designed feature descriptors. By applying Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), their method automatically interprets semantic information from facial expressions. Their results, tested on the FERC-2013 dataset, demonstrate the effectiveness of their proposed networks, which outperform state-of-the-art methods. Additionally, their model offers improved performance speed, making it well-suited for real-time systems.

Halder et al. (2016) [22] focused on the integration of multiple channels—such as facial expressions, speech, and body language—in emotion recognition systems. The prototype system that uses a neural network-based solution combined with image processing techniques to classify universal emotions (happiness, sadness, anger, disgust, surprise, and fear). The system detects faces, extracts key feature points from the images, and inputs them into a neural network for emotion classification. It approached contributes to more accurate emotion recognition from facial expressions.

Deshmukh et al. (2016) [23] examined the challenges of real-time facial expression recognition, particularly in the context of varying factors like occlusions, pose, illumination, and low resolution. The advancements in algorithms and techniques used to address these challenges, noting the trade-offs between efficiency and accuracy in real-time systems. It improved strategies to overcome these obstacles without compromising performance, emphasizing the importance of developing more effective solutions for real-time FER applications.

Table 1: Comparison of Reviews

Author & Year	**Focus**	**Findings**

Haq et al. (2024)	CNN-based FER in real-world settings	CNNs outperform traditional methods in FER. Accuracy drops in real-world data due to occlusions, lighting, and pose variations. Deep learning models improved real-time recognition on low-resolution images. Validated via comparison and subjective user evaluations.
Dukić & Sovic Krzic (2022)	FER in active teaching environments	Applied FER in a robotics workshop setting. Inception-v3 and ResNet-34 were most effective. Found that emotion expression varied by activity type and gender. Happiness was the most common emotion. Programming evoked the most facial expressions.
Yang et al. (2021)	Real-time FER on edge devices	Developed a lightweight FER system using Raspberry Pi in a distributed edge computing setup. Reduced network overhead and latency, enhancing deployment in IoT and smart city scenarios.
Chetan (2020)	Real-time FER using Haar cascades and CNNs	Combined traditional image processing (Haar + AdaBoost) with CNN for real-time emotion recognition. Achieved 15 FPS and could classify multiple faces simultaneously. Trained on FER2013

		dataset.
Sang & Van Dat (2017)	Improved CNNs for facial expression recognition	Proposed efficient CNNs with fewer parameters and improved training techniques. Outperformed the FERC-2013 competition winner model. Suitable for real-time use due to increased speed and accuracy.
Halderet al. (2016)	Emotion recognition using neural networks and feature point extraction	Used image processing for facial feature extraction and neural networks for classification. Successfully recognized six basic emotions using colored frontal images.
Deshmukh et al. (2016)	Review of real- time FER challenges and solutions	Highlighted common FER challenges like occlusion, pose, illumination, etc. Emphasized the trade-off between accuracy and efficiency in real-time FER systems. Suggested the need for new strategies to address these without compromising performance.

3. Facial Expression Recognition (FER)

The specific area focuses on systems that classify fundamental human emotions using modern artificial intelligence algorithms, particularly neural networks and the Facial Action Coding System (FACS) [24]. The general architecture of facial emotion recognition (FER) comprises three main phases: preprocessing, feature extraction, and classification [25].

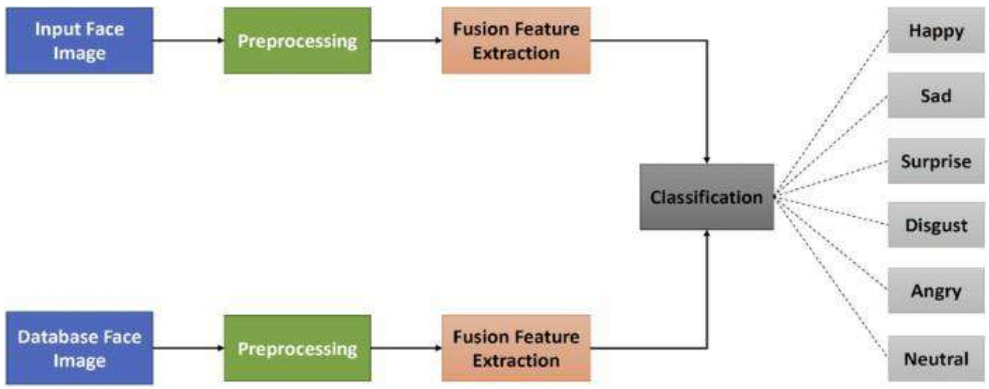


Figure 1: Three phases of the Facial Expression Recognition (FER).

- **Preprocessing:** Preprocessing is a critical step in deep learning applications,

especially in image and signal processing, to enhance system performance. This stage includes steps such as facial alignment, grayscale conversion, 2D adaptive noise filtering, image sharpening using unsharp masking, and data augmentation [26]. The goal is to enhance input image quality and reduce redundancy [27–28]. Initially, an RGB image of size m × n is read and converted to grayscale using a standard formula [29]. The facial region is detected using the Haar Cascade classifier from Open CV [30–32], then cropped and resized to a standard scale. Images are normalized to a 64×64 grayscale format to match the input requirements of neural networks, helping to avoid over fitting due to excessive input density [33]. In real-world scenarios, image data can be collected under varying conditions — including different angles, lighting, and facial poses. Therefore, preprocessing techniques such as normalization, cropping, and centralization are crucial to enhance facial recognition accuracy during experimentation [34].

- **Feature Extraction:** The focuses on identifying and extracting key facial features from images or videos [35]. The current research prioritizes extracting discriminative features capable of distinguishing the six basic emotions: anger, disgust, fear, sadness, happiness, and surprise [36]. Feature extraction reduces the data dimensionality while preserving critical information, thus optimizing computational resources [37]. During this process, the preprocessed data is transformed to highlight the most representative features [38]. These features form the basis for accurate classification. Traditional facial feature extraction techniques fall into two main categories:
  - Geometric-based methods, such as Active Appearance Models (AAM), rely on facial geometry including landmarks, angles, and distances.
  - Appearance-based methods, such as Gabor wavelet representations and Local Binary Patterns (LBP), analyze texture patterns across the entire image [39–41].

Deep feature extractors are often used to identify high-level image characteristics. These extracted features are then used to train conventional classifiers like Support Vector Machines (SVM), Linear Discriminant Analysis (LDA), and K-Nearest Neighbors (K-NN) [42]. Complex descriptors can further represent facial form and texture variations. For instance, Supervised Descent Method (SDM) points track changes in facial shape, while texture descriptors like Local Directional Ternary Pattern (LDTP), Histogram of Oriented Gradients (HOG), Spatio-Temporal Texture Map (STTM), and LBP highlight variations in facial texture. These features play a vital role in identifying and classifying facial expressions [43].

- **Classification:** The final phase in the FER pipeline is classification, where the system maps extracted features to specific emotional labels. During this

stage, various algorithms are trained on the extracted features to recognize facial expressions. Deep learning techniques, particularly Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs), and Deep Neural Networks (DNNs), have proven highly effective in image classification tasks [44–45]. An end-to-end deep learning model is often employed, capable of learning hierarchical features directly from raw data without relying on handcrafted inputs [46]. These learned features or "activations" can also be used with traditional classifiers [47–48]. Among conventional classifiers, SVM, K-NN, and LDA are widely adopted for their classification accuracy [49]. The overall performance of the classifier is largely dependent on the quality of the features extracted [50]. Each classification algorithm has unique strengths: for instance, SVM can utilize kernel functions to map features into higher-dimensional spaces, making it effective for complex classification tasks such as facial emotion recognition. LDA, in contrast, seeks optimal projection directions for separating multiple classes. The combination of effective feature extraction methods and robust classifiers can significantly enhance emotion recognition accuracy.

4. Discussion

Facial expression recognition (FER) plays a crucial role in human-computer interaction, emotional intelligence applications, and various security systems. With the advancements in artificial intelligence (AI), especially deep learning techniques, real-time facial expression recognition has achieved significant progress in recent years. However, despite these advancements, challenges remain in optimizing these models for real-time applications.

- The primary AI techniques employed in real-time facial expression recognition are deep learning-based models, including Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs), and Transformer-based architectures. CNNs have proven to be particularly effective in feature extraction from facial images, as they can automatically learn hierarchical representations.
- Despite advancements, several challenges persist in real-time FER. One of the primary challenges is the trade-off between accuracy and processing speed. Real-time systems require a delicate balance where facial expression models must make accurate predictions while maintaining low latency. This is particularly difficult in resource-constrained environments, such as mobile devices or embedded systems.
- The potential applications of real-time FER are vast and varied, spanning from healthcare (e.g., detecting emotional states in patients with neurological disorders) to interactive gaming, smart assistants, and security systems. For instance, real-time FER can enhance user experience in customer service by enabling adaptive responses based on emotional states. However, the deployment of these systems in the real world necessitates addressing issues

like privacy concerns, data security, and ethical implications, particularly when it comes to sensitive emotional data.

- To improve the robustness and accuracy of real-time FER systems, future research should focus on several key areas. First, developing lightweight models that maintain high accuracy while being computationally efficient is critical for real-time applications.

5. Conclusion

Facial Expression Recognition (FER) has emerged as a vital component in bridging the gap between human emotions and machine understanding, driven by the rapid progress in artificial intelligence, particularly in machine learning and deep learning. Through a structured pipeline comprising preprocessing, feature extraction, and classification, modern FER systems are increasingly capable of recognizing and interpreting facial expressions in real-time, enabling their application across diverse domains such as healthcare, driver monitoring, virtual assistants, and security. Advanced neural network models like CNNs and RNNs have greatly enhanced the ability to extract meaningful patterns from facial data, even under challenging conditions involving occlusions, lighting variations, and pose changes. However, despite these advancements, the field still faces significant hurdles related to data diversity, model generalizability, computational efficiency, and ethical considerations surrounding privacy and bias. Addressing these issues through inclusive dataset development, lightweight model architectures, and ethical safeguards will be crucial for the continued evolution and responsible deployment of FER technologies. As research continues to refine both the accuracy and accessibility of FER systems, their potential to create emotionally intelligent machines capable of empathetic interaction with humans becomes increasingly attainable.

Reference

- Hwang, H. C., & Matsumoto, D. (2016). Facial expressions.
- Esposito, A., Esposito, A. M., & Vogel, C. (2015). Needs and challenges in human computer interaction for processing social emotional information. Pattern Recognition Letters, 66, 41- 51.
- Dalvi, C., Rathod, M., Patil, S., Gite, S., & Kotecha, K. (2021). A survey of ai-based facial emotion recognition: Features, ml & dl techniques, age-wise datasets and future directions. Ieee Access, 9, 165806-165840.
- Kumari, A., Tanwar, S., Tyagi, S., & Kumar, N. (2018). Fog computing for Healthcare 4.0 environment: Opportunities and challenges. Computers & Electrical Engineering, 72, 1-13.
- Hathaliya, J., Sharma, P., Tanwar, S., & Gupta, R. (2019, December). Blockchain-based remote patient monitoring in healthcare 4.0. In 2019 IEEE 9th international conference on advanced computing (IACC) (pp. 87-91). IEEE.

- Vora, J., DevMurari, P., Tanwar, S., Tyagi, S., Kumar, N., & Obaidat, M. S. (2018, July). Blind signatures based secured e-healthcare system. In 2018 International conference on computer, information and telecommunication systems (CITS) (pp. 1-5). IEEE.
- Zhang, L., Verma, B., Tjondronegoro, D., & Chandran, V. (2018). Facial expression analysis under partial occlusion: A survey. ACM Computing Surveys (CSUR), 51(2), 1-49.
- Uma Maheswari, V., Aluvalu, R., & Chennam, K. K. (2021). Application of machine learning algorithms for facial expression analysis. Mach. Learn. Sustain. Dev, 9, 77.
- Swapna, M., Viswanadhula, U. M., Aluvalu, R., Vardharajan, V., & Kotecha, K. (2022). Bio- signals in medical applications and challenges using artificial intelligence. Journal of Sensor and Actuator Networks, 11(1), 17.
- Spezialetti, M., Placidi, G., & Rossi, S. (2020). Emotion recognition for human-robot interaction: Recent advances and future perspectives. Frontiers in Robotics and AI, 7, 532279.
- Ramis, S., Buades, J. M., & Perales, F. J. (2020). Using a social robot to evaluate facial expressions in the wild. Sensors, 20(23), 6716.
- Bhatti, Y. K., Jamil, A., Nida, N., Yousaf, M. H., Viriri, S., & Velastin, S. A. (2021). Facial expression recognition of instructor using deep features and extreme learning machine. Computational Intelligence and Neuroscience, 2021(1), 5570870.
- Kopalidis, T., Solachidis, V., Vretos, N., & Daras, P. (2024). Advances in facial expression recognition: A survey of methods, benchmarks, models, and datasets. Information, 15(3), 135.
- Liu, Y., Pu, H., & Sun, D. W. (2021). Efficient extraction of deep image features using convolutional neural network (CNN) for applications in detecting and analysing complex food matrices. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 113, 193-204.
- Zhang, L., Verma, B., Tjondronegoro, D., & Chandran, V. (2018). Facial expression analysis under partial occlusion: A survey. ACM Computing Surveys (CSUR), 51(2), 1-49.
- Katirai, A. (2024). Ethical considerations in emotion recognition technologies: a review of the literature. AI and Ethics, 4(4), 927-948.
- Haq, H. B. U., Akram, W., Irshad, M. N., Kosar, A., & Abid, M. (2024). Enhanced real-time facial expression recognition using deep learning. Acadlore Transactions on AI and Machine Learning, 3(1), 24-35.
- Dukić, D., & Sovic Krzic, A. (2022). Real-time facial expression recognition using deep learning with application in the active classroom environment. Electronics, 11(8), 1240.
- Yang, J., Qian, T., Zhang, F., & Khan, S. U. (2021). Real-time facial expression recognition based on edge computing. IEEE Access, 9, 76178

Chapter 26

Harnessing Artificial Intelligence for Business Innovation: Strategies, Benefits, and Implementation Challenges

Pooja
Research Scholar, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Dr. Pooja Gupta
Associate Professor, School of Commerce & Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Abstract
The potential of Artificial Intelligence (AI) implementation in the business sector can be enormous productivity and innovation boosts, which is the reason to consider it as one of the fundamental subjects of research. Generally recognized as a force behind business evolution, the methodology of this study of the operational consequences of AI on different industries— namely, supply chain, product, service, and competitor activities—across several dimensions will be featured. In this regard, special attention will be paid to the adoption of AI-based practices by companies and the way these practices have become the basis of modern-day businesses.
The research consists of a thorough analysis of the parts of the business where AI can make an impact, with a special focus on nurturing decision-making, the influence of AI in automation, and innovation. It also considers the real impacts of AI adoption that can be felt immediately: better satisfaction of stakeholders, operational excellence, cost management, and a strong position in the market.
However, the study does not leave out the other side of the story; although it talks about various benefits that AI can bring to different functions of the organization, it also highlights some important issues, such as the high costs of implementation, data privacy concerns, and the lack of skilled people. By discussing both sides equally, this paper finds a fair resolution to a vital question of how businesses can best wield AI for innovation and ensure sustainable, long- lasting economic growth.
Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Business, Innovation, Industry, transformation

1. Introduction

Artificial Intelligence has been in existence for so long and has recently become in trend. AI is a technology that does not just limit its advancements to the manufacturing industry, but today, it has become a real gift to transforming modern business landscapes. AI is a concept that means a lot and it is used as an umbrella term for other different technologies such as machine learning, automatic understanding of human language, robotic technology, and computer vision that

altogether contribute to creating machines that can act like persons and execute cognitive functions like learning, reasoning, and decision-making. These technologies, as they are evolving and adapting to different industries, are becoming those that drive innovation, productivity, and a competitive edge.

AI in Global Scenario: Around the world, AI is used by businesses to completely change their day-to-day operations and management processes. The beneficial factor of AI systems is that they do not get tired of doing the simplest of tasks over time, and every time there is an increase in work, the person can be relieved of some of their duties.

In the field of customer service, these technologies are of great help since they are used to making customers benefit from real-time information and get their answers at a personal level. On the other hand, in the area of demand prediction and logistics, analyses in real-time and intelligent forecasting are creating efficiency because nothing like disruptions to the supply chain and unnecessary stock levels can happen, respectively. Parallel to that, AI is significant in improving the quality of data-driven decisions.

As companies move through markets that are changing and increasingly competitive, the infusion of AI into the heart of business becomes a necessity of life. Organizations that don't adopt AI will be replaced by competitors who are more agile and technologically advanced. In contrast, keeping AI well implanted in the innovation strategies will give Companies the power to be flexible, serve different needs, and, at the same time, be sustainable in the long run.

When AI is considered as an integral part of the industry, it is essential to investigate the driving impact on business innovation, the available strategies, the real benefits obtained, and the positive aspects of the competitiveness of different sectors. It is also because of the changes and ethical issues that occur with AI that this study plans to understand the multidimensional role of AI in redefining business innovation and enabling organizations to realize their full potential, and equip them with practical insights and recommendations.

2. Literature Review

AI is known as an action that is going to change the world of business totally. During the application of AI, industries motivated by it were able to lure competitors away such that they were never close in competition again. There is a proliferation of case studies that show how AI enables companies to stay ahead of the innovation curve, manage operations better, and make more informed decisions, the way it does with the latest technology. Porter and Heppelmann (2014) describe how AI-controlled products and services give companies a competitive advantage. Such advancements result in the development of new models of business and the offerings of companies by making them unique in the appreciated drug markets.

Brynjolfsson and McAfee (2017) explained that the introduction of Artificial

Intelligence technologies like robotics, machine learning, and natural language processing is making a significant impact on the way businesses innovate. These technologies allow companies to gather huge data, communicate to discover pivotal trends, and automate intricate tasks. All these often lead to exciting, yet unique, product and service creation.

Davenport and Ronanki (2018) describe the role of AI in calling for innovation is further emphasized, arguing that it is through AI that enhanced customer interaction, special offer personalization, and data-led product development are made possible.

According to Chui et al. (2018), the operational processes are improved in many ways with the help of AI, which include automation of supply chain activities, enhanced demand forecasting, and optimization of inventory management. The findings of the study of Agrawal, Gans & Goldfarb (2018) showed that the strategic capabilities of AI cover areas like financial planning and risk management; therefore, its application results in more accurate data and a faster decision-making process. The literature is replete with documented advantages of Artificial Intelligence in Business. Some of these are such improvements in efficiency, cost reductions in operations, and decisions made more effectively, as well as the cropping up of customer engagement, and the overall increase in the capacity for innovation (Wilson & Daugherty, 2018).

Lee et al. (2018) found that AI technology implementation takes different shapes in various industries. For instance, manufacturing industries are widely utilizing AI technologies in the innovations which are predictive maintenance and quality control.

According to the research by Bughin et al. (2019), enhancements in user experience and flow of operations along with the ability for predictive analytics have been acknowledged to be the contents enhancing the AI-based forecasts, hence overcoming the competitors on a long-term basis.

Rust (2020) demonstrated that by leveraging AI-powered analytics, businesses can gain insight into customer behavior and design their campaigns accordingly.

3. Research Methodology

3.1. Research Design: This study has a qualitative research design based on secondary data from journals, reports, case studies, and industry analyses.

3.2 Objectives of the Study: The present study has the following objectives

(i) To understand the role of AI in business innovation,

(ii) To work on identifying and analyzing the main AI-powered strategies in Business operations

(iii) To describe the benefits and competitive advantage of adopting Artificial Intelligence.

(iv) To describe the challenges in the implementation of Artificial Intelligence.

3.3 Data Collection: The source of the data is from a credible one, such as peer-reviewed journals, white papers from consulting firms such as McKinsey and

Deloitte, and reports from tech companies like IBM, Microsoft, and Gartner.
3.4 Data Analysis: A thematic analysis approach is adopted through which the collected data is interpreted thematically, harmonized with the objectives.

4. Results & Findings

The findings of the study describe the role of AI in driving innovation, AI strategies for business innovation, benefits and competitive advantage of adopting AI in business processes, and various challenges in its implementation**.**

4.1. Role of AI in Driving Innovation: The role of AI in driving innovation in business is as follows:

- **Development of Smart Products and Services**
  Artificial Intelligence (AI) is deployed to create new products, for instance, to build intelligent vehicles or smart home devices, and to develop wearable medical devices. A good example of how AI is used to personalize things is personalization engines applied by companies like Netflix and Amazon that, through AI, provide customized product or content suggestions to users.
- **Operational Optimization**
  AI helps in predictive maintenance and supply chain automation. AI technology was designed to anticipate when a machine would fail to function, thus allowing maintenance thus reducing the time and expense of the downtime. With AI, the situation in demand, the best route, and the inventory can be easily understood; thus, the time, distance, and cost in logistics can be reduced.
- **Enhanced Customer Interactions**
  Customer experience is improved as AI will provide 24/7 service through chatbots and virtual assistants, which will simultaneously shorten the wait time and workload for the staff members. NLP, or Natural Language Processing, enables the computer system not only to comprehend accurately but also to answer human-like the query that has been made by the customer.
- **Faster and Smarter Product Development**
  AI is instrumental in collecting and analyzing market intelligence, customer feedback, and social media traffic to pinpoint product niches and customer needs. Corporations are adopting AI to fasten the phased process of the creation of new products, that is, for prototype making and to speed up the testing process, and also refining, therefore, the time to market is shortened.
- **Strategic Decision Support**
  By identifying trends, uncovering hidden data from the pool of existing information and probability, companies are in a situation to recognize and examine the sets of the best and worst of their time and industry. Essentially, AI meaningfully increases the willingness of the decision-maker to understand the problem and eliminates fatal errors. Leaders use AI models to play out various business situations in the search for a more efficient way to project.

- **Increased Innovation**
  AI not only liberates workers from repetitive activities, it also allows them to redirect their skills towards the creative and innovative strategies of the company
  Through rapid experimentation and learning, enterprises grow a dynamic innovation culture supported by AI.
- **Competitive Advantage**

Those who initially implement AI bring better customer loyalty, expense reduction, and market differentiation to their companies. AI-using businesses obtain insights and agility out of reach for common tools in the market.

4.2 AI-Driven Strategies Transforming Business Operations

AI-driven strategies are revolutionizing how businesses operate by providing them with a competitive advantage through automation, data insights, and the ability to make better decisions. The entire workflow is being altered by playing with AI software and other advanced technology by companies in different industries to reduce operational costs, maximize
performance, and give better customer service. The main AI-driven strategies that the enterprise industry is relying on to transform its business operations are as follows:

- **Machine Learning for Demand Forecasting**
  Utilization of machine learning models enables business establishments to be able to make future projections regarding the demand for goods and services based on previous usage data, market trends, and other indicators. These predictive models are the main reason why companies can make prompt deliveries, thus avoiding stockouts or overstocking, and enhancing success in supply chain management. As a case in point, Amazon uses machine learning algorithms to determine the needs of demand for millions of products, solving its inventory issues in real-time to fulfill customer demand timely and efficiently.
- **Natural Language Processing (NLP) for Sentiment Analysis**
  Through the deployment of NLP technology, the company can examine enormous volumes of disorganized data, including customer reviews, social media postings, and feedback, so that it may gain insight into customers' feelings, opinions, and inclinations. This technology serves to measure the public's attitude, track the brand's reputation, and craft tailored advertising tactics that suit target audiences.
- **Artificial Intelligence (AI)**
  AI uses some of the outputs from the text analysis of the previous section to generate the response text in a way that seems like a human wrote it. This one is not a predictive tool but an advanced one that creates new content or modifies existing content based on an understanding of how humans write to make it as human-like as possible. From the outside, the AI technology looks

very sophisticated, yet at its core is simple math and computer science.
Usually, the methods employed in AI systems mimic human intelligence, and they mainly work by parasitically utilizing natural human processes either directly or indirectly.
Even though many still regard AI as a tool, other people argue that it isn't possible to work like this, as it's missing the creative aspect of human reasoning that distinguishes it from all other types of systems.

- **Social Media Analytics for Brand Sentiment Analysis**
  One of the most prominent uses of the social media analytics function is the analysis of social media sentiment regarding a product or service. This method serves both companies and customers, measuring text and video data to find out how people feel about a service. For instance, it can be used by customers to provide feedback to companies. Text, audio, and video data of user-generated content can be analyzed, and data owners can outsource those services or hire data science teams to handle covering customers' complaints with solutions faster. Companies like Brandwatch, Talkwalker, and Hootsuite demonstrate the huge range of applications that come out of data analysis.
- **Text Mining for Strategy Recommendation**
  Text mining is the process of automatically extracting constructive topics from unstructured data, such as customer support logs etc. The aim is to use this information to recommend future strategies, either through acting on it or feeding it into the company as an intelligence supply. So through text mining, companies like Sony can understand what the important topics customers discussed on social media channels and thereby recognize whether the product either the right or wrong one. Moreover, it also helps companies like Sony by customizing offerings that target customers with similar problems to those mentioned in inquiries on social media channels through text analysis.

- **Neuro-Linguistic Programming for Workplace Enhancement**

Neuro-linguistic programming takes neuroscience methodology and applies it to human behaviors in work settings, with the expectation that such knowledge would enable people to change their behavior through language training.
Some corporations, such as Motorola, use the techniques of NLP in their leadership and corporate training programs as they believe in the ability of this art towards the development of future leaders, besides the improvement of present ones. As part of its strategy, smartphone manufacturing industry leader Samsung Nanotech has undertaken similar initiatives focusing on highly visual approaches, building skills through observation and feedback with real projects to make the learning process interactive.

- **AI in Fraud Detection and Cybersecurity**

Businesses are increasingly using AI to detect fraud by studying the transaction history and identifying abnormal activities. In cybersecurity, AI technology can

rapidly identify and react to possible threats such as viruses or hackers, the security of sensitive information is guaranteed. Institutions such as American Express and MasterCard use AI to monitor transactions, preventing fraud by focusing on the activities of clients.

- **AI for Supply Chain Optimization:**

A multitude of AI applications, e.g., machine learning, robotics, and data analysis, all play a crucial role in improving each link of the supply chain, from procurement and manufacture to distribution and delivery. AI links businesses with suppliers and gives visibility to the supply chain. AI's predictive and prescriptive models, as well as machine Learning, help to know customer sentiment, analyze the supply chain, and recommend supply chain strategy. For Example, Tesla has streamlined the supply chain of electric vehicle production through advanced AI systems, thus improving production times and limiting bottlenecks.

Examples of AI-Led Transformation in Companies:

Amazon: Amazon undertook different AI intervention approaches all to make their business more automatic, as in the automation of their supply chain, and thus more personalized, as in machine learning-based marketing. A very important part of the overall customer experience, the recommendation system is, which, besides the custom-tailored product selection it offers, also observes the customer in detail. What's more, the robots powered by artificial intelligence in the centers of Amazon's fulfillment perform operations such as sorting, picking, and packing. This has greatly increased the speed of order filling.

Tesla: The autonomous car production industry, as well as the manufacturing sector, were proactively approached by Tesla utilizing AI extensively. Simple data analysis algorithms allow Tesla's cars to gradually recognize and adapt to the road conditions, thus making them smarter vehicles every time they are in use. In addition, utilizing AI analytics, Tesla can predict and more accurately control the demand for its vehicles.

Alibaba: Various business processes involving AI in Alibaba involve different customers and parts of the business. Its recommendation engine, which is powered by AI, helps customers to choose products based on what they are looking for, whilst its utilization of RPA in customer service allows for real-time responses to consumer inquiries.

4.3 Benefits and Competitive Advantages of AI in Business: Artificial Intelligence (AI) is reshaping the corporate environment by providing robust tools that boost effectiveness, enhance decision-making, and produce unprecedented innovation opportunities. The blend of AI technologies in functional business processes provides a broad spectrum of advantages, and many of these can be directly related to the building of superiority in competition. Stated below are a few of the vital points:

- **Reduction in Cost**: AI does recurring jobs meaning fewer workers are

required and resource distribution is better. Its forecast servicing spots machinery issues prior to their occurrence and reducing costs of sudden repairs along with downtime. AI
optimizes the supply chain reducing inventory carrying costs. It thus minimizes waste as well as improves schedules.

- **Operational Efficiency**: AI enhances automation of workflows thus managing complex operations in real time. In logistics it automates sorting, picking and packing. AI chatbots/virtual assistants manage common queries thus freeing human agents for complex tasks.
- **Enhances Decision Making:** AI guides decision-making based on facts, up-to-date details, and big data analysis. By understanding the analysis of outcomes, there is a chance to predict future possibilities and what might happen so that one can make long- range what-if plans and direct correct paths for the business.
- **Monitor Customer Feedback:** The capacity to monitor customer feedback in their own words and phrases helps the company to catch onto and respond rapidly to fads in the marketplace. Through the use of customer information reflecting choices, it builds newer types of product lines that match with opinions and ideas placed by them. Feedback from customers is followed in real-time to guide business procedures.
- **Enhances client communication**: It learns about the things clients like and uses this to offer things they might want to purchase. Assistants are available anytime to help customers with their issues. With AI help, problems are solved fast. For example, for online stores, AI keeps up with traffic changes at peak times. Users experience little or no delay.
- **Ensures Market Leadership:** It improves the quality and speed of service, due to which interaction becomes more individual. This makes the business stand out. Businesses can gain a head start by using AI early, thereby having a larger part of the market and building brand loyalty.

4.4 Challenges in Implementation

The deployment of artificial intelligence (AI) is largely, if not entirely, responsible for recent advances in intelligent technologies that are used in digital marketing applications. However, there are indeed numerous obstacles in the way of successful AI-backed initiatives. The main reason is generally the organisations themselves, which either do not know the importance of adopting AI technologies or simply are not ready to implement them. Below are the main issues many businesses experience in the process of deploying AI solutions:

- **Data Privacy Concerns:**
  A prerequisite of AI systems is the capability to collect, process, and analyze enormous data sets. Nonetheless, one of the major challenges is the privacy of data, predominantly in those business areas accumulating sensitive data - healthcare, finance, and retail. AI systems are also powered by vast amounts

of personal data. Thus, mishandling this data or a lack of authorization in accessing that data could lead to breaches of privacy, regulatory violations, and the loss of reputation.

- **Skill Gaps and Talent**
  The deployment of AI solutions requires specialized skills in the areas of data science, machine learning, and artificial intelligence development, respectively. Nevertheless, the worldwide shortage of AI professionals is the greatest obstacle for businesses in building and keeping qualified personnel. Employees who are supposed to teach others how to design, develop, and properly manage. AI systems need lots of time to acquire necessary skills and knowledge, which leads to delayed implementation of the product or are not in non-compliance with business objectives.
- **Initial High Cost and Investment**
  The implementation, usage, and support during the entire life of an AI system require a considerable amount of capital for it to be able to survive. This applies to those costs related to the acquisition of tools for AI, infrastructure, and specialized human resources.
  Especially, small and medium enterprises (SMEs) might be hard hit due to these costs, thus they may not be able to compete with huge corporations that have ample resources at their disposal.
- **Algorithmic Bias and Fairness**
  Algorithmic bias occurs when AI models produce results that are intentionally biased because of the prejudices that are present in the data that was used to train them. These biases can manifest in various forms, including racial, gender, or socioeconomic biases, which may lead to unfair or discriminatory outcomes. For example, hiring practices utilized by AI that are based on biases can lead to favoring candidates of certain demographics while putting others at a disadvantage, which would carry on the inequalities.
  Likewise, biased credit scoring systems could lead to unfair lending practices, such as loan approval for certain people instead of the community.
  Businesses need to implement diverse and representative datasets, regularly monitor AI systems for bias, and ensure that AI decisions correlate with ethical standards and fairness. Addressing algorithmic bias requires continuous involvement in model evaluation, testing, and transparency.
- **Resistance to Change and Organizational Culture**
  Resistance to change is a widespread difficulty for companies that might want to integrate AI, as the leaders and employees may not feel motivated to adopt new technologies, particularly if they see AI taking over their jobs or disrupting their current processes.
  In order for AI to be successfully integrated, organizational culture plays an important role. In firms with conventional structures or traditional ones, which are not supportive of high technology, it might be difficult for users to accept the AI-based solutions or even their investment in changing the processes.

Leaders must show employees how AI can help them by automating routine tasks and making certain decisions easier. This can be done through talking about AI, offering training opportunities, and being forthcoming about the uses of the technology.

- **Connecting to old Systems**
  AI struggles when it tries to work with old systems that were not designed for such things. Companies must find ways to modernize or replace their outdated systems to incorporate AI tools. This often leads to many disruptions in operations.
  Integrating AI technologies with existing business processes. A lot of companies may have to spend more on middleware or API solutions which bridges the gaps in between the legacy systems and AI applications.
- **Unclear on Strategy or ROI**
  Some companies use AI without a clear strategic plan for how it fits into their overall goals. As a result, they may waste resources on ineffective projects and put technology in the wrong places that do not have a clear strategy for their results. It becomes difficult to get a return on investment during the initial phases of implementation. Cost reduction and productivity increases are examples of ROI measurable effects, while others involving improved customer satisfaction are less quantifiable.

Groups must set clear AI goals and metrics for measuring progress. AI advancements bring new ethical and legal issues. Autonomous decisions on hiring, law enforcement, and healthcare can be made by AI, which makes the question of accountability unclear. Businesses should
follow these principles to develop transparent and fair AI systems to comply with laws and regulations concerning AI.
Despite the fact that introducing AI into business has its own difficulties, they can be overcome. To integrate AI into operations effectively and use its transformative power fully, the following measures should be employed: setting up an innovation-receptive culture, investing in data protection, training employees to use AI, ensuring fairness and transparency in AI applications.

5. Findings of the Study

The results of the study show that there are various crucial aspects of AI with its applications in innovation for business, as well as its effect on various sectors. The results of the study underline both the ground-breaking potential of AI and the hurdles the company meets in utilizing it.
AI has become the main triggering component for ground-breaking transformations, giving a unique opportunity for companies to review and recreate traditional manner of recompense, function, and service. AI technology has played a significant role in the automation, analysis, and decision-making of various industries, including health care, finance, manufacturing, retail, and logistics, which have become the playground for such advances.

The AI, in sectors like health care, through the help of predictive analytics, personalized medicine, and automated diagnostics, has been the key to significantly improving the patient care process. In finance, AI algorithms act as the main engine for changing different capital investment schemes, such as in the formulation of credit scoring systems or risk management systems. The case of manufacturing, in which AI-based automation and predictive maintenance have led to improvements in production, thereby reducing the waiting periods and the associated costs, is also quite similar.

AI has become the roof of all sorts of data as well as human knowledge by processing a mass of data at a broad scale, and this is precisely the reason why data-driven breakthroughs that were impossible before have become achievable. Companies have had access to more individualized services, wrought new ways of crafting services and goods, and also adopted, modified, or created new revenue sources in the past few years. The fact that AI can speed up the process of making a decision is one of the biggest advantages that AI has to offer. AI can gather and analyze real-time information, come up with new ideas, and provide suggestions, all in the blink of an eye. This, in turn, helps businesses to respond more swiftly to market trends, customer needs, and operational issues. When it comes to productivity, businesses use AI systems to streamline their software by automating tasks, utilizing a more optimized supply chain, and predicting failure before it happens. Therefore, this can help reduce human error and also help employees have time now to engage in creativity and critical tasks, which were previously done by them.
The influence of AI on customer experience is truly remarkable. This is mainly because AI personalization enables brands and consumers to work better. AI tools are the main part of data collection and are also the channels to provide feedback. Like in the case of e-commerce, online retailers can use AI to comprehend customers' wants and thus predict their buying patterns, and design merchandise offerings tailored to each individual's likes.

6. Suggestions

Based on the findings of the study, the following suggestions are made for organizations looking to leverage Artificial Intelligence (AI) to drive innovation and gain a competitive edge. These recommendations aim to address the challenges of AI implementation while maximizing its benefits.

- **Invest in Talent Development**

At the beginning of the work, the employees must be trained through workshops, online courses, and joint projects with educational institutions in the areas of AI tools, machine learning, and data analysis to ensure that they will be capable of using such technologies and adopting them effectively in their jobs.
Design online courses, workshops, and university collaborations to provide training. The non- technical ones (e.g. HR and marketing) should also be

encouraged to use data-driven AI tools to help in the decision-making process. To make it easier for employees to be AI champions, the culture of continuous learning and innovation must be encouraged.

- **Start with Pilot Projects**

Innovate initially at a small scale in customer service, inventory management, or marketing. Make sure to set clear and measurable target indicators for each pilot project so that it is possible to evaluate their feasibility, effectiveness, and ROI. Use the pilot data to improve strategies, troubleshoot technical issues, and build buy-in from internal stakeholders. Well- executed pilot programs can be scaled to the entire organization without much risk.

- **Strengthen Data Governance**

Set up strong data governance frameworks that guarantee data quality, privacy, and security. Follow the data protection rules and regulations (for example, GDPR) and restrict access to data only to authorized persons. Make sure that the data are used for purposes that meet ethical norms and socio-cultural values and therefore do not generate algorithmic bias. Perform regular AI system audits to check for transparency and adherence to regulatory requirements.

- **Collaborating with AI Experts**

Conduct alliances with information technology firms, new businesses, and universities in order to integrate cutting-edge artificial intelligence and develop innovations. Universities can provide innovative research, skilled people, and advanced tech. Partnerships with tech companies are ways to get new tools and stop the need for in-house development. Outside consultants can back up the implementation process and help reduce the risk factor.

- **Focus on Transparency with Explainable AI (XAI)**

By using Explainable AI, which makes it easier to share decisions made by AI tools and hold them accountable, you can build users' trust. In sectors like finance and health care, organizations need to be able to explain AI decisions clearly. By using XAI, we will find the algorithmic biases in our system and fix them. This promotes fairness and inclusiveness in the use of this technology. By combining visual aids with straightforward language, we will improve the understanding of AI operations among users.

7.Conclusion

AI is beneficial for organizations. It may create new products through AI. It may also be able to finish tasks for customers and the company rapidly. Companies that opt to go without AI can be an enormous failure. However, there are some problems with AI. One is the fact that it requires data. This can be quite a challenge. Also, only experts are sometimes the ones who can work with AI. Additionally,

employees can be worried about it. Consequently, the plant's start- up will be expensive.
Nevertheless, AI has its flaws, but it is also a lot of help. It enables organizations to make quick decisions and enables them to achieve more in less time. They can give a unique treatment to
each of their customers. They can outperform their opponents and grow. AI is indispensable. It changes business operations and renders supply chains more secure. It needs meticulousness on the part of the planners to match future objectives and actions. Furthermore, in trust, involve all the FMS at the top level. The AI of the future will give way to novel sorts, such as quantum or explainable AI. How we do things will still differ because of AI!
They can apply AI to help them develop their firms. Despite the challenges, AI is strategically very important because it is one of the growth opportunities. To survive in this increasingly digital world, leaving out AI is a way to fail.

References

- Accenture. (2021). *AI as a source of business value*. https://www.accenture.com/us- en/insights/artificial-intelligence/ai-as-a-source-of-business-value
- Agrawal, A., Gans, J., & Goldfarb, A. (2018). *Prediction machines: The simple economics of artificial intelligence*. Harvard Business Press.
- Brock, J. K.-U., & von Wangenheim, F. (2019). Demystifying AI: What digital transformation leaders can teach you about realistic AI implementation. *Business Horizons, 62*(6), 751–758. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bushor.2019.08.005
- Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2017). *Machine, platform, crowd: Harnessing our digital future*. W. W. Norton & Company.
- Bughin, J., Seong, J., Manyika, J., Chui, M., & Joshi, R. (2019). *Notes from the AI frontier: Modeling the impact of AI on the world economy*. McKinsey Global Institute. https://www.mckinsey.com/featured-insights/artificial-intelligence/notes-from-the-ai-frontier- modeling-the-impact-of-ai-on-the-world-economy
- Chui, M., Manyika, J., & Miremadi, M. (2016). Where machines could replace humans—and where they can't (yet). *McKinsey Quarterly*. https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/mckinsey-digital/our-insights/where-machines-could-replace-humans-and-where- they-cant-yet
- Davenport, T. H., & Ronanki, R. (2018). Artificial intelligence for the real world. *Harvard Business Review, 96*(1), 108–116.
- Davenport, T. H., Guha, A., Grewal, D., & Bressgott, T. (2020). How artificial intelligence will change the future of marketing. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science, 48*(1), 24–42. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-019-00696-0

- Floridi, L., Cowls, J., Beltrametti, M., Chatila, R., Chazerand, P., Dignum, V., ... & Vayena, E. (2018). AI4People—An ethical framework for a good AI society: Opportunities, risks, principles, and recommendations. *Minds and Machines, 28*(4), 689–707. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11023-018-9482-5
- Gartner. (2023). *Hype cycle for artificial intelligence, 2023*. Gartner, Inc. https://www.gartner.com/en/documents/4000185
- IBM. (2021). *Global AI adoption index 2021*. IBM Corporation. https://www.ibm.com/reports/global-ai-adoption-index
- Jarrahi, M. H. (2018). Artificial intelligence and the future of work: Human-AI symbiosis in organizational decision-making. *Business Horizons, 61*(4), 577–586. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bushor.2018.03.007
- Jobin, A., Ienca, M., & Vayena, E. (2019). The global landscape of AI ethics guidelines. *Nature Machine Intelligence, 1*(9), 389–399. https://doi.org/10.1038/s42256-019-0088-2
- Lee, J., Davari, H., Singh, J., & Pandhare, V. (2018). Industrial AI: Applications with sustainable performance. *Procedia Manufacturing, 26*, 682–692. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.promfg.2018.07.086
- OECD. (2021). *The impact of artificial intelligence on the labour market*. https://www.oecd.org/employment/impact-of-ai-on-labour-market.htm
- Porter, M. E., & Heppelmann, J. E. (2014). How smart, connected products are transforming competition. *Harvard Business Review, 92*(11), 64–88.
- PwC. (2020). *AI predictions: What's next for artificial intelligence?* PricewaterhouseCoopers. https://www.pwc.com/gx/en/issues/analytics/assets/pwc-ai-analysis-sizing-the-prize- report.pdf
- Ransbotham, S., Kiron, D., Gerbert, P., & Reeves, M. (2017). Reshaping business with artificial intelligence. *MIT Sloan Management Review, 59*(1), 1–17. https://sloanreview.mit.edu
- Russell, S. J., & Norvig, P. (2021). *Artificial intelligence: A modern approach* (4th ed.). Pearson.
- Rust, R. T. (2020). Artificial intelligence in service. *Journal of Service Research, 23*(1), 3–7. https://doi.org/10.1177/1094670519878881
- Shrestha, Y. R., Ben-Menahem, S. M., & von Krogh, G. (2019). Organizational decision- making structures in the age of artificial intelligence. *California Management Review, 61*(4), 66–83. https://doi.org/10.1177/0008125619862257
- Tambe, P., Cappelli, P., & Yakubovich, V. (2019). Artificial intelligence in human resources management: Challenges and a path forward. *California Management Review, 61*(4), 15–42. https://doi.org/10.1177/0008125619867910
- Topol, E. (2019). *Deep medicine: How artificial intelligence can make healthcare human again*. Basic Books.

- Wilson, H. J., & Daugherty, P. R. (2018). *Human + machine: Reimagining work in the age of AI*. Harvard Business Press.

Chapter 27

Exploring the Mediation effect of Organizational Citizenship Behavior on the relationship between Job Satisfaction and Well-being among Women in Service Sector

Sapna Devi
Research scholar, School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, India

Professor (Dr.) Rekha Narang
Professor, School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat, India

Corresponding Author- Sapna Devi

Abstract
In the competitive work environment employees are juggling to balance their professional commitments and personal obligations. Failure to maintain this balance leads to job dissatisfaction and also affect their overall well-being. Particularly, female employees face this problem more as in the Employers are now concerned about well-being of their employees as it affects their productivity. The aim of current study is to examine the moderating role of Organizational Citizenship Behavior (OCB) on the relationship between Job Satisfaction (JS) and Well-being (WB) of working women in Haryana's service sector. Data was collected from 200 female employees by using convenience random sampling method. Data analysis was done by use of structural equation modelling in SMART PLS 4. Findings reveal that JS significantly enhances OCB with β-value (0.472) and p-value (0.000), which in result positively impacts WB (β = 0.368, P = 0.000). Direct impact of JS on WB is insignificant (β = 0.053, p = 0.526), however indirect effect of JS on WB through OCB is statistically significant (β = 0.174, p = 0.000). It reveals that for female professionals, JS leads to enhanced WB when OCB is present. The current results highlight the significant role of OCB in improving the WB of women employees, recommending that institutions should foster work culture that promotes citizenship behavior to improve employees overall work experience and well-being.

Keywords: Job Satisfaction, Well-being, Organizational Citizenship Behavior, Women, Service sector.

1. Introduction

In today's dynamic and demanding professional environment, balancing personal and professional responsibilities has become an extreme challenge, especially for women working in the service sector. Today's fast-paced and demanding workplace, particularly in developing economies like India, is witnessing a rapid influx of women professionals who strive to contribute both at the workplace and home. Notwithstanding these advancements, working women frequently face greater demands, more role conflict, and less organizational support, all of which can have a negative impact on their wellbeing. Thus, preserving work-life balance is not only a human need but also a strategic organizational issue, especially in service-intensive industries like banking, healthcare, and education.

Over the past ten years, Haryana's service industry has expanded significantly, providing job prospects for an increasing number of women. However, the very nature of jobs in the service industry—requiring time sensitivity, interpersonal interaction, and customer satisfaction— creates certain demands that can jeopardize workers' wellbeing. Traditional gender stereotypes, domestic duties, and restricted access to flexible work schedules all add to these pressures for female professionals. As a result, knowing what influences or hinders their well-being becomes essential for both employee retention and company performance. Among the factors influencing employee well-being, job satisfaction (JS) has been identified as a crucial determinant. Job satisfaction reflects the degree to which workers are happy and fulfilled in their professional positions (Spector, 1997). Although favorable psychological outcomes are typically linked to job satisfaction (JS), there isn't always a clear-cut or direct correlation between JS and WB. This begs the question of what factors or mechanisms, specifically for women in service-driven workplaces, might mitigate this relationship.

This study introduces Organizational Citizenship Behavior (OCB) as a mediating variable in the link between JS and WB. OCB refers to voluntary extra-role behaviors exhibited by employees that go above and beyond the call of duty and enhance organizational effectiveness (Organ, 1988). Such behaviors which promote a helpful and collaborative work environment include assisting colleagues, being on time, and demonstrating initiative. According to earlier studies, contented workers are more likely to participate in OCB, and those who do so frequently, report higher levels of well-being as a result of improved social support, workplace harmony, and personal development (Podsakoff et al., 2000). However, in the context of working women, particularly in traditional areas such as Haryana, this relationship takes on added significance. While job satisfaction may bring emotional and psychological fulfillment, it is via OCB which is expressed in collaboration, adaptability, and going the additional mile—that women may feel more integrated, respected, and supported inside the business. This OCB mediating function provides a fresh perspective on how behavioral and psychological elements interact to affect well-being.

Thus, the goal of this research is to investigate how organizational citizenship behavior mediates the relationship between job satisfaction and working women's well-being in the service industry in Haryana.
This study contributes to both theory and practice by:

1. Highlighting OCB as a psychological pathway connecting job satisfaction and well- being.
2. Presenting evidence specific to Haryana's working women, a group that is underrepresented in organizational study.
3. Providing managers and legislators with practical advice on how to improve workplace well-being through cultural and behavioral changes.

2. Literature Review and Hypothesis Development

2.1 Job Satisfaction and Organizational Citizenship Behavior (OCB)

Job satisfaction (JS) refers to the degree of satisfaction, employees feel about their jobs, and it can have an impact on their performance and attitude at work (Locke, 1976). Organ (1988) asserts that contented employees are more inclined to participate in Organizational Citizenship Behavior (OCB), which encompasses optional actions that promote the organizational environment but are not explicitly required by the job description. Research has repeatedly demonstrated that OCB is positively impacted by job satisfaction (Bateman & Organ, 1983; Podsakoff et al., 2000). In a more recent study, Afshari and Gibson (2022) emphasized the robust correlation between citizenship activities in varied work environments and intrinsic happiness components.
H1: Job Satisfaction has a significant positive effect on Organizational Citizenship Behavior.

2.2 Job Satisfaction and Well-being

According to research, job satisfaction enhances psychological well-being in addition to having an impact on productivity (Warr, 2002). However, there are a number of intervening factors that might change the degree or direction of the relationship between job satisfaction and well-being, so it is not always direct. Judge and Klinger (2008) discovered a substantial correlation between reduced psychological discomfort and improved mental health and job satisfaction. Despite the widespread belief that job satisfaction predicts well-being, recent research has shown that this association is not always clear-cut. Ilies et al. (2009) suggested that contextual and behavioral factors, such as OCB, may play a mediating role in this relationship. Although there is a positive association between job satisfaction and well-being, additional organizational and psychological factors frequently attenuate the intensity of this relationship, according to a recent meta-analysis by (Ford et al., 2021).

H2: Job Satisfaction has a significant positive effect on Well-being.

2.3 Organizational Citizenship Behavior and Well-being

Well-being (WB) represents a holistic concept of mental, emotional, and physical health. By fostering a cooperative and encouraging work atmosphere, OCB can enhance well-being (Choi, 2006). Employee well-being may be improved by participating in OCB since it may boost psychological resources, lower stress levels, and foster constructive interpersonal relationships (Bakker & Demerouti, 2007). Employees who felt valued and encouraged at work, for instance, were more likely to act pro-socially, which improved morale and team cohesion, according to Chattopadhyay (2017). Moreover, OCB itself is linked with positive psychological outcomes. Employees who engage in OCB often report higher levels of personal accomplishment, workplace belongingness, and overall well-being (Bolino et al., 2013). The significance of pro- social organizational behaviors in enhancing psychological outcomes has been highlighted by studies such as Sattar and Nawaz (2020), particularly in fields where women predominate.

H3: Organizational Citizenship Behavior has a significant positive effect on Well-being.

2.4 Mediating Role of OCB

Recent research has highlighted OCB's mediating function. Employees that are happy in their positions are more likely to display OCB, which ultimately results in improved well-being (Garg & Rastogi, 2006). This indirect connection demonstrates how OCB can serve as an essential link between WB and JS. This framework has been validated by empirical research. For example, Chen et al. (2019) showed that the association between emotional well-being connected to the job and intrinsic motivation is mediated by OCB. Similarly, a study by Wening and Darmanto (2022) found that OCB served as a substantial link between employee well-being and work engagement in service industries.

OCB can help Indian working women build relationships, get peer support, and create an inclusive culture that improves their psychological resilience and well-being, especially in culturally conservative areas like Haryana (Sharma & Sharma, 2021). More research on OCB as a mediating mechanism has been called for by Kaur and Sharma (2023), particularly in gender- sensitive studies pertaining to employee happiness and engagement.

H4: Organizational Citizenship Behavior mediates the relationship between Job Satisfaction and Well-being.

2.5 Research Gap

While various studies have investigated individual links between job satisfaction, OCB, and well-being, fewer studies have empirically confirmed the mediating role of OCB specifically for women in the service industry. Furthermore, the cultural and occupational context of Haryana, India, remains underexplored. Recent literature such as that by Singh et al. (2023) has pointed out the need for

region-specific studies to inform more inclusive and localized HR policies. This study attempts to address this gap by offering a sector-specific, gender-sensitive, and culturally relevant analysis of the mediating role of OCB.

2.6 Conceptual Framework

Based on the reviewed literature, the following conceptual framework has been developed to examine both the direct and indirect effects of Job Satisfaction on Well-being through Organizational Citizenship Behavior among women in the service sector of Haryana.

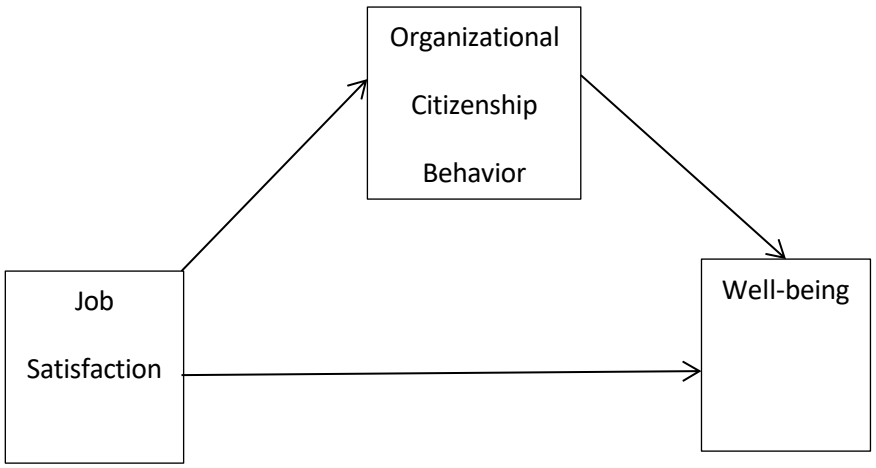


Figure 1. Conceptual Framework Illustrating Direct and Mediated Relationships

Source: Developed by the author based on Organ (1988), Podsakoff et al. (2000), Garg & Rastogi (2006), and Kaur & Sharma (2023).

3. Research Methodology

3.1 Research Design

The current study adopts a quantitative, cross-sectional design aimed at examining the mediating role of Organizational Citizenship Behavior (OCB) in the relationship between Job Satisfaction (JS) and Well-being (WB) among women employed in Haryana's service sector.

3.2 Sampling and Data Collection

In the current study convenience random sampling is used to collect data from 200 women employed in education, healthcare, and banking sectors. Data were collected using a structured questionnaire containing validated scales measuring

JS, OCB, and WB. Ethical considerations, including informed consent and anonymity, were strictly followed.

3.3 Measurement Instruments

- **Job Satisfaction**: Measured using the Overall Job Satisfaction scale (Agho et al., 1993)
- **Organizational Citizenship Behavior**: Assessed using the adapted scale by Podsakoff et al. (1990).
- **Well-being**: Measured using the WHO-5 Well-Being Index (Bech, 2004).

3.4 Data Analysis Technique

Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) using Smart PLS 4 was employed to test direct, indirect, and total effects among variables. Reliability and validity of constructs were established before structural model analysis.

4. Data Analysis and Results

This section presents the results of the statistical analyses conducted to examine the mediation effect of OCB on the relationship between JS and WB among women in service sector.

Table 1: Demographic Profile of Respondents

Variable	N	Mean	SD	Min.	Max.
Age	200	2.19	0.90	1	4
Marital Status	200	1.39	0.50	1	3
Type of Family	200	1.44	0.50	1	2
Number of Dependents	200	2.53	1.12	1	4
Service Sector	200	1.76	0.68	1	3
Type of Service Sector	200	1.56	0.50	1	2

Annual Income	200	1.47	0.60	1	3
Travelling Time to Workplace	200	1.88	0.80	1	3

Table 1 illustrates that sample consists of 200 female employees in various service sectors in Haryana State. The majority of women are married, in nuclear families, and between the ages of 25 and 35. Their moderate domestic obligations are reflected in their average of two to three dependents. Both the public and private sectors are represented among the respondents, who come from a variety of industries, including banking, healthcare, and education. A large portion of them belong to the lower to middle income categories, and the majority commute less than an hour to reach their workplace, indicating employment in accessible urban or semi-urban areas.

Table 2: Descriptive Statistics for Research Constructs

Construct	No. of Items	Mean	SD	Min.	Max.
Job Satisfaction	6	3.45	1.22	1	5
Organizational Citizenship Behavior	5	3.65	1.05	1	5
Well-being	5	3.42	1.40	1	6

Table 2 shows that individuals have a modest level of job satisfaction. Since many respondents frequently go above and above the call of duty to support their organization, the mean score for organizational citizenship behavior is relatively higher. Responses in this region are comparatively consistent. The average level of well-being is modest, but the greater range of answers suggests that people's experiences with emotional and personal well-being differ greatly from one another.

4.1 Measurement Model Assessment

Table 3 indicates the benchmark limit of all significant terms used in the results of SMART PLS analysis.

Table 3: Threshold Limits for Key Terms used in SMART PLS SEM results

Category	Indicator	Threshold Limit	Reference
Reliability & Validity	Cronbach's Alpha(α)	>0.7 (acceptable), >0.8 (good), >0.9 (excellent)	Hair et al. (2022)
	Composite Reliability (CR)	>0.7 (acceptable), >0.8 (good)	Hair et al. (2022)
	Average Variance Extracted (AVE)	>0.5 (convergent validity)	Fornell & Larcker (1981)
	Heterotrait-Monotrait (HTMT) Ratio	<0.85 (strict), <0.90 (lenient)	Henseler et al. (2015)
Collinearity	Variance Inflation Factor (VIF)	<5 (preferably<3)	Hair et al. (2022)
Structural Model Evaluation	Path Coefficients (β values)	>0.1 (practical significance)	Chin (1998)
	Coefficient of Determination ($R^{2)}$	0.19 (weak), 0.33 (moderate), 0.67 (substantial)	Chin (1998)
	Effect Size ($f^{2)}$	0.02 (small), 0.15 (medium), 0.35 (large)	Chin (1998)
Measurement Model Evaluation	Outer Loadings	>0.7 (acceptable), 0.4-0.7 (consider if AVE >0.5)	Hair et al. (2022)
Statistical Significance	p-values for outer loadings	P<0.05 (significant)	Hair et al. (2022)

As the evaluation of measurement model, table 4 demonstrates that all indicators

have adequate outer loadings (> 0.7), with a few slightly lower but still acceptable, confirming that the constructs are well represented by their respective indicators (Hair et al., 2022).

Table 4: Outer loadings

	JS	OCB	WB
JS2	0.743		
JS4	0.867		
JS5	0.849		
JS6	0.843		
OCB1		0.834	
OCB2		0.791	
OCB4		0.737	
OCB5		0.744	
WB1			0.606
WB2			0.657
WB3			0.878
WB4			0.837
WB5			0.756

Table 5: Construct reliability and validity

Construct	Cronbach's alpha	Composite reliability	Average variance

		(CR)	extracted (AVE)
JS	0.845	0.896	0.684
OCB	0.782	0.859	0.604
WB	0.815	0.866	0.568

Table 6: Discriminant validity

	JS	OCB	WB
JS			
OCB	0.572		
WB	0.255	0.449	

Table 7: Discriminant Validity Fornell larker criterion

	JS	OCB	WB
JS	0.827		
OCB	0.472	0.777	
WB	0.227	0.393	0.754

In table 5 Cronbach's alpha values for all constructs are above 0.7 which indicates good internal consistency. Furthermore, average variance extracted values for JS (0.684) and OCB (0.604) are above 0.5, indicating good convergent validity, and composite reliability for all constructs is above 0.85, supporting robust construct dependability. Additionally, WB's average variance extracted value satisfies the 0.5 criteria, suggesting acceptable convergent validity. As a result, all constructs exhibit sufficient convergent validity and reliability.

In table 6 correlation between JS-OCB (0.572), JS-WB (0.255), and OCB-WB (0.449) are moderate to low, which supports discriminant validity. Further, in table 7, according to Fornell- Larker Criterion, diagonal values indicate that each construct is more strongly related to its own measures than to others which also confirm discriminant validity.

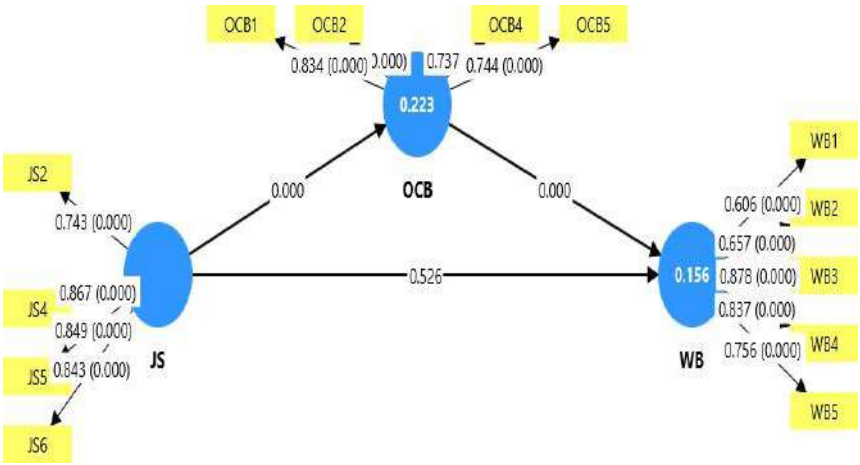


Figure 2- Outer loadings and p values

In Figure 2, the results of the measurement model of each research variable are presented. This section is indicating outer loadings of each indicator. Outer loading include the factor load value and p-value. There are three latent variables namely JS (Job Satisfaction), OCB (Organizational Citizenship Behavior), and WB (Well-being). Each latent variable is measured through multiple indicators such as JS1, JS2 for JS; OCB1, OCB2 for OCB and so on. Factor loading value determines the level of importance of each indicator. Table 4 shows that most loadings are greater than 0.7, confirming convergent validity. Moreover, the significance of the indicator's effect on variable is reflected by the p-value. If the p-value of each indicator is <0.05, it can be said that it significantly reflects the research variable and vice versa. In the given model all indicators' p-values are less than <0.05 green signaling the further research.

4.3 Structural Model Results

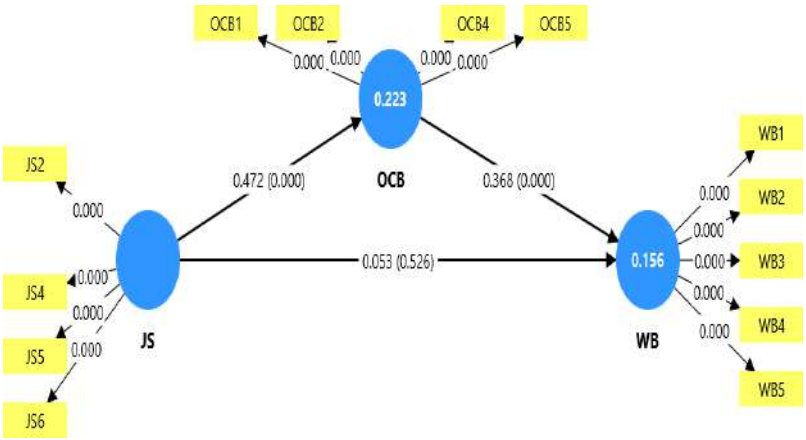


Figure 3- Path coefficient and P values

Structural model is also known as inner model which shows how the hypothesis is tested to measure the relationship between variables. Structural model evaluates the path coefficient and p-values, which show the significance of relationship between variables. The path coefficient and p-values are shown in Figure 3.

The significance of prediction model in testing the structural model can be seen from the t- statistic value between independent and dependent values in the Path Coefficient table in the output of SMART PLS which is shown by Table 8.

Table 8: Path coefficient

Hypothesis	Path	Coefficient (β)	T statistics	P values	Result
H1	**JS -> OCB**	0.472	7.074	0.000	Supported
H2	**JS -> WB**	0.053	0.634	0.526	Not supported
H3	**OCB -> WB**	0.368	5.130	0.000	Supported

Table 9: Specific indirect effect

Relationship	β	T statistics	P values	Significance	Remarks

JS -> OCB -> WB	0.174	3.909	0.000	Significant	H4 is supported (Full mediation)

Table 10: Total effects

Relationship	β	T statistics	P values	Significance
JS -> OCB	0.472	7.074	0.000	Significant
JS -> WB	0.227	2.730	0.006	Significant
OCB -> WB	0.368	5.130	0.000	Significant

Table 8 presents path coefficients, t-values, and significance levels. P-value shows the level of significance of results. The threshold limit of p-value < 0.05, this was introduced by Fisher (1925). If the p-value is (<0.05), results are statistically significant. Additionally, the T- statistics in Smart PLS helps to test the significance of path coefficients. It shows the significance of effect based on bootstrap resampling technique. According to Hair et al. (2021) at 5% level of confidence the threshold limit for t-statistics is ≥ 1.96. The relationship is considered statistically significant at 95% confidence level when the value of t-statistics is equal or more than benchmark value. Moreover, in PLS-SEM the path coefficient (β) results represent the direction and strength of the relationship between independent and dependent variable. The results of path coefficient lies between -1 and + 1. If value is ≥ 0.50 it shows strong effect. If the value lies between 0.30-0.49 it reflects moderate effect and value between 0.10-0.29 shows weak effect. The path coefficient is considered statistically significant if p-value is <0.05 (Hair et al., 2022).

According to results shown in Table 8, with β value of 0.472, t-statistics value as 7.074 and p- value less than 0.05 shows that job satisfaction (JS) has a strong and significant positive impact on OCB which indicates that satisfied employees are supposed to more engage in beyond job activities in organizations.

Hence H1 is supported.

Job satisfaction and well-being are not significantly related as p-value is 0.526 which is more than benchmark value here, t-value is 0.634 and β is 0.053. Therefore, Job Satisfaction does not directly influence well-being significantly in this context.

Hence H2 is not supported.

The study reveals that employees with high OCB enjoy better well-being as coefficient is 0.368, p-value is 0.000 and t-statistics is 5.130. It supports the idea that helping others leads to job satisfaction and reduce stress which improves the overall well-being. Therefore, OCB has a significant positive effect on well-

being.

Hence H3 is validated.

In Table 9 specific indirect effect is presented which show the mediating effect of OCB on the relationship between JS and well-being. Result reveals that mediation effect is significant with β (0.174), t-value (3.909) and p-value (0.000). Since, the direct effect of JS on WB is not significant represented by table 8, however indirect effect of JS on WB through the mediating role of OCB is found significant. This relationship indicates the full mediation effect i.e. JS does not directly impact WB, but improves WB only through OCB.

Hence H4 is also supported.

Table 10 demonstrates the total effects where relationship between JS and OCB is strong and significant, JS and WB relation is also significant through the indirect influence of OCB. Along with this, OCB and WB both are also significantly correlated.

5. Discussion

The study's findings are consistent with previous research, highlighting the crucial function of OCB as a mediator between worker well-being and job satisfaction. OCB was first defined by Organ (1988) as optional actions that promote the organizational environment. Helping coworkers, showing initiative, and keeping an optimistic outlook are examples of behaviors that have been repeatedly linked to favorable organizational outcomes, including improved well-being (Podsakoff et al., 2000).

Job satisfaction is a strong predictor of OCB in this study, supporting Bateman and Organ's (1983) claim that contented workers are more willing to go above and beyond the call of duty. This positive correlation implies that women workers in the service industry are more likely to display pro-social organizational practices when they are happy in their positions. Additionally, OCB dramatically improves well-being, supporting research by Choi (2006) that found that employees who practice citizenship behavior frequently experience higher psychological well-being because of improved relationships with coworkers and a sense of purpose. In industries like healthcare and education, where teamwork and emotional engagement are essential to job success, this effect is especially noticeable.

Curiously, this study revealed no significant direct association between job satisfaction and well- being, which is consistent with the findings of Ilies et al. (2009), who proposed that behavioral mediators and environmental factors may influence or dilute this direct relationship. This implies that unless job satisfaction is directed toward actions like OCB, which promote a good and encouraging work environment, it might not be enough to ensure better well-being. Fostering a corporate culture that supports OCB becomes crucial in the unique sociocultural setting of Haryana, where women frequently assume dual

obligations at work and home. By fostering a feeling of community, lowering stress levels, and boosting emotional resources among female employees, encouraging such behavior can improve well-being (Bakker & Demerouti, 2007).

Overall, the study underscores the importance of nurturing organizational citizenship behavior as a pathway to enhancing employee well-being, particularly for women navigating complex work- life demands in the service sector.

6. Conclusion and Implications

This study reveals that for working women in Haryana's service sector, job satisfaction alone does not guarantee well-being. Instead, OCB plays a critical mediating role. Organizations should therefore foster an environment that promotes citizenship behaviors by recognizing and rewarding discretionary efforts, facilitating peer collaboration, and enabling supportive leadership.

Theoretical Implications: This study contributes to the literature by empirically validating the mediating role of OCB, expanding our understanding of how job satisfaction translates into well- being.

Practical Implications: HR practitioners and managers in the service sector should implement training and recognition programs that encourage OCB, particularly among female employees juggling personal and professional roles.

7. Limitations and Future Research

The study is limited by its regional focus and cross-sectional design. Sample consist only female employees which give a scope for further research by making a comparative study between male and female professionals. Although sufficient for PLS-SEM, the sample size of 200 could not capture the full variability present in the population. Future research should consider longitudinal studies and expand to other regions or sectors for generalizability. Exploring other factors such as emotional intelligence, family support, remote working conditions or organizational culture can provide deeper insights.

References

- Afshari, L., & Gibson, P. (2022). The role of intrinsic motivation and organizational culture in organizational citizenship behavior. *Employee Relations*, *44*(2), 413–430. https://doi.org/10.1108/ER-10-2020-0485
- Bakker, A. B., & Demerouti, E. (2007). The Job Demands-Resources model: State of the art. *Journal of Managerial Psychology*, *22*(3), 309–328. https://doi.org/10.1108/02683940710733115
- Bateman, T. S., & Organ, D. W. (1983). Job satisfaction and the good soldier: The relationship between affect and employee "citizenship". *Academy of Management Journal*, *26*(4), 587–595. https://doi.org/10.5465/255908
- Bech, P. (2004). Measuring the dimensions of psychological general well-

being by the WHO-5.
- *QoL Newsletter, 32,* 15-16.
- Bolino, M. C., Turnley, W. H., & Gilstrap, J. B. (2015). Organizational citizenship behavior and the well-being of organizations and employees: A review of the literature. *Journal of Management, 41*(1), 55-98. https://doi.org/10.1177/0149206314558325
- Bolino, M. C., Turnley, W. H., & Niehoff, B. P. (2013). The other side of OCB: The dark side of organizational citizenship behavior. *Academy of Management Perspectives*, 27(4), 62–77. https://doi.org/10.5465/amp.2011.0060
- Chattopadhyay, A. (2017). Organizational citizenship behavior and job satisfaction: A study in Indian public sector. *Indian Journal of Industrial Relations,* 53(2), 215–226.
- Chen, Z., Zhu, Y., & Zhang, M. (2019). A dual-pathway model linking employee work engagement to individual well-being: Organizational citizenship behavior as a mediator. *Journal of Happiness Studies*, 20, 1043–1062. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10902-018-9976-1

- Chin, W. W. (1998). The partial least squares approach to structural equation modeling. In G. A. Marcoulides (Ed.), *Modern Methods for Business Research* (pp. 295–336). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates Publishers.
- Choi, J. N. (2006). Multilevel and cross-level effects of workplace attitudes and group member relations on interpersonal helping behavior. *Human Performance*, *19*(4), 383–402. https://doi.org/10.1207/s15327043hup1904_4
- Fisher, R. A. (1925, July). Theory of statistical estimation. In *Mathematical proceedings of the Cambridge philosophical society* (Vol. 22, No. 5, pp. 700-725). Cambridge University Press. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0305004100009580
- Ford, M. T., Matthews, R. A., Wooldridge, J. D., Mishra, V., Kakar, U. M., & Strahan, S. R. (2021). How do job characteristics relate to well-being? A meta-analytic investigation of total effects, mediation, and moderation. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, *106*(3), 368–398. https://doi.org/10.1037/apl0000481
- Fornell, C., & Larcker, D. F. (1981). Evaluating structural equation models with unobservable variables and measurement error. *Journal of marketing research*, *18*(1), 39-50. https://doi.org/10.1177/002224378101800104
- Garg, P., & Rastogi, R. (2006). Climate profile and OCBs of teachers in private and government schools of India. *International Journal of Educational Management, 20*(7), 529–541. https://doi.org/10.1108/09513540610704636
- Hair, J. F., Astrachan, C. B., Moisescu, O. I., Radomir, L., Sarstedt, M., Vaithilingam, S., & Ringle, C. M. (2021). Executing and interpreting

applications of PLS-SEM: Updates for family business researchers. *Journal of Family Business Strategy*, *12*(3), 100392. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfbs.2020.100392

- Hair, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2022). *A Primer on Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling (PLS-SEM)* (3rd ed.). Sage Publications.
- Henseler, J., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2015). A new criterion for assessing discriminant validity in variance-based structural equation modeling. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science, 43*(1), 115–135. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-014-0403-8
- Ilies, R., Fulmer, I. S., Spitzmuller, M., & Johnson, M. D. (2009). Personality and citizenship behavior: A meta-analysis and theoretical review. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 94(1), 172–
- 185. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0013079
- Ilies, R., Wilson, K. S., & Wagner, D. T. (2009). The spillover of daily job satisfaction onto employees' family lives: The facilitating role of work-family integration. *Academy of Management Journal*, *52*(1), 87–102. https://doi.org/10.5465/amj.2009.36461938

CHAPTER 28

E-Commerce and Consumer Behaviour: Exploring the Impact of Digital Delight on Purchase Patterns

Ms. Parul Sehrawat
Research Scholar, School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Dr. Sangeeta
Associate Professor, School of Commerce and Business Management, Geeta University, Panipat

Abstract
E-commerce is reshaping the way consumers engage with markets, driven by technological advancement and changing consumer expectations. One increasingly important concept is 'digital delight'—the emotional gratification experienced by consumers in online shopping environments. This research paper aims to explore the impact of digital delight on consumer behaviour and how it shapes consumer characteristics like trust, loyalty, and purchase intentions. The paper reviews relevant literature and develops a conceptual framework that connects digital delight with behavioural outcomes in digital commerce. Implications for marketers and digital platform designers are also discussed, offering strategies to enhance consumer satisfaction and competitive advantage.

1. Introduction
With the exponential rise in internet penetration and the proliferation of smartphones, e-commerce has emerged as a dominant force in the retail landscape. Consumer behaviour in digital environments is no longer influenced solely by product features or price but is increasingly shaped by emotional and psychological factors. Among these, the concept of 'digital delight'—a consumer's positive emotional response to an enjoyable and satisfying online shopping experience—has gained prominence.
This paper explores how digital delight affects consumer characteristics, particularly in terms of loyalty, trust, repeat purchases, and advocacy. It also investigates how businesses can leverage delightful digital experiences to improve engagement and competitiveness in the market.

2. Literature Review
The concept of delight in marketing has evolved from satisfaction theory, where the goal was initially to meet customer expectations. Oliver et al. (1997) suggested that delight occurs when positive disconfirmation is combined with surprise,

leading to a stronger emotional reaction than satisfaction.
In e-commerce, Rose et al. (2012) proposed that digital delight arises from the interplay of various experiential components—ease of navigation, interactivity, personalization, and aesthetic appeal. These factors contribute to a seamless and pleasurable online experience.
Verhoef et al. (2009) emphasized the strategic importance of customer experience management in shaping behavioural outcomes such as trust and loyalty. Lemon and Verhoef (2016) further noted that experiential aspects, especially those that evoke emotional gratification, are central to modern marketing strategies. Digital delight has been found to mediate the relationship between user interface quality and customer loyalty (Klaus & Maklan, 2013). Consumers who experience high levels of delight are more likely to revisit and recommend platforms, enhancing brand equity.

Literature review Table 1:

Author(s)	Key Focus	Findings
Oliver et al. (1997)	Concept of Customer Delight	Delight occurs when positive disconfirmation is combined with surprise, leading to stronger emotional reactions than satisfaction.
Rose et al. (2012)	Online Customer Experience	Identified factors like navigation, personalization, interactivity, and aesthetics as sources of digital delight.
Verhoef et al. (2009)	Customer Experience Management	Strategic management of experiences influences trust, satisfaction, and loyalty.
Lemon and Verhoef (2016)	Customer Journey Experience	Emphasized emotional gratification as central to experiential marketing.
Klaus & Maklan (2013)	Measurement of Customer Experience	Digital delight mediates the relationship between UX quality and loyalty outcomes.

3. Methodology

This research adopts a qualitative approach grounded in secondary data analysis. A systematic literature review was conducted to collect and analyze scholarly articles, industry reports, and case studies published between 2000 and 2024. Key databases such as JSTOR, ScienceDirect, and Google Scholar were used to gather data relevant to e-commerce, consumer behaviour, and digital marketing. A thematic analysis was employed to categorize insights into key dimensions of digital delight and its impact on behavioural outcomes. This method allows for conceptual mapping and framework development that links consumer experiences to behavioural attributes such as trust, loyalty, and purchase intent. Although the study is conceptual in nature, it sets the stage for future empirical research by providing a theoretical foundation and identifying testable constructs.

4. Analysis and Discussion

Digital delight emerges as a powerful mediator between interface design and consumer behaviour. Key dimensions contributing to digital delight include:
- **Ease of Navigation**: Consumers appreciate interfaces that are intuitive and responsive.
- **Personalization**: Custom recommendations and tailored content create a sense of recognition and value.
- **Responsiveness and Speed**: Real-time assistance and minimal loading times improve satisfaction.
- **Aesthetic Appeal**: Visually appealing designs elicit positive emotional responses.

The cumulative effect of these dimensions leads to greater trust in the platform, higher customer satisfaction, and increased willingness to repurchase. Digital delight also enhances word-of-mouth marketing by encouraging users to share their positive experiences.

5. Implications for Practice

For digital marketers and e-commerce firms, creating delightful experiences is no longer optional but essential. Incorporating AI for personalized engagement, investing in UX/UI design, and developing emotionally intelligent customer support systems can significantly enhance consumer delight. Furthermore, measuring consumer delight through analytics tools and user feedback can help firms continuously refine their offerings.

6. Conclusion

Digital delight is a crucial determinant of consumer behaviour in e-commerce. It influences key consumer characteristics such as trust, loyalty, and advocacy, offering firms a pathway to sustainable growth. As digital competition intensifies, delight becomes a differentiator that can secure consumer attention and loyalty.

This paper provides a conceptual framework that can be empirically tested in future research to validate the impact of digital delight across various demographics and product categories.

References

- Klaus, P., & Maklan, S. (2013). Towards a better measure of customer experience. International Journal of Market Research, 55(2), 227-246.
- Lemon, K. N., & Verhoef, P. C. (2016). Understanding customer experience throughout the customer journey. Journal of Marketing, 80(6), 69-96. Oliver, R. L., Rust, R. T., & Varki, S. (1997). Customer delight: Foundations, findings, and managerial insight. Journal of Retailing, 73(3), 311-336.
- Rose, S., Clark, M., Samouel, P., & Hair, N. (2012). Online customer experience in e-retailing: An empirical model of antecedents and outcomes. Journal of Retailing, 88(2), 308-322.
- Verhoef, P. C., Lemon, K. N., Parasuraman, A., Roggeveen, A., Tsiros, M., & Schlesinger, L. A. (2009). Customer experience creation: Determinants, dynamics, and management strategies. Journal of Retailing, 85(1), 31-41.
- Binns, R. (2018). Algorithmic accountability and public reason. *Philosophy & Technology*, *31* (4), 543–556.
- Brown, A., & Davis, K. (2019). The frictionless commerce paradox. *Journal of Retailing*, *95* (2), 1–15.
- Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2017). *Machine, platform, crowd: Harnessing our digital future*. New York: W.W. Norton & Company.
- Chen, L., & Zhang, W. (2022). When convenience backfires: The effort-value tradeoff. *Marketing Science*, *41* (3), 512–530.

*****